DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 457 288 UD 034 429

TITLE	Indicators of Welfare Dependence. Annual Report to Congress, 2001.
INSTITUTION	Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, DC.
PUB DATE	2001-00-00
NOTE	198p.; For the 2000 report, see ED 441 908. Contributors to this report include Gil Crouse, Susan Hauan, Julia Isaacs, and Matt Lyon, under the direction of Barbara Broman.
AVAILABLE FROM	Office of Human Services Policy, Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Room 410E, 200 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20201. Fax: 202-690-6562; For full text: http://www.aspe.hhs.gov/hsp/hsp-home.htm.
PUB TYPE	Numerical/Quantitative Data (110) -- Reports - Descriptive (141)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Children; Family Income; Family Problems; One Parent Family; Poverty; Tables (Data); *Welfare Recipients; *Welfare Services
IDENTIFIERS	Aid to Families with Dependent Children; *Dependency (Economics); Food Stamp Program; Supplemental Security Income Program; Temporary Assistance for Needy Families

ABSTRACT

This fourth annual report addresses the extent to which U.S. families depend on income from welfare programs, providing updated data on measures of welfare recipiency, dependency, and predictors of welfare dependence developed for previous reports. It highlights benefits under Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), now Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF); the Food Stamp Program; and Supplemental Security Income (SSI). The report uses data from the Current Population Survey and administrative data to provide updated measures through 1998 for several dependency indicators. Other measures are based on the Survey of Income and Program Participation and other data sources. Results indicate: in 1998, 3.8 percent of the total population was dependent (a drop from 5.8 percent in 1993); the drop in dependency paralleled the drop in AFDC/TANF and food stamp caseloads; long-term dependency was relatively rare; and as the dependency rate fell, the poverty rate for all people also fell. Four appendixes present: data on AFDC, TANF, the Food Stamp Program, and SSI; an alternative definition of dependence based on income from AFDC/TANF and food stamps; additional non-marital birth data; and sources of data. (SM)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

ED 457 288

Indicators of Welfare Dependence

Annual Report to Congress 2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

UD034429

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Indicators of Welfare Dependence

Annual Report to Congress 2001

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Contributors to this report include Gil Crouse, Susan Hauan, Julia Isaacs, and Matt Lyon of the Office of Human Services Policy under the direction of Barbara Broman, Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for Human Services Policy, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation.

For on-line versions of this report (and the three previous annual reports) see the Office of Human Services Policy's web page: http://aspe.hhs.gov/hsp/hsp-home.htm.

A limited number of copies of this year's report also are available from:

Office of Human Services Policy
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation
Hubert H. Humphrey Bldg., Room 410E
200 Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

Fax 202-690-6562

Table of Contents

	Executive Summary	xv
I.	**Introduction and Overview**	**I-1**
	Organization of Report	I-1
	Measuring Welfare Dependence	I-3
	Measuring Deprivation	I-7
	Data Sources	I-9
II.	**Indicators of Dependence**	**II-1**
	Indicator 1. Degree of Dependence	II-4
	Indicator 2. Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance and Labor Force Attachment	II-10
	Indicator 3. Rates of Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance	II-14
	Indicator 4. Rates of Participation in Means-Tested Assistance Programs	II-20
	Indicator 5. Multiple Program Receipt	II-24
	Indicator 6. Dependence Transitions	II-26
	Indicator 7. Dependence Spell Duration	II-28
	Indicator 8. Program Spell Duration	II-30
	Indicator 9. Long-Term Dependency	II-32
	Indicator 10. Long-Term Receipt	II-34
	Indicator 11. Events Associated with the Beginning and Ending of Program Spells	II-36
III.	**Predictors and Risk Factors Associated with Welfare Receipt**	**III-1**
	Economic Security Risk Factors	
	ECON 1. Poverty Rates	III-4
	ECON 2. Deep Poverty Rates	III-6
	ECON 3. Alternative Poverty Measures	III-8
	ECON 4. Poverty Rates with Various Means-Tested Benefits Included	III-10
	ECON 5. Poverty Spells	III-12
	ECON 6. Long-Term Poverty	III-14
	ECON 7. Child Support	III-16
	ECON 8. Food Insecurity	III-20
	ECON 9. Lack of Health Insurance	III-22
	Employment and Work-Related Risk Factors	
	WORK 1. Labor Force Attachment	III-24
	WORK 2. Employment Among the Low-Skilled	III-26
	WORK 3. Earnings of Low-Skilled Workers	III-28

WORK 4. Educational Attainment III-30
WORK 5. High School Dropout Rates III-32
WORK 6. Adult Alcohol and Substance Abuse III-34
WORK 7. Adult/Child Disability III-36
WORK 8. Children's Health Conditions III-38
WORK 9. Child Care Expenditures III-40

Non-Marital Birth Risk Factors
BIRTH 1. Births to Unmarried Women III-42
BIRTH 2. Births to Unmarried Teens III-45
BIRTH 3. Unmarried Teen Birth Rates Within Age Groups III-48
BIRTH 4. Never-Married Family Status III-50

Appendices

A. Program Data **A-1**
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) A-1
Food Stamp Program A-22
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) A-33

B. Alternative Definition of Dependence Based on Income from AFDC/TANF and Food Stamps **B-1**

C. Additional Non-Marital Birth Data **C-1**

D. Sources of Data **D-1**

List of Figures

Chapter I

SUM 1. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

SUM 2. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: 1979-1999

SUM 3. Recipiency and Dependency Rates from Two Data Sources: 1987-1998

Chapter II

IND 1a. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs: 1998

IND 1b. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status: 1998

IND 2a. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program: 1998

IND 2b. Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998

IND 3a. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving AFDC/TANF, by Age: 1970-1999

IND 3b. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving Food Stamps, by Age: 1975-1999

IND 3c. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving SSI, by Age: 1974-1999

IND 4a. Participation Rates in the AFDC/TANF, Food Stamp and SSI Programs: Selected Years

IND 5. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (TANF, Food Stamps, SSI), Among Those Receiving Assistance: 1998

IND 6. Dependency Status in 1995 of Persons Who Received More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance in 1994, by Race

IND 7. Percentage of AFDC Spells of Individuals in Families with No Labor Force Participants for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell

IND 8. Percentage of AFDC, Food Stamp, and SSI Spells for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell

IND 9. Percentage of AFDC Recipients with More than 50 Percent of Income from AFDC and Food Stamps Between 1982 and 1991, by Years of Dependency

IND 10. Percentage of AFDC Recipients in 1982, by Years of Receipt Between 1982 and 1991

Chapter III

ECON 1a. Percentage of Persons in Poverty, by Age: 1959-1999

ECON 2. Percentage of Total Population Below 50 and 100 Percent of Poverty Level: 1975-1999

ECON 3. Percentage of Persons in Poverty Using Official and Alternative Poverty Measures: 1990-1999

ECON 4. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: 1979-1999

ECON 5. Percentage of Poverty Spells for Individuals Entering Poverty During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell

ECON 6. Percentage of Children Ages 0 to 5 in 1982 Living in Poverty Between 1982 and 1991, by Years in Poverty and Race

ECON 7a. Total, Non-AFDC/TANF, and AFDC/TANF Title IV-D Child Support Collections: 1978-1999

ECON 7b. Average Annual Child Support Enforcement Payments for Current Support by Non-Custodial Parents with an Obligation and Payment (1998 Dollars): 1986-1998

ECON 8. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure: 1999

ECON 9. Percentage of Persons without Health Insurance, by Income: 1999

WORK 1. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race: 1999

WORK 2. Percentage of All Persons Ages 18 to 65 with No More than a High School Education Who Were Employed: 1969-2000

WORK 3. Mean Weekly Wages of Men Working Full-Time, Full-Year with No More than a High School Education, by Race (1995 Dollars): Selected Years

WORK 4. Percentage of Adults Age 25 and Over, by Level of Educational Attainment: 1960-2000

WORK 5. Percentage of Students Enrolled in Grades 10 to 12 in the Previous Year Who Were Not Enrolled and Had Not Graduated in the Survey Year, by Race: Selected Years

WORK 6. Percentage of Adults Who Used Cocaine or Marijuana or Abused Alcohol, by Age: 1999

WORK 7. Percentage of the Total Population Reporting a Disability, by Age: 1994

WORK 8. Selected Chronic Health Conditions per 1,000 Children Ages 0 to 17: Selected Years

WORK 9. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers: 1995

BIRTH 1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women, by Age Group: 1940-1999

BIRTH 2. Percentage of All Births to Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 19, by Race: 1940-1999

BIRTH 3a. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 17, by Race: 1960-1999

BIRTH 3b. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teens Ages 18 and 19, by Race: 1960-1999

BIRTH 4. Percentage of All Children Living in Families with a Never-Married Female Head, by Race: 1982-2000

Appendix A

TANF 1. AFDC/TANF Families Receiving Income Assistance

TANF 2. Average Monthly AFDC/TANF Benefit per Recipient in Constant Dollars

FSP 1. Persons Receiving Food Stamps

SSI 1. SSI Recipients by Age, 1974–1999

Appendix D

D-1. Recipiency Rates from Three Data Sources: 1993-1998

D-2. Dependency Rates from Three Data Sources: 1993-1998

List of Tables

Chapter I

SUM 1. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

SUM 2. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: 1979-1999

Chapter II

IND 1a. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: Selected Years

IND 1b. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1998

IND 2a. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1998

IND 2b. Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998

IND 3a. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving AFDC/TANF, by Age: 1970-1999

IND 3b. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving Food Stamps, by Age: 1975-1999

IND 3c. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving SSI, by Age: 1975-1999

IND 4a. Number and Percentage of Eligible Families Participating in AFDC/TANF: Selected Years

IND 4b. Number and Percentage of Eligible Households Participating in the Food Stamp Program: Selected Years

IND 4c. Percentage of Eligible Adult Units Participating in the SSI Program, by Type: 1993-1998

IND 5a. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (TANF, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1998

IND 5b. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, & SSI): 1993-1998

IND 6. Dependency Status in 1995 of Persons Who Received More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance in 1994, by Race and Age

IND 7. Percentage of AFDC Spells of Individuals in Families with No Labor Force Participants for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

IND 8. Percentage of AFDC, Food Stamp, and SSI Spells for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

IND 9. Percentage of AFDC Recipients with More than 50 Percent of Income from AFDC and Food Stamps Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods, by Years of Dependency, Race, and Age

IND 10. Percentage of AFDC Recipients Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods, by Years of Receipt, Race, and Age

IND 11a. Percentage of First AFDC Spell Beginnings Associated with Specific Events: Selected Periods

IND 11b. Percentage of First AFDC Spell Endings Associated with Specific Events: Selected Periods

Chapter III

ECON 1a. Percentage of Persons in Poverty, by Race and Age: Selected Years

ECON 2. Number and Percentage of Total Population Below 50, 75, 100, and 125 Percent of Poverty Level: Selected Years

ECON 3. Percentage of Persons in Poverty Using Alternative Poverty Measure, by Race and Age: 1990-1999

ECON 4. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: Selected Years

ECON 5. Percentage of Poverty Spells for Individuals Entering Poverty During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

ECON 6. Percentage of Individuals Living in Poverty Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods,

by Years in Poverty, Race, and Age

ECON 7a. Total, Non-AFDC/TANF, and AFDC/TANF Title IV-D Child Support Collections: 1978-1999

ECON 7b. Average Annual Child Support Enforcement Payments for Current Support by Non-Custodial Parents with an Obligation and Payment (Nominal and 1998 Dollars): 1986-1998

ECON 8a. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure, by Selected Characteristics: 1999

ECON 8b. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure: 1995-1999

ECON 9. Percentage of Persons without Health Insurance, by Income and Selected Characteristics: 1999

WORK 1a. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race and Age: 1999

WORK 1b. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1990-1999

WORK 2. Percentage of All Persons Ages 18 to 65 with No More than a High School Education Who Were Employed: 1969-2000

WORK 3. Mean Weekly Wages of Men Working Full-Time, Full-Year with No More than a High School Education, by Race (1995 Dollars): Selected Years

WORK 4. Percentage of Adults Age 25 and Over, by Level of Educational Attainment: Selected Years

WORK 5. Percentage of Students Enrolled in Grades 10 to 12 in the Previous Year Who Were Not Enrolled and Had Not Graduated in the Survey Year, by Race: Selected Years

WORK 6. Percentage of Adults Who Used Cocaine or Marijuana or Abused Alcohol, by Age: Selected Years

WORK 7. Percentage of the Total Population Reporting a Disability, by Race and Age: 1994

WORK 8. Selected Chronic Health Conditions per 1,000 Children Ages 0 to 17: Selected Years

WORK 9a. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers, by Selected Characteristics: 1995

WORK 9b. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers: Selected Years

BIRTH 1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women, by Age Group: 1940-1999

BIRTH 2. Percentage of All Births to Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 19, by Race: 1940-1999

BIRTH 3. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teen Women Within Age Groups, by Race: 1960-1999

BIRTH 4. Number and Percentage of All Children Living in Families with a Never-Married Female Head, by Race: Selected Years

Appendix A

TANF 1. Trends in AFDC/TANF Caseloads, 1962–1999

TANF 2. Number of AFDC/TANF Recipients, and Recipients as a Percentage of Various Population Groups, 1970–1999

TANF 3. Total, Federal, and State AFDC/TANF Expenditures, Fiscal Years 1970-1999

TANF 4. Federal and State AFDC Benefit Payments Under the Single Parent and Unemployed Parent Programs, Fiscal Years 1970 to 1996

TANF 5. Federal and State TANF Program and Other Related Spending, Fiscal Years 1997 to 1999

TANF 6. Trends in AFDC/TANF Average Monthly Payments, 1962-1999

TANF 7. Characteristics of AFDC/TANF Families, Selected Years 1969-1999

TANF 8. AFDC/TANF Benefits by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1978–1999

TANF 9. Comparison of Federal Funding for AFDC and Related Programs and 1999 Family Assistance Grants Awarded Under PRWORA

TANF 10. AFDC/TANF Caseload by State, October 1989 to June 2000 Peak

TANF 11. Average Monthly AFDC/TANF Recipients by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965–1999

TANF 12. AFDC/TANF Recipiency Rates for Total Population by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965–1999

TANF 13. Average Number of AFDC/TANF Child Recipients by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965–1999

TANF 14. AFDC/TANF Recipiency Rates for Children by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965–1999

FSP 1. Trends in Food Stamp Caseloads, Selected Years 1962–1999

FSP 2. Trends in Food Stamp Expenditures, Selected Years 1975–1999

FSP 3. Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, 1980–1999

FSP 4. Value of Food Stamps Issued by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1975–1999

FSP 5. Average Number of Food Stamp Recipients by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1977–1999

FSP 6. Food Stamp Recipiency Rates by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1977–1999

SSI 1. Number of Persons Receiving Federally Administered SSI Payments, 1974–1999

SSI 2. SSI Recipiency Rates, 1974–1999

SSI 3. Total, Federal, and State SSI Benefit and Administration, 1974–1999

SSI 4. Average Monthly SSI Benefit Payments, 1974–1999

SSI 5. Number of Persons Receiving SSI Payments by Type of Payment, 1974-1999

SSI 6. Characteristics of SSI Recipients, by Age, Sex, Earnings/Income, and Citizenship, Selected Years 1980-1999

SSI 7. Total SSI Payments, Federal SSI Payments and State Supplementary Payments, Calendar Year 1999

SSI 8. SSI Recipiency Rates by State and Program Type for 1979 and 1999

SSI 9. SSI Recipiency Rates by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1975–1999

Appendix B

B-1. Percentage of the Total Population with More than 50 Percent of Income from Various Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1998

Appendix C

C-1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women Within Age Groups, by Race: 1940-1999

Appendix D

D-1. Data Sources for Indicators, Highlighting Those with Changes in 2001 Report

SUM 1_SIPP. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1995

SUM 1_TRIM. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

SUM 1_CPS. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

IND 1a_SIPP. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

IND 1a_TRIM. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

IND 1a_CPS. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

IND 1b_SIPP. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

IND 1b_TRIM. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

IND 1b_CPS. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

IND 2a_SIPP. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1995

IND 2a_TRIM.	Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1995
IND 2b_SIPP.	Percentage of AFDC Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1995
IND 2b_TRIM.	Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998
IND 5a_SIPP.	Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two, or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1995
IND 5a_TRIM.	Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1995
IND 5b_SIPP.	Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI): 1993-1995
IND 5b_TRIM.	Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, SSI): 1993-1998
WORK 1a_SIPP.	Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants in an Average Month, by Race and Age: 1995
WORK 1a_CPS.	Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race and Age: 1995
WORK 1b_SIPP.	Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants in an Average Month: 1990-1995
WORK 1b_CPS.	Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1990-1999

Executive Summary

The Welfare Indicators Act of 1994 requires the Department of Health and Human Services to prepare annual reports to Congress on indicators and predictors of welfare dependence. This 2001 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence*, the fourth annual report, is the first report to provide welfare dependency indicators for the 1996-1998 period, reflecting changes that have taken place since enactment of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) in August 1996. As directed by the Welfare Indicators Act, the report focuses on benefits under the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program, now the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program; the Food Stamp Program; and the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program.

Welfare dependence, like poverty, is a continuum, with variations in degree and in duration. Families may be more or less dependent if larger or smaller shares of their total resources are derived from welfare programs. The amount of time over which families depend on welfare might also be considered in assessing their degree of dependency. Although recognizing the difficulties inherent in defining and measuring dependence, the bipartisan Advisory Board on Welfare Indicators proposed the following definition, as one measure to examine in concert with other key indicators of dependence and deprivation:

> A family is dependent on welfare if more than 50 percent of its total income in a one-year period comes from AFDC/TANF, food stamps and/or SSI, and this welfare income is not associated with work activities. Welfare dependence is the proportion of all families who are dependent on welfare.

The proposed definition is difficult to measure because of limitations with existing data collection efforts. Most importantly, the available data do not distinguish between cash benefits where work is required and non-work-related cash benefits. In addition, there are time lags in the availability of the national data from the detailed surveys that may be best suited to measure dependence. This 2001 report uses data from the Current Population Survey (CPS) and administrative data to provide updated measures through 1998 for several dependency indicators, a significant update from the 1995 measures reported last year. Other measures are based on the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) and other data sources. Drawing on these various data sources, this report provides a number of key indicators of welfare recipiency, dependence, and labor force attachment. Selected highlights from the many findings in the report include the following:

- In 1998, 3.8 percent of the total population was dependent in the sense of receiving more than half of total family income from TANF, food stamps, and/or SSI (see Indicator 1). This rate has fallen considerably from the 5.8 percent rate measured in 1993. Dependency rates would be lower if they could be adjusted to exclude welfare income associated with work required to obtain benefits.

- The drop in dependency parallels the more well-known drop in AFDC/TANF and food stamp caseloads. The percentage of individuals receiving AFDC/TANF, for example, fell

from 5.4 percent to 3.2 percent between 1993 and 1998 (see Indicator 3). Food stamp recipiency rates dropped from 10.5 percent to 7.3 percent over the same time period. Recipiency rates for TANF and food stamps fell again between 1998 and 1999, suggesting that dependency rates in 1999 (not yet available) will fall below the levels reported for 1998.

- In an average month in 1998, more than half (56 percent) of TANF recipients lived in families with at least one family member in the labor force. Comparable figures for food stamp and SSI recipients were 57 and 37 percent, respectively (see Indicator 2). Labor force participation, particularly full-time employment, increased considerably among AFDC/TANF families between 1993 and 1998.

- Long-term dependency is relatively rare. Only 4 percent of those who were recipients in 1982 received more than 50 percent of their income from AFDC and food stamps in nine or more years over a ten-year period. This represents less than 0.5 percent of the total population. Half of the 1982 recipients never received more than 50 percent of their annual income from AFDC and food stamps over the 1982-1991 time period (see Indicator 9).

Since the causes of welfare receipt and dependence are not clearly known, the report also includes a larger set of risk factors associated with welfare receipt. The risk factors are loosely organized into three categories: economic security measures, measures related to employment and barriers to employment, and measures of nonmarital childbearing. The economic security risk factors include measures of poverty and deprivation that are important not only as predictors of dependence, but also as a supplement to the dependence indicators, ensuring that dependence measures are not assessed in isolation. It is important to examine whether decreases in dependency are accompanied by improvements in family economic status or by reductions in family material circumstances. The report includes data on the official poverty rate, one of the most common measures of deprivation:

- As the dependency rate fell between 1993 and 1998, the poverty rate for all individuals fell also, from 15.1 percent in 1993 to 12.7 percent in 1998. The poverty rate fell again in 1999, declining to 11.8 percent, the lowest rate since 1979 (see Economic Security Risk Factor 1, Figure ECON 1a).

Finally, the report has four appendices that provide additional program data on major welfare programs, as well as alternative measures of dependency, additional data on non-marital births, and further information about data sources in this year's report.

Chapter I. Introduction and Overview

The Welfare Indicators Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103-432) directed the Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS) to publish an annual report on welfare dependency. This 2001 report, the fourth annual report, gives updated data on the measures of welfare recipiency, dependency, and predictors of welfare dependence developed for previous reports. It is the first report to provide welfare dependency indicators for the 1996-1998 period, reflecting changes that have taken place since enactment of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) in August 1996.

The purpose of this report is to address questions concerning the extent to which American families depend on income from welfare programs. Under the Welfare Indicators Act, HHS was directed to address the rate of welfare dependency, the degree and duration of welfare recipiency and dependence, and predictors of welfare dependence. The Act further specified that analyses of means-tested assistance should include benefits under the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program, now the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program; the Food Stamp Program; and the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program.

The first annual report was produced under the oversight of a bipartisan Advisory Board on Welfare Indicators, which assisted the Secretary in defining welfare dependence, developing indicators of welfare dependence, and choosing appropriate data. Under the terms of the original authorizing legislation, the Advisory Board was terminated in October 1997, prior to the submission of the first annual report. Subsequent annual reports have provided updates for the measures developed for the first report. The report was shortened last year, in keeping with Congressional interest in a smaller set of indicators and predictors of dependency.

This 2001 report provides updated measures through 1998 for several dependency measures, a significant update from the 1995 measures reported last year. This update was possible because of a change in data source for a half-dozen indicators, from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) to the Current Population Survey (CPS). Whereas the SIPP data are only available through 1995, the CPS data are available for more recent years, allowing examination of indicators and predictors of dependency since the 1996 enactment of welfare reform. Concurrent with the change in data source, the report has been reorganized slightly, with the annually updated figures now presented at the beginning of each section, followed by the measures that are updated less frequently.

Organization of Report

This introductory chapter provides an overview of the specific summary measures of welfare dependence proposed by the Advisory Board. It also discusses summary measures of poverty, following the Board's recommendation that dependence measures not be assessed in isolation from measures of deprivation. Analysis of both measures is important because changes in dependence measures could result either from increases in work activity and other factors that would raise family incomes, or from sanctions or other changes in welfare programs that would

reduce welfare program participation but might not improve the material circumstances of these families. The introduction concludes with a discussion of data sources used for the report.

Chapter II of the report, Indicators of Dependence, presents a dozen indicators of welfare dependence and recipiency. These indicators include dependency measures based on total income from all three programs – AFDC/TANF, SSI, and food stamps, as well as measures of recipiency for each of the three programs considered separately. The labor force participation among families receiving welfare and multiple receipt across programs are also shown. The second half of the chapter also includes longitudinal data on transitions on and off welfare programs and spells of dependency and recipiency.

Chapter III, Predictors and Risk Factors Associated with Welfare Receipt, focuses on predictors of welfare dependence -- risk factors believed to be associated with welfare receipt in some way. These predictors are shown in three different groups:

> (1) **Economic security** – including various measures of poverty, receipt of child support, food insecurity, and health insurance coverage – is important in predicting dependence in the sense that families with fewer economic resources are more likely to rely on welfare programs for their support.
>
> (2) Measures of the **work status** and barriers to employment of adult family members also are critical, because families must generally receive an adequate income from employment in order to avoid dependence without severe deprivation.
>
> (3) Finally, data on **non-marital births** are important since history has shown that a high proportion of long-term welfare recipients became parents outside of marriage, frequently as teen parents.

Additional data are presented in four appendices. Appendix A provides basic program data on each of the main welfare programs and their recipients; Appendix B shows how dependency is affected by the inclusion of benefits from the SSI program; Appendix C includes additional data on non-marital childbearing; and Appendix D provides more information about the change in data sources in this 2001 report. The main welfare programs included in Appendix A are:

- The **Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)** program, the largest cash assistance program, provided monthly cash benefits to families with children, until its replacement by the **Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)** program, which is run directly by the states. Data on the AFDC and TANF programs are provided in Appendix A, with AFDC data provided from 1977 through June 1997, and TANF data from July 1997 through 1999, or when available, 2000.

- The **Food Stamp Program** provides monthly food stamp coupons to all individuals, whether they are living in families or alone, provided their income and assets are below thresholds set in Federal law. It reaches more poor people over the course of a

year than any other means-tested public assistance program. Appendix A provides historical data from 1970 to 1999, or when available, 2000.

- The **Supplemental Security Income (SSI)** program provides monthly cash payments to elderly, blind, or disabled individuals or couples whose income and assets are below levels set in Federal law. Though the majority of recipients are adults, disabled children also are eligible. Historical data from 1974 through 1999 are provided in Appendix A.

Measuring Welfare Dependence

As suggested by its title, this report focuses on welfare "dependency" as well as welfare "recipiency." While recipiency can be defined fairly easily, based on the presence of benefits from AFDC/TANF, SSI or food stamps, dependency is a more complex concept.

Welfare dependence, like poverty, is a continuum, with variations in degree and in duration. Families may be more or less dependent if larger or smaller shares of their total resources are derived from welfare programs. The amount of time over which a family depends on welfare might also be considered in assessing its degree of dependency. Nevertheless, a summary measure of dependence to be used as an indicator for policy purposes must have some fixed parameters that allow one to determine which families should be counted as dependent, just as the poverty line defines who is poor under the official standard. The definition of dependence proposed by the Advisory Board for this purpose is as follows:

> A family is dependent on welfare if more than 50 percent of its total income in a one-year period comes from AFDC, food stamps and/or SSI, and this welfare income is not associated with work activities. Welfare dependence is the proportion of all families who are dependent on welfare.

This measure is not without its limitations. The Advisory Board recognized that no single measure could fully capture all aspects of dependence and that the proposed measure should be examined in concert with other key indicators of dependence and deprivation. In addition, while the proposed definition would count unsubsidized and subsidized employment and work required to obtain benefits as work activities, existing data sources do not permit distinguishing between welfare income associated with work activities and non-work-related welfare benefits. As a result, the data shown in this report overstate the incidence of dependence (as defined above) because welfare income associated with work required to obtain benefits is classified as welfare and not as income from work. This issue may be growing in importance under the increased work requirements of the TANF program. In 1999, the percentage of welfare recipients who were working (including employment, work experience, and community service) reached an all-time high of 28 percent, compared to the 7 percent recorded in 1992.[1]

---

1 The earnings of those in unsubsidized employment would be correctly captured as income from work in national surveys. Any welfare benefits associated with work experience, community service programs or other work activities, however, would be counted as income from welfare in most national surveys, an incorrect classification according to the proposed definition.

This proposed definition also represents an essentially arbitrary choice of a percentage (50 percent) of income from welfare beyond which families will be considered dependent. However, it is relatively easy to measure and to track over time, and is likely to be associated with any very large changes in total dependence, however defined. For example, as the recent changes in welfare law move more recipients into employment or work-related activities, dependence under this definition is expected to decline.

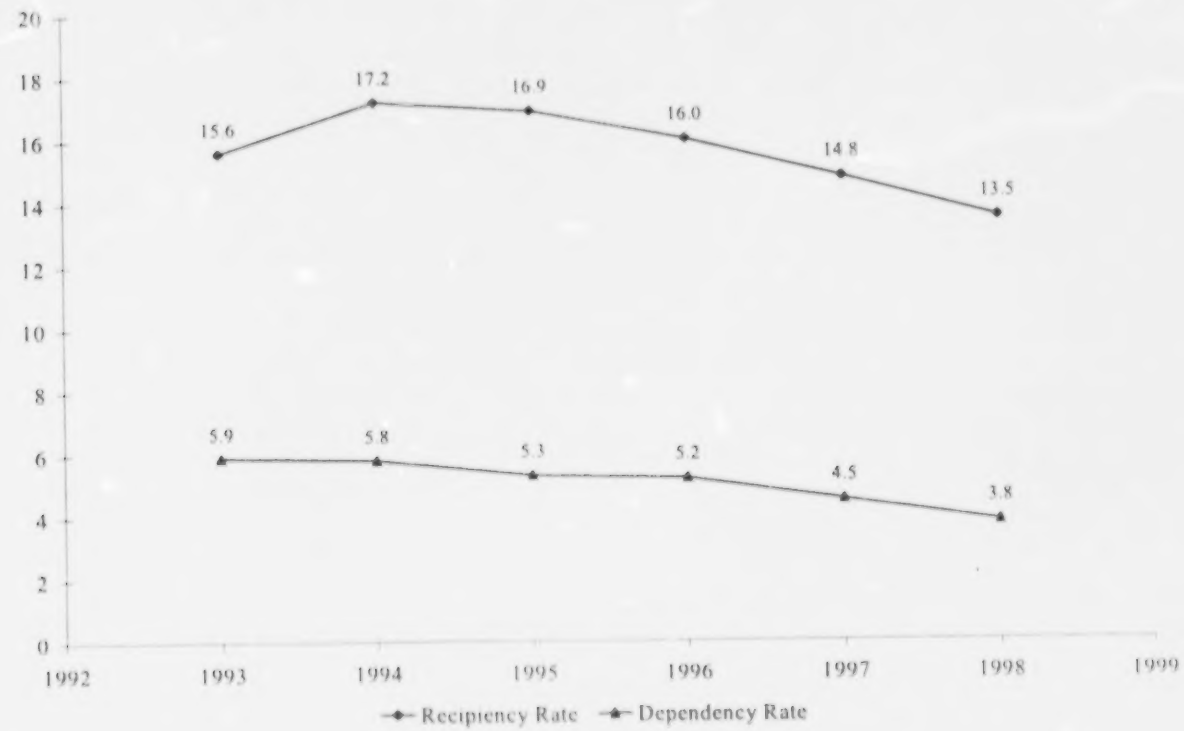
As shown in Figure SUM 1, 3.8 percent of the population would be considered "dependent" on welfare in 1998 under the above definition. This is less than one-third of the percentage (13.5 percent) who lived in a family receiving at least some AFDC/TANF, food stamp or SSI benefits during the year. Both dependency and recipiency rates have fallen since 1994: dependency rates fell from 5.8 to 3.8 percent, while recipiency rates fell from 17.2 to 13.5 percent. The drop in recipiency rates is consistent with administrative data showing a peak in AFDC caseloads in 1993 and in food stamp caseloads in 1994 and a steady decrease in both programs since that time. What is not apparent from administrative records, but is shown in these national survey data, is that the dependency rate also peaked in 1993, with particularly strong declines in dependency between 1996 and 1998.

Recipiency and dependency rates are higher for non-Hispanic blacks and Hispanics than for non-Hispanic whites, as shown in Table SUM 1, which shows these rates for various racial and age categories. Recipiency and dependency also are higher for young children than for adults.

Dependency on assistance also varies depending upon which programs are counted as "welfare programs." Dependency would be lower – 2.1 percent – if only AFDC/TANF and food stamp benefits were counted (as shown in Appendix B). In general, 70 to 75 percent of individuals who are dependent under the standard definition also are dependent under an alternative definition that considers AFDC and food stamps alone (as is done in some measures in this report). In general, non-whites and the very young were more likely to be dependent than other racial and age categories, and they are primarily dependent on AFDC and food stamps. Even in these populations, however, the vast majority of families do not meet the criteria for dependence.

Another factor affecting dependency is the time period observed. The summary measures shown in Figure and Table SUM 1 focus on recipiency and dependency rates over a one-year time period. Long-term dependency is more rare, as shown in the longitudinal measures in the second half of Chapter II. Indicator 9, for example, shows that only 4 percent of those who were AFDC recipients in 1982 were dependent (i.e., received more than 50 percent of their income from AFDC and food stamps) for nine or ten years. This represents less than 0.5 percent of the total population. Half of the 1982 recipients were not dependent in any year over the 1982-1991 time period.

Figure SUM 1. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998



Note: Recipiency is defined as living in a family with receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual income from AFDC/TANF, SSI and/or food stamps. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Table SUM 1. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Recipiency Rates (Rates of Any Amount of AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, or SSI)						
All Persons	**16.6**	**17.2**	**16.9**	**16.0**	**14.8**	**13.5**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	10.3	10.9	10.0	9.9	9.7	8.6
Non-Hispanic Black	38.0	38.3	38.6	35.6	30.2	29.6
Hispanic	34.6	34.9	35.0	32.0	28.0	24.5
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	30.5	31.5	31.6	28.2	25.1	22.4
Children Ages 6-10	24.9	26.8	26.5	24.2	21.2	20.0
Children Ages 11-15	22.1	23.6	21.7	21.1	19.4	17.0
Women Ages 16-64	16.4	16.9	16.6	16.0	14.7	13.6
Men Ages 16-64	11.5	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.1	10.0
Adults Age 65 and over	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.2	9.9
Dependency Rates (More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance)						
All Persons	**5.9**	**5.8**	**5.3**	**5.2**	**4.5**	**3.8**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	3.0	2.9	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.1
Non-Hispanic Black	17.8	16.7	15.5	13.8	11.4	10.5
Hispanic	11.8	12.5	12.2	10.9	9.1	6.6
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	13.9	13.7	12.9	11.2	9.3	7.8
Children Ages 6-10	11.2	11.2	10.5	9.5	8.4	6.7
Children Ages 11-15	9.3	9.2	7.6	8.1	7.4	5.7
Women Ages 16-64	5.9	5.7	5.2	5.2	4.6	3.9
Men Ages 16-64	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.1
Adults Age 65 and over	2.4	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.1

Note: Recipiency is defined as living in a family with receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual family income from AFDC/TANF, SSI and/or food stamps. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Measuring Deprivation

Changes in dependence may or may not be associated with changes in the level of deprivation, depending on the alternative sources of support found by families who might otherwise be dependent on welfare. To assess the social impacts of any change in dependence, changes in the level of poverty or deprivation also must be considered. One way of measuring deprivation is to look at changes in the level of need over time. Elsewhere in this report, for example, measures of food insecurity and lack of health insurance are presented.

The deprivation measure presented in this report, however, focuses directly on changes in the poverty rate, both under the official poverty rate and under expanded measures that take into account cash benefits, non-cash benefits and taxes. These measures also show the degree to which welfare and related programs are effective in moving people out of poverty. The data, shown in Figure SUM 2 illustrate two primary points. First, cash welfare and non-cash welfare benefits reduce the number of poor families. Second, under any of the poverty measures presented in Figure SUM 2, poverty rates have been decreasing since 1993, as economic conditions have improved and policies have promoted and rewarded work. Each of these points is discussed below.

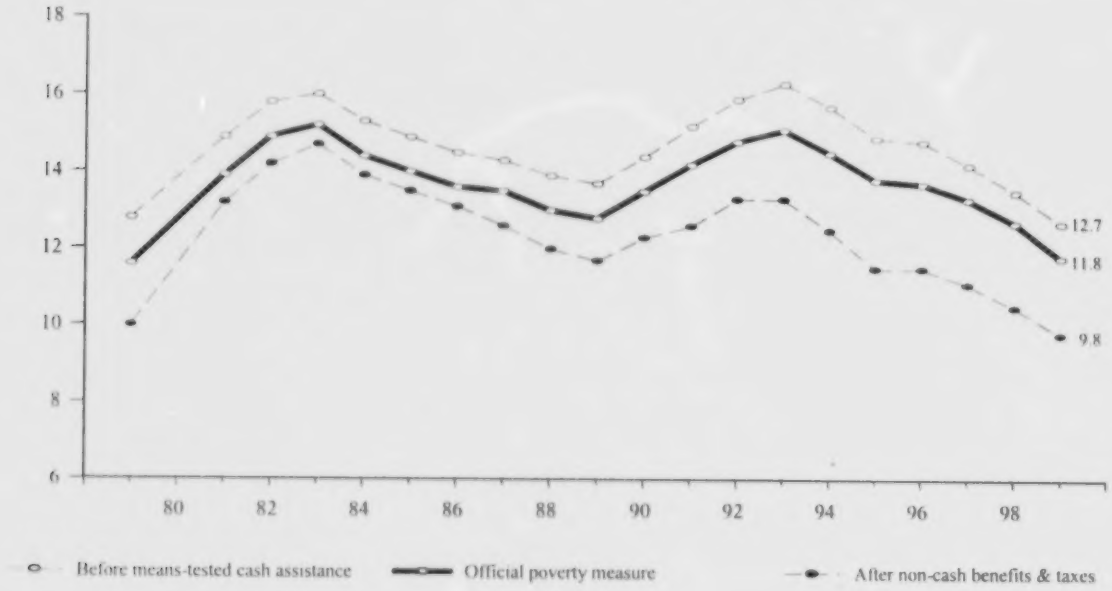
Three different concepts of income are used in Figure SUM 2, which shows alternative measures of poverty rates for all persons between 1979 and 1999. (The table underlying this graph is presented in Chapter III, under the Economic Security Risk Factor, ECON 4). The three measures in the graph are as follows:

> The bold line shows the official poverty rate, based on total cash income, including earned and unearned income. The official poverty rate was 11.8 percent in 1999.
>
> The dotted line with unfilled circles shows what poverty would be if means-tested cash assistance (primarily AFDC and SSI) were excluded from cash income. Under this measure, income includes earnings and other private cash income, plus social security, workers' compensation, and other social insurance programs. Poverty under this measure would be almost one percentage point higher, 12.7 percent in 1999. This indicates that many more families would be poor if they did not receive welfare benefits.
>
> The lowest line shows how poverty would be lower if the cash value of non-cash benefits (food and housing) and taxes (including refunds under the Earned Income Tax Credit) were counted as income.[2] Under this definition, poverty rates would fall by more than two percentage points, to 9.8 percent in 1999.

---

2 The effects of non-cash benefits (food and housing) and taxes are shown separately in ECON 4 in Chapter III. Prior to 1993, taxes increased poverty. Since 1993, taxes, including the refunds through the Earned Income Tax Credit, have caused additional reductions in poverty.

Figure SUM 2. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: 1979-1999



Source: Congressional Budget Office tabulations of March CPS data. Additional calculations by DHHS. See ECON 4 in Chapter III for underlying table and further notes.

The combined effect of means-tested cash assistance, food and housing benefits, and EITC and taxes was to reduce the poverty rate in 1999 by 2.9 percentage points, from 12.7 percent to 9.8 percent (the difference between the top and bottom lines in Figure SUM 2). The net effectiveness of means-tested benefits (including cash assistance, food and housing benefits, and the EITC and other taxes) in reducing the poverty rate has averaged about three percentage points during most of the past decade. Net reductions in poverty rates were somewhat lower during the recession of the early 1980s, and somewhat higher in the mid 1990's, largely due to expansions in the EITC.

As economic conditions improved during the mid-1990s, poverty rates decreased under all three concepts of income. Poverty rates continued to decline after enactment of PRWORA in 1996. In fact, a comparison of SUM 1 and SUM 2 suggests that deprivation decreased at the same time as the large declines in caseloads and welfare dependency. In 1998, the final poverty rate was 10.4 percent after adding in non-cash benefits and taxes, a decline from 13.3 percent in 1993. Over the same time period, the dependence measure also declined, from 5.9 percent to 3.8 percent. The combined effect of welfare reform and the strong economy has been to reduce dependence on welfare at the same time as reducing poverty. It will be important to continue to track changes in these dependency and deprivation rates over the next several years, to see how they are affected by future changes in economic conditions.

Data Sources

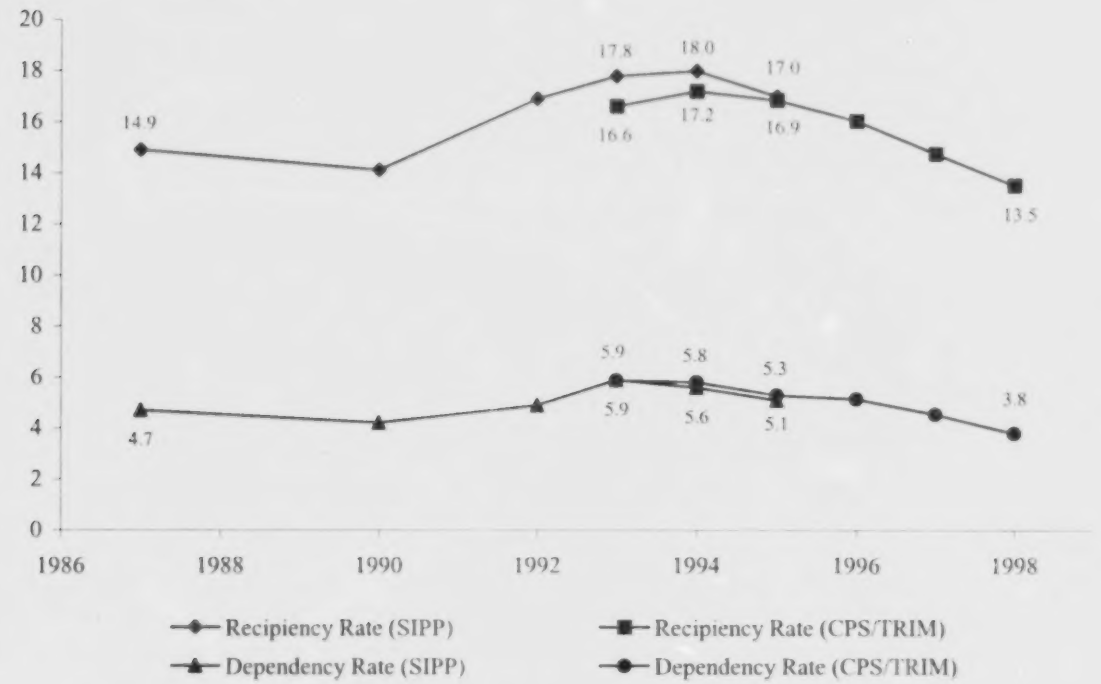
This 2001 report relies more heavily than past reports on data from the Annual March Demographic Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS). Several of the indicators and predictors of dependence are now based on CPS data rather than data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). This change was necessary because the Census Bureau was unable to update the SIPP data analyses beyond the 1995 data presented in last year's report.

If it were not for the lags in data availability, the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) would be considered the most useful national survey for measuring welfare dependency. It was used most extensively in the first three annual reports. Its strengths are its longitudinal design, system of monthly accounting, and detail concerning employment, income and participation in federal income-support and related programs. These features make the SIPP particularly effective for capturing the complexities of program dynamics and it continues to be an important source of data in this report, particularly for measures related to spell duration and transitions in and out of recipiency, dependency and poverty.

For measures of receipt, dependency, and poverty at a single point in time, however, this year's report primarily uses the March CPS, which measures income and poverty over an annual accounting period. The CPS data are available on a more timely basis than the SIPP, and have been widely used to measure trends since the welfare reform legislation of 1996. However, because the CPS does not collect income in the same detail as the SIPP, it has been subject to criticism for underreporting of income, particularly welfare income. To address this concern, some of the indicators in this report are based on CPS data that has been analyzed by the Transfer Income Model (TRIM3), a microsimulation model developed by the Urban Institute under contract to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. Although its primary purpose is to simulate program eligibility and the impact of policy proposals, the TRIM model has also been used to correct for underreporting of welfare receipt and benefits. Welfare caseloads in TRIM3 are based on CPS data, adjusted upward to ensure that total estimates of recipients equal the total counts from administrative data. Even with these adjustments, some measurement differences between the CPS/TRIM data and SIPP data remain.

As shown in Figure SUM 3, the overall measures of dependency and recipiency are not greatly affected by the change in data sources. Both data sources show a decline in dependency between 1993 and 1995, from 5.9 to 5.1 percent under the SIPP data, and from 5.9 to 5.3 percent under the TRIM-adjusted CPS data. Still, readers are cautioned against comparing measures for 1987-1995 from the SIPP data in last year's report with the new measures for 1996-1998 from the TRIM-adjusted CPS data. Therefore, indicators using the CPS data were analyzed over a six-year period – 1993 to 1998 – providing a new time series of how the indicators are changing over time from a consistent data source. Further information about the change in data sources is provided in Appendix D.

Figure SUM 3. Recipiency and Dependency Rates from Two Data Sources: 1987-1998



Note: Recipiency is defined as receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual family income from AFDC/TANF, SSI and/or food stamps. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

The Panel Study of Income Dynamics (PSID) is another source of data used in this report. Like the SIPP it provides longitudinal data, but over a much longer time period than the approximate three-year time period of the SIPP. The PSID has collected annual income data, including transfer income, since 1968, providing vital data for indicators of long-term welfare receipt, dependence, and deprivation. As with the SIPP data, there have been lags in obtaining updated PSID data for the mid- to late- 1990s. Once again, the indicators that are based on PSID data cover the same ten-year period (1982-1991) as in the last several volumes. The Department plans to publish updated PSID analyses in next year's report.

Finally, the report also draws upon administrative data for the AFDC/TANF, Food Stamp and SSI programs. These data are largely reported in Appendix A. Like the CPS data, administrative data are generally available with little time lags; these data are generally available through fiscal year 1999 (or, for some aggregate caseload statistics, fiscal year 2000). To the extent possible, TANF administrative data are reported in a consistent manner with data from the earlier AFDC program, as noted in the footnotes to the tables in Appendix A. The fact remains that assistance under locally designed TANF programs encompasses a diverse set of cash and non-cash services designed to support families in making a transition to work, and so direct comparisons between

AFDC receipt and TANF receipt must be made with caution. This issue also affects reported data on TANF receipt in national data sets such as the CPS and SIPP.

Most of the data sources allow analysis of the indicators and predictors of welfare dependence across several age and race/ethnic categories. Where the data are available, statistics are shown for three racial/ethnic groups – non-Hispanic whites, non-Hispanic blacks, and Hispanics. In some instances, however, there are not sufficient data on individuals of Hispanic origin, and so the measures are shown for only two racial/ethnic categories.

Two other technical notes concern the unit of analysis and the difference between annual and monthly measures. The individual, rather than the family or household, is the unit of analysis for most of the statistics in this report. The individual's dependency status, however, is generally based on total family income, taking into account means-tested assistance, earnings and other sources of income for all individuals in the family.[3] This chapter, for example, has reported the percentage of individuals that are dependent (in SUM 1) or poor (in SUM 2) according to annual total family income. Recipiency status is also based on total annual family income in some instances; in SUM 1, for example, recipients are individuals in families receiving assistance at some point in the year. In most other indicators, recipiency is measured as the direct receipt of a benefit by an individual in a month. The difference between an individual and a family measure of recipiency is largest in the SSI program, which provides benefits to individuals and couples, not to families.

There also are differences between monthly and annual observation of benefit receipt. For example, the measures of annual recipiency (that is, any receipt over the course of a year) shown in Figure and Table SUM 1 are higher than the more traditional measures of recipiency in an average month, as shown in several other indicators.

---

3 Family is generally defined as following the broad Census Bureau definition of family – all persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption.

Chapter II . Indicators of Dependence

Following the format of the previous annual reports to Congress, Chapter II presents summary data related to indicators of dependence. These indicators differ from other welfare statistics because of their emphasis on welfare dependence, rather than simple welfare receipt. As discussed in Chapter I, the Advisory Board on Welfare Indicators suggested measuring dependence as the proportion of families with more than 50 percent of their total income in a one-year period coming from AFDC (now TANF), food stamps and/or SSI. Furthermore, this welfare income was not to be associated with work activities.

The indicators in Chapter II were selected to provide information about dependence, following, to the extent feasible, the definition of dependence proposed by the Advisory Board. Existing data from administrative records and national surveys, however, do not generally distinguish welfare benefits received in conjunction with work from benefits received without work. Thus, it was not possible to construct one single indicator of dependence; that is, one indicator that measures both percentage of income from means-tested assistance and presence of work activities.

Instead, this chapter includes some indicators that focus on the percentage of recipients' income from means-tested assistance, while other indicators focus on presence of work activities at the same time as welfare receipt. Still other indicators present summary data and characteristics on all recipients, not limited to those with more than 50 percent of total income from welfare programs or those without work activities.

Overall, the indicators of dependency were selected to reflect both the range and depth of dependence. Indicators in this chapter focus on recipients of three major means-tested cash and nutritional assistance programs: cash assistance through the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) and the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) programs, Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for elderly and disabled recipients, and the Food Stamp Program.

Here is a brief summary of each of the eleven indicators:

Indicator 1: Degree of Dependence. This indicator focuses most closely on those individuals who meet the Advisory Board's proposed definition of "dependence." Thus, it examines those individuals with more than 50 percent of their annual family income from AFDC/TANF, food stamps and/or SSI. This indicator also shows the average percentage of income from means-tested assistance and earnings received by families with varied incomes relative to the poverty level (Indicator 1b).

Indicator 2: Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance and Labor Force Attachment. This indicator looks further at the relationship between receipt of means-tested assistance and participation in the labor force. This is an important issue because of the significant number of low-income individuals who use a combination of means-tested assistance and earnings from the labor force to get by each month.

Indicator 3: Rates of Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance. This indicator paints yet another picture of dependence by measuring recipiency rates, that is, the percentage of the population that receives AFDC/TANF, food stamps, or SSI in an average month. Program administrative data make these figures readily available over time, allowing a better sense of historical trends than is available from the more specialized indicators of dependence.

Indicator 4: Rates of Participation in Means-Tested Assistance Programs. While means-tested public assistance programs are open to all that meet their requirements, not all eligible households participate in the programs. This indicator uses administrative data and microsimulation models to reflect "take up rates" – the number of families that actually participate in the programs as a percentage of those who are eligible.

Indicator 5: Multiple Program Receipt. Depending on their circumstances, individuals may choose a variety of different means-tested assistance "packages." This indicator looks at the percentage of individuals receiving AFDC/TANF, food stamps, and SSI in a month, examining how many rely on just one of these programs, and how many rely on a combination of two programs.

Indicator 6: Dependence Transitions. This indicator uses data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) to look at the ability of individuals who are dependent on welfare in one year to make the transition out of dependence in the following year.

Indicator 7: Dependence Spell Duration. Like Indicator 6, this indicator is concerned with dynamics of welfare receipt and welfare dependence. It shows the proportion of individuals with short, medium, and long spells, or episodes, of AFDC receipt. The focus is on individuals in AFDC families with no labor force participants. Information on spell lengths for SSI and food stamps is provided in Indicator 8.

Indicator 8: Program Spell Duration. One critical aspect of dependence is how long individuals receive means-tested assistance. Like Indicator 7, this indicator provides information on short, medium, and long spells of welfare receipt. It differs from Indicator 7 in looking at all recipients, regardless of attachment to the labor force, and in analyzing recipients of each of the three major means-tested programs – AFDC, food stamps, and SSI.

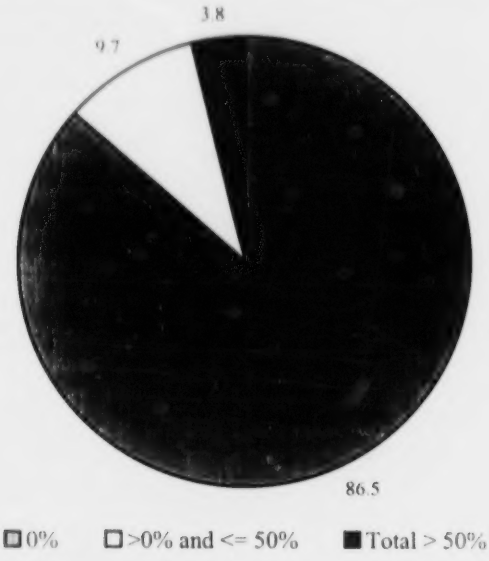
Indicator 9: Long-Term Dependency. This indicator uses data from the Panel Study of Income Dynamics (PSID) to examine dependency over a ten-year time period. It measures dependency as individuals with more than 50 percent of their income from AFDC/TANF and food stamps, not counting SSI.

Indicator 10: Long-Term Receipt. Many individuals who leave welfare programs cycle back on after an absence of several months. Thus it is important to look beyond individual program spells, measured in Indicator 8, to examine the cumulative amount of time individuals receive assistance over a period of several years. The issue of long-term receipt is particularly important in light of time limits that have been enacted under state TANF programs.

Indicator 11: Events Associated with the Beginning and Ending of Program Spells. To gain a better understanding of welfare dynamics, it is important to go beyond measures of spell duration and examine information regarding the major events in people's lives that are correlated with the beginnings or endings of program spells. This measure focuses on receipt of AFDC.

INDICATOR 1. DEGREE OF DEPENDENCE

Figure IND 1a. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs: 1998



Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- Less than 4 percent of the total population in 1998 received more than half of their total family income from TANF, food stamps and SSI. This number has steady declined since 1993, when nearly 6 percent of the population could be defined as "dependent" on public assistance. The decline in dependency over time was depicted in Figure SUM 1, in Chapter I.

- The vast majority (87 percent) of the total population received no means-tested assistance in 1998. The inverse of this, or the percentage of those in families receiving at least one dollar of assistance from one of the three programs, is the recipiency rate of 13.5 percent shown in Figure and Table SUM 1, in Chapter I.

- In 1998, three out of four of individuals receiving some public assistance reported that TANF, food stamps, and SSI accounted for one-half or less of their total family income.

- As shown in Table IND 1a, a smaller percentage of non-Hispanic whites were receiving more than 50 percent of their annual income from means-tested assistance programs in 1998 (2 percent) than the percentage of non-Hispanic blacks and Hispanics similarly dependent on public assistance (11 percent and 7 percent, respectively).

- Very young children (birth to five years) were more likely than children of other ages to be in families receiving some amount of public assistance. In addition, 8 percent of very young children were dependent on public assistance in 1998.

Table IND 1a. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: Selected Years

	0%	>0% and <= 50%	Total > 50%
		1998	
All Persons	**86.5**	**9.7**	**3.8**
Non-Hispanic White	91.5	6.5	2.1
Non-Hispanic Black	70.5	19.1	10.5
Hispanic	75.5	17.8	6.6
Children Ages 0-5	77.6	14.6	7.8
Children Ages 6-10	80.0	13.4	6.7
Children Ages 11-15	83.0	11.3	5.7
Women Ages 16-64	86.4	9.7	3.9
Men Ages 16-64	90.0	7.9	2.1
Adults Age 65 and over	90.1	7.8	2.1
		1997	
All Persons	**85.3**	**10.2**	**4.5**
Non-Hispanic White	90.3	7.2	2.5
Non-Hispanic Black	69.9	18.8	11.4
Hispanic	72.0	18.9	9.1
Children Ages 0-5	74.9	15.8	9.3
Children Ages 6-10	78.8	12.8	8.4
Children Ages 11-15	80.6	12.0	7.4
Women Ages 16-64	85.4	10.0	4.6
Men Ages 16-64	88.9	8.7	2.5
Adults Age 65 and over	89.9	8.0	2.1
		1996	
All Persons	**84.0**	**10.9**	**5.2**
Non-Hispanic White	90.1	7.2	2.6
Non-Hispanic Black	64.4	21.8	13.8
Hispanic	68.0	21.2	10.9
Children Ages 0-5	71.8	17.0	11.2
Children Ages 6-10	75.8	14.6	9.5
Children Ages 11-15	78.9	13.0	8.1
Women Ages 16-64	84.0	10.8	5.2
Men Ages 16-64	88.3	9.0	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	89.7	7.9	2.4

over

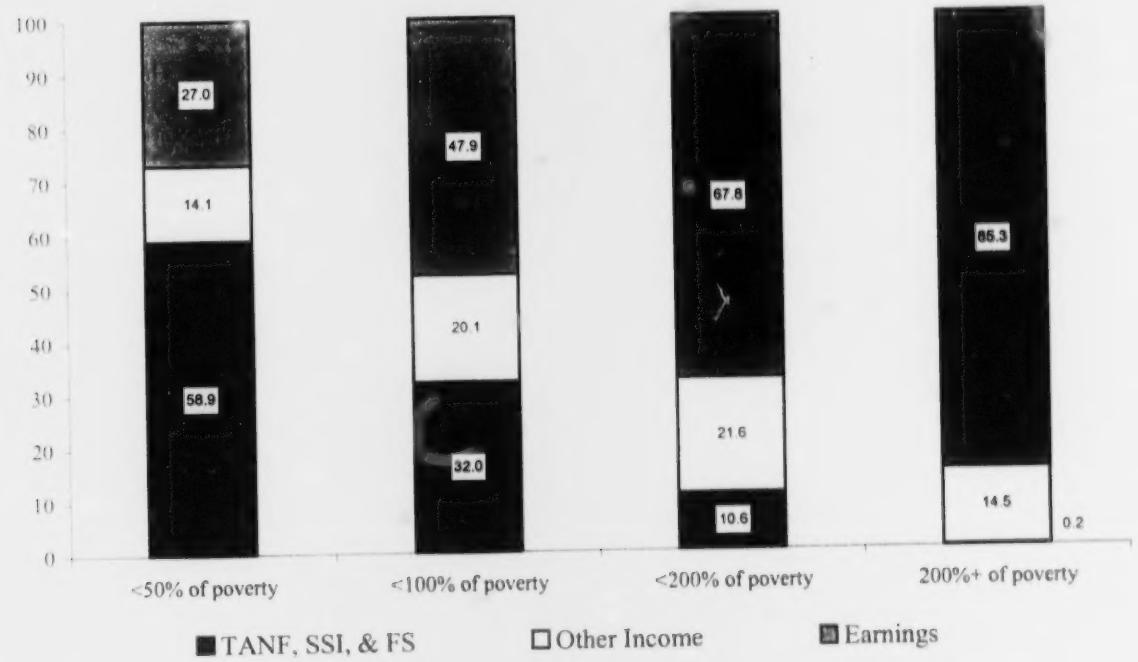
Table IND 1a. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: Selected Years *(continued)*

	0%	>0% and <= 50%	Total > 50%
		1995	
All Persons	**83.2**	**11.6**	**5.3**
Non-Hispanic White	90.0	7.7	2.3
Non-Hispanic Black	61.4	23.1	15.5
Hispanic	65.0	22.8	12.2
Children Ages 0-5	68.4	18.6	12.9
Children Ages 6-10	73.5	16.0	10.5
Children Ages 11-15	78.3	14.1	7.6
Women Ages 16-64	83.4	11.3	5.2
Men Ages 16-64	88.2	9.3	2.5
Adults Age 65 and over	89.4	8.3	2.2
		1994	
All Persons	**82.8**	**11.4**	**5.8**
Non-Hispanic White	89.1	8.0	2.9
Non-Hispanic Black	61.7	21.6	16.7
Hispanic	65.1	22.4	12.5
Children Ages 0-5	68.5	17.8	13.7
Children Ages 6-10	73.2	15.6	11.2
Children Ages 11-15	76.5	14.3	9.2
Women Ages 16-64	83.1	11.2	5.7
Men Ages 16-64	88.1	9.3	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	89.1	8.2	2.7
		1993	
All Persons	**83.4**	**10.7**	**5.9**
Non-Hispanic White	89.7	7.3	3.0
Non-Hispanic Black	62.0	20.3	17.8
Hispanic	65.4	22.8	11.8
Children Ages 0-5	69.5	16.6	13.9
Children Ages 6-10	75.1	13.7	11.2
Children Ages 11-15	77.9	12.8	9.3
Women Ages 16-64	83.6	10.5	5.9
Men Ages 16-64	88.5	8.8	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	88.8	8.8	2.4

Note: Means-tested assistance includes AFDC/TANF, SSI, and food stamps. Total >50% includes all persons with more than 50 percent of their total annual family income from these means-tested programs. Income includes cash income and the value of food stamps. Differences between data presented in this report and the 2000 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* report are discussed in Appendix D.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Figure IND 1b. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status: 1998



Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- Those in families with incomes below the poverty level received nearly half (48 percent) of their total family income from earnings and about a third (32 percent) of their total family income from means-tested assistance programs (AFDC/TANF, SSI, and food stamps) in 1998. In contrast, those with family incomes over 200 percent of the poverty level received the majority (85 percent) of their incomes from earnings and less than one percent of their income from means-tested assistance (a percentage so small as to not be visible in Figure IND 1b).

- The percentage of family income received from earnings is inversely proportional to overall family income relative to the poverty line. For example, the percentage of income received from earnings for those living in deep poverty (below 50 percent of poverty) was only 27 percent, compared to 48 percent for all poor individuals in 1998.

- On average, children were more likely than the elderly to live in families receiving a higher percentage of their income from means-tested assistance programs, as shown by Table IND 1b. The elderly received more income from other sources, including Social Security benefits and private pensions.

Table IND 1b. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1998

	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
All Persons				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	58.9	32.0	10.6	0.2
Earnings	27.0	47.9	67.8	85.3
Other Income	14.1	20.1	21.6	14.5
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	51.0	29.1	7.7	0.1
Earnings	28.5	45.6	64.7	84.5
Other Income	20.5	25.3	27.7	15.4
Non-Hispanic Black				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	69.1	38.1	16.7	0.7
Earnings	20.3	41.1	62.9	87.1
Other Income	10.5	20.8	20.4	12.3
Hispanic				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	54.4	28.4	10.6	0.6
Earnings	36.1	59.2	78.7	91.1
Other Income	9.6	12.4	10.6	8.3
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-5				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	65.4	37.7	13.7	0.3
Earnings	23.9	51.2	77.2	93.7
Other Income	10.8	11.1	9.1	6.1
Children Ages 6-10				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	65.6	35.2	12.3	0.2
Earnings	22.7	51.6	75.9	92.7
Other Income	11.7	13.1	11.8	7.2
Children Ages 11-15				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	63.6	34.7	11.7	0.2
Earnings	22.4	49.6	75.1	91.1
Other Income	14.0	15.6	13.2	8.7

over

Table IND 1b. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1998 *(continued)*

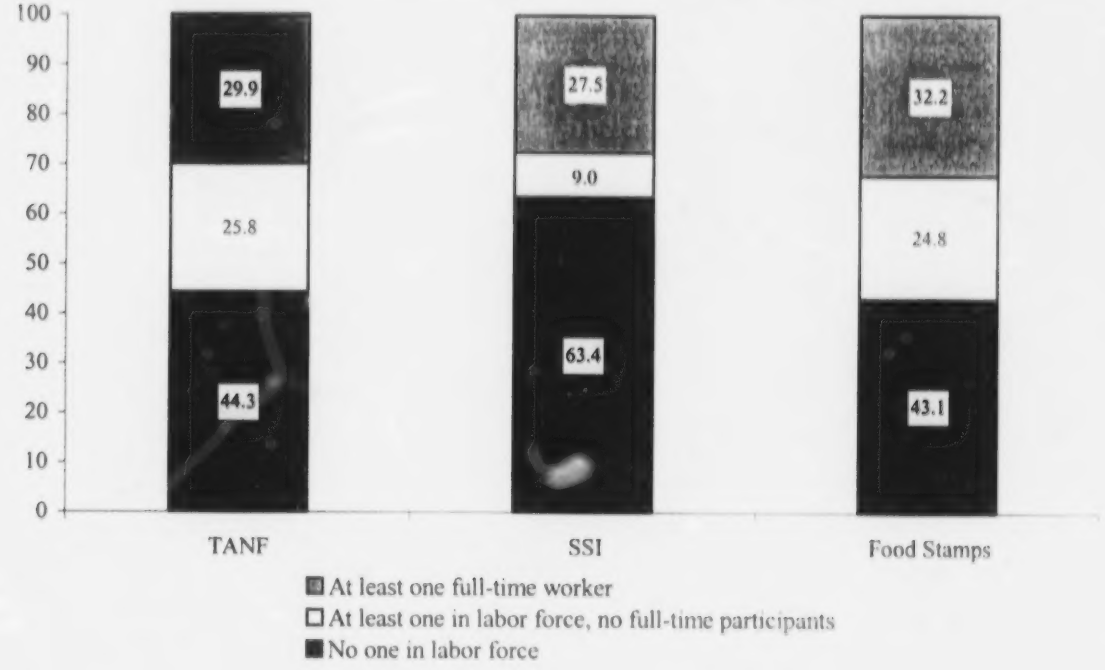
	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
Women Ages 16-64				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	56.4	32.6	11.3	0.2
Earnings	28.8	48.1	71.4	88.2
Other Income	14.8	19.3	17.3	11.6
Men Ages 16-64				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	41.9	26.1	8.3	0.2
Earnings	41.0	54.8	75.7	89.5
Other Income	17.1	19.2	16.0	10.3
Adults Age 65 and over				
TANF, SSI, and Food Stamps	25.1	19.3	6.2	0.3
Earnings	8.0	5.3	9.5	33.0
Other Income	66.9	75.3	84.3	66.7

Note: Total income is total annual family income, including the value of food stamps. Other income is non means-tested, non-earnings income such as child support, alimony, pensions, Social Security benefits, interest, and dividends. Poverty status categories are not mutually exclusive. Differences between data presented in this report and the 2000 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* report are discussed in Appendix D.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

INDICATOR 2. RECEIPT OF MEANS-TESTED ASSISTANCE AND LABOR FORCE ATTACHMENT

Figure IND 2a. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program: 1998



Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- In 1998, 56 percent of individuals who received TANF, 57 percent of individuals who received food stamps, and 37 percent of individuals who received SSI were in families with at least one person in the labor force.

- About one-fourth of TANF and food stamp recipients live in families with a part-time labor force participant. In contrast, SSI recipients were more likely to live in families with no labor force participant, or in families with a full-time worker.

- As shown in Table IND 2a, among recipients of TANF, food stamps, and SSI, a larger percentage of children under age 6 were in families with at least one full-time worker, as compared to children ages 6 to 15.

- Working-age male recipients of TANF and food stamps were more likely than working-age females to be in families with at least one full-time worker.

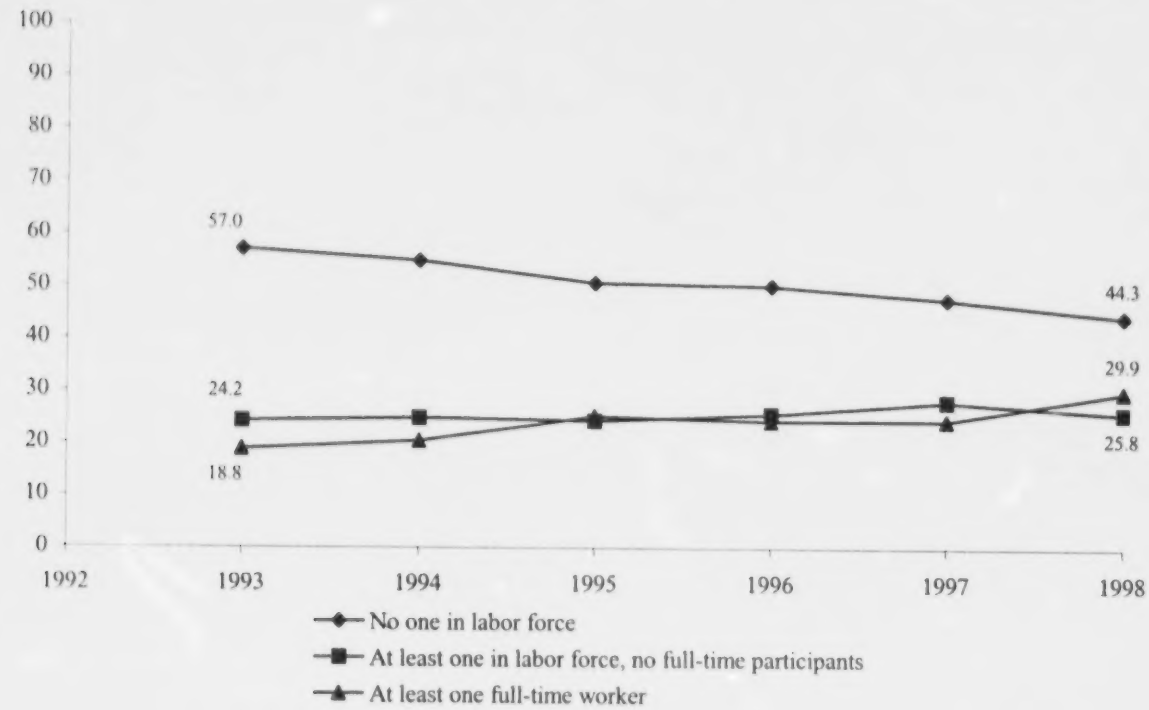
Table IND 2a. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1998

		No one in LF	At least one in LF, No one FT	At least one FT worker
TANF	**All Persons**	**44.3**	**25.8**	**29.9**
	Non-Hispanic White	38.5	28.2	33.3
	Non-Hispanic Black	53.4	24.8	21.9
	Hispanic	42.1	21.5	36.5
	Children Ages 0-5	46.9	20.6	32.6
	Children Ages 6-10	48.0	24.7	27.4
	Children Ages 11-15	44.3	30.9	24.8
	Women Ages 16-64	43.5	27.9	28.5
	Men Ages 16-64	32.2	28.2	39.6
	Adults Age 65 and over	67.9	8.0	24.1
SSI	**All Persons**	**63.4**	**9.0**	**27.5**
	Non-Hispanic White	68.1	8.9	23.0
	Non-Hispanic Black	66.3	8.4	25.3
	Hispanic	54.5	9.1	36.4
	Children Ages 0-5	27.4	16.3	56.3
	Children Ages 6-10	39.4	19.9	40.7
	Children Ages 11-15	29.0	23.3	47.6
	Women Ages 16-64	68.9	9.1	22.0
	Men Ages 16-64	67.8	8.8	23.4
	Adults Age 65 and over	67.7	4.6	27.7
FOOD STAMPS	**All Persons**	**43.1**	**24.8**	**32.2**
	Non-Hispanic White	43.4	24.8	31.8
	Non-Hispanic Black	45.5	25.4	29.1
	Hispanic	39.2	21.2	39.7
	Children Ages 0-5	36.8	24.3	38.9
	Children Ages 6-10	37.0	26.4	36.6
	Children Ages 11-15	38.8	29.5	31.8
	Women Ages 16-64	43.3	26.6	30.1
	Men Ages 16-64	39.8	24.6	35.6
	Adults Age 65 and over	88.6	6.7	4.6

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members directly receiving benefits in a month. Full-time workers are those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month. Differences between data presented in this report and the 2000 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* report are discussed in Appendix D.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Figure IND 2b. Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998



Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- The percentage of AFDC/TANF recipients living in families with at least one full-time worker increased during the mid-to-late 1990s, from 19 percent in 1993 to 30 percent in 1998.

- The percentage of AFDC/TANF recipients living in families with no one in the labor force dropped significantly between 1993 and 1998. In 1998, only 44 percent of AFDC/TANF recipients lived in families with no one in the labor force in the same month as benefit receipt, as compared to 57 percent in 1993.

- Some of the increase in full-time work among AFDC/TANF recipients represents a shift from part-time to full-time work. In fact, 1998 marked the first time in several years that the majority of AFDC/TANF recipients living in families with at least one labor force participant also lived with at least one full-time worker.

Table IND 2b. Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998

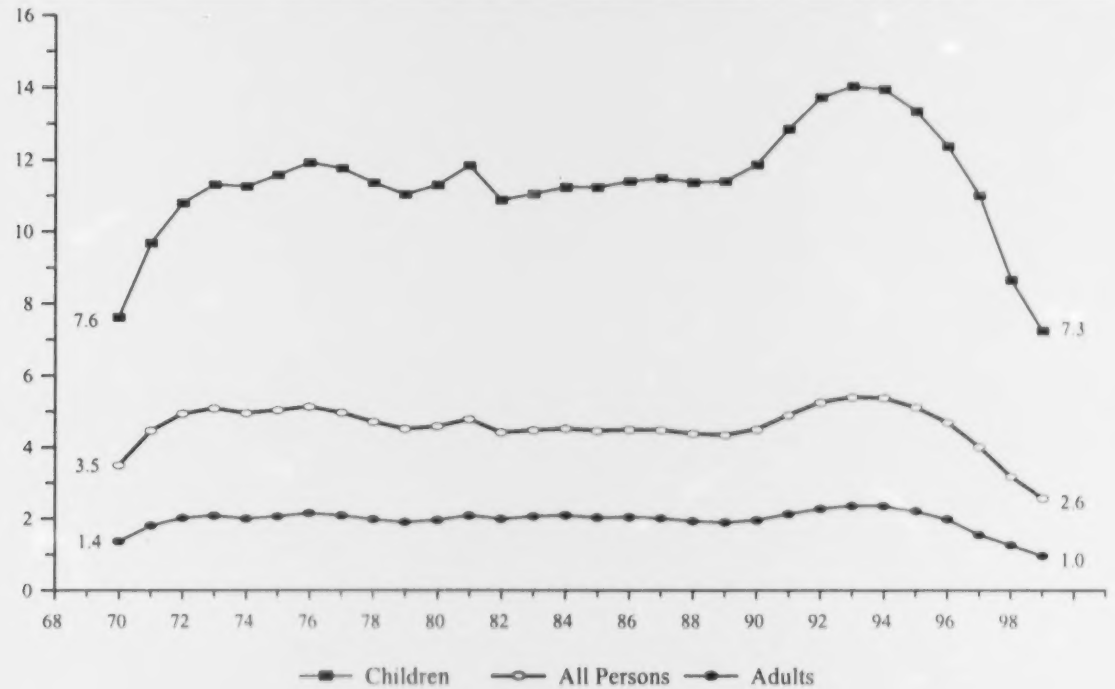
	No one in LF	At least one in LF, No one FT	At least one FT worker
1993	57.0	24.2	18.8
1994	54.8	24.8	20.4
1995	50.6	24.3	25.1
1996	50.1	25.6	24.3
1997	47.6	28.0	24.4
1998	44.3	25.8	29.9

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members directly receiving benefits in a month. Full-time workers are those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month. Differences between data presented in this report and the 2000 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* report are discussed in Appendix D.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

INDICATOR 3. RATES OF RECEIPT OF MEANS-TESTED ASSISTANCE

Figure IND 3a. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving AFDC/TANF, by Age: 1970-1999



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Family Assistance, and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to July 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

- Although the survey data needed to examine overall welfare receipt and dependency are not yet available past 1998, administrative data for AFDC/TANF, food stamps, and SSI provide measures of recipiency for each of these three programs through 1999, as shown in Figures IND 3a, IND 3b, and IND 3c. Additional administrative data are shown in Appendix A.

- Less than 3 percent of the population received TANF in 1999. This is the lowest rate of AFDC/TANF receipt in the 28 years shown in Table IND 3a. The percentage of the total population receiving AFDC/TANF has dropped significantly since 1994, when it was at a 25-year high of over 5 percent.

- AFDC/TANF recipiency rates have been much higher over time for children than for adults, with the child recipiency rates also showing more pronounced changes over time. Between 1993 and 1999, the receipt of AFDC/TANF receipt among children was cut in half (from 14 to 7 percent), the most rapid decline in a generation.

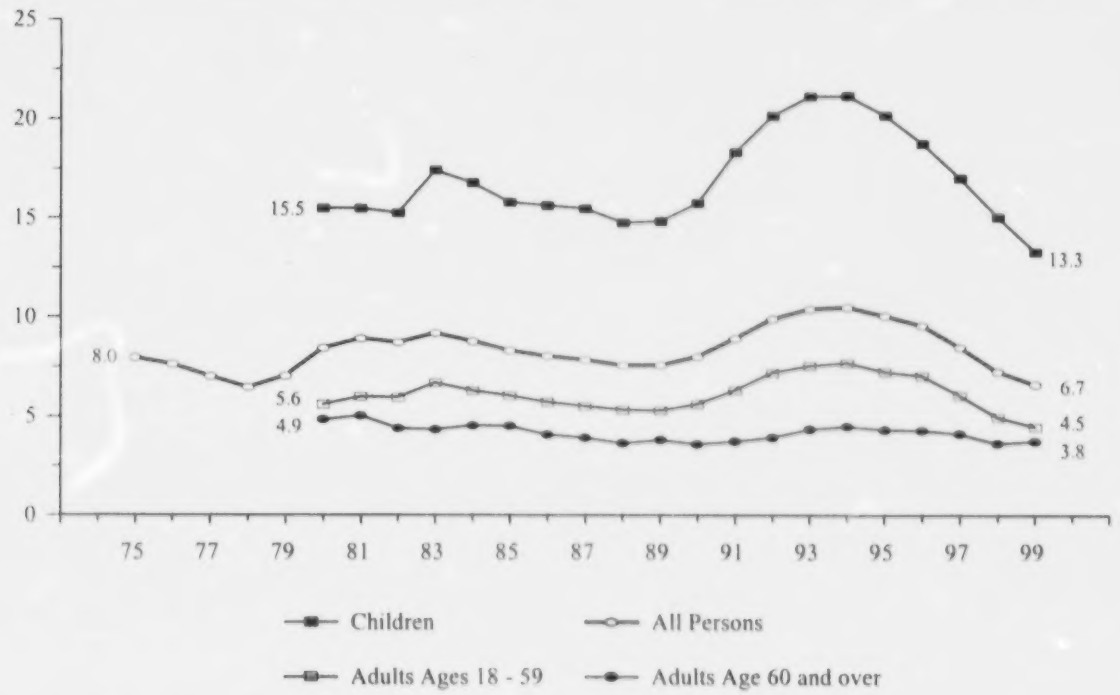
Table IND 3a. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving AFDC/TANF, by Age: 1970-1999

Fiscal Year	Total Recipients		Adult Recipients		Child Recipients	
	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent
1970	7,188	3.5	1,863	1.4	5,325	7.6
1971	9,281	4.5	2,516	1.8	6,765	9.7
1972	10,345	4.9	2,848	2.0	7,497	10.8
1973	10,760	5.1	2,984	2.1	7,776	11.3
1974	10,591	5.0	2,935	2.0	7,656	11.3
1975	10,854	5.0	3,078	2.1	7,776	11.6
1976	11,171	5.1	3,271	2.2	7,900	11.9
1977	10,933	5.0	3,230	2.1	7,703	11.8
1978	10,485	4.7	3,128	2.0	7,357	11.4
1979	10,146	4.5	3,071	1.9	7,075	11.0
1980	10,422	4.6	3,226	2.0	7,196	11.3
1981	10,979	4.8	3,491	2.1	7,488	11.8
1982	10,233	4.4	3,395	2.0	6,838	10.9
1983	10,467	4.5	3,548	2.1	6,919	11.1
1984	10,677	4.5	3,652	2.1	7,025	11.2
1985	10,630	4.5	3,589	2.0	7,041	11.2
1986	10,810	4.5	3,637	2.1	7,173	11.4
1987	10,878	4.5	3,624	2.0	7,254	11.5
1988	10,734	4.4	3,536	2.0	7,198	11.4
1989	10,741	4.4	3,503	1.9	7,238	11.4
1990	11,263	4.5	3,643	2.0	7,620	11.9
1991	12,391	4.9	4,016	2.1	8,375	12.9
1992	13,423	5.3	4,336	2.3	9,087	13.7
1993	13,943	5.4	4,519	2.4	9,424	14.1
1994	14,033	5.4	4,554	2.4	9,479	14.0
1995	13,479	5.1	4,322	2.2	9,157	13.4
1996	12,476	4.7	3,920	2.0	8,556	12.4
1997	10,779	4.0	3,106	1.6	7,673	11.0
1998	8,633	3.2	2,573	1.3	6,060	8.7
1999	7,069	2.6	1,973	1.0	5,096	7.3

Notes: See Appendix A, Tables TANF 2, TANF 12, and TANF 14, for more detailed data on recipiency rates, including recipiency rates by calendar year. Recipients are expressed as the fiscal year average of monthly caseloads from administrative data, excluding recipients in the territories. Child recipients include a small number of dependents ages 18 and older who are students. The average number of adult and child recipients in 1998 and 1999 is estimated using data from the Quality Control sample.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Family Assistance, and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to July 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

Figure IND 3b. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving Food Stamps, by Age: 1975-1999



Source: USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, Office of Analysis, Nutrition, and Evaluation, *Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, Fiscal Year 1999*, and earlier reports, and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to November 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

- The food stamp recipiency rate, like the AFDC/TANF recipiency rate shown previously in Figure IND 3a, has fallen sharply in recent years. The percentage of all persons receiving food stamps peaked in 1994, at nearly 11 percent, but dropped to less than 7 percent in 1999, its lowest point since 1979.

- As with AFDC/TANF, food stamp recipiency rates have been much higher over time for children than for adults. Between 1980 and 1999, the percentage of all children who received food stamps was between two and one-half to three times that for all adults 18 to 59.

- Similar trends in food stamps recipiency – largely reflecting changes in the rate of unemployment and programmatic changes – existed across all age groups over time, as shown in Table IND 3b. The percentages of individuals receiving food stamps within all age groups declined from 1984 through 1988, rose in the early 1990s, peaked in 1994, and fell sharply between 1994 and 1999.

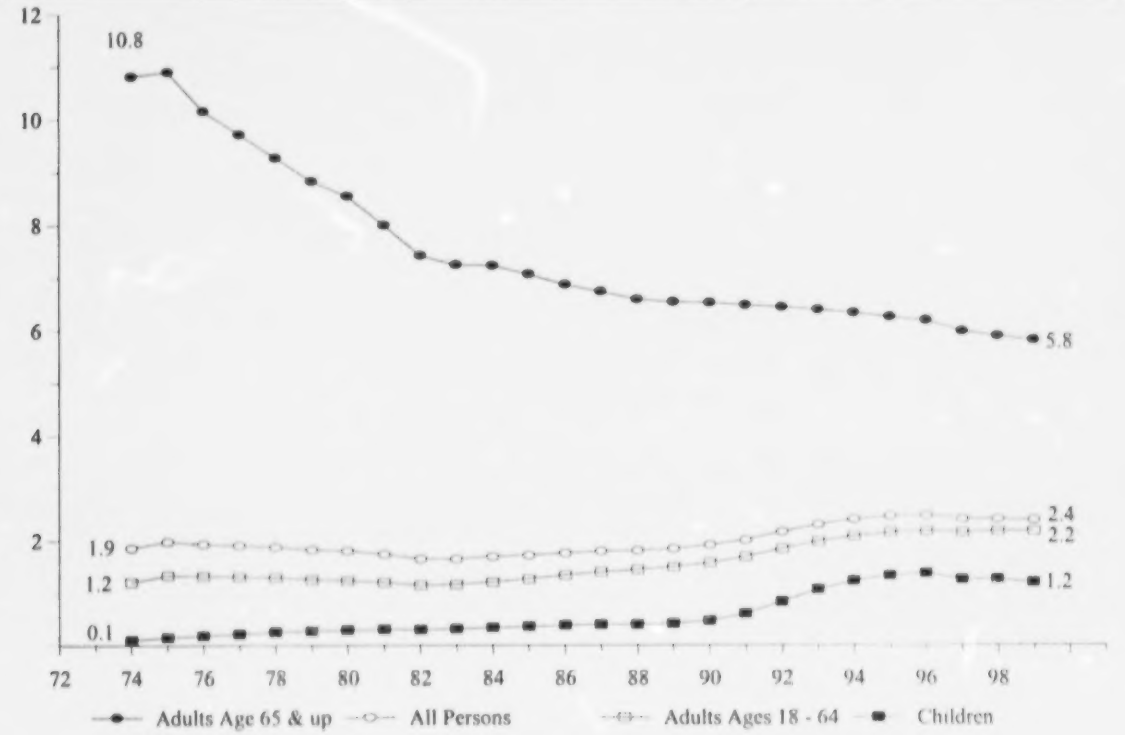
Table IND 3b. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving Food Stamps, by Age: 1975-1999

Fiscal Year	Total Recipients		Adult Recipients Age 60 and over		Adult Recipients Ages 18-59		Child Recipients Ages 0-18	
	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent
1975	17,217	8.0	–	–	–	–	–	–
1976	16,733	7.7	–	–	–	–	–	–
1977	15,579	7.1	–	–	–	–	–	–
1978	14,503	6.5	–	–	–	–	–	–
1979	15,976	7.1	–	–	–	–	–	–
1980	19,253	8.5	1,741	4.9	7,186	5.6	9,876	15.5
1981	20,654	9.0	1,845	5.0	7,811	6.0	9,803	15.5
1982	20,446	8.8	1,641	4.4	7,838	6.0	9,591	15.3
1983	21,667	9.3	1,654	4.4	8,960	6.7	10,910	17.4
1984	20,796	8.8	1,758	4.5	8,521	6.3	10,492	16.8
1985	19,847	8.3	1,783	4.5	8,258	6.1	9,906	15.8
1986	19,381	8.1	1,631	4.1	7,895	5.7	9,844	15.7
1987	19,072	7.9	1,589	3.9	7,684	5.5	9,771	15.5
1988	18,613	7.6	1,500	3.7	7,506	5.3	9,351	14.8
1989	18,778	7.6	1,582	3.8	7,560	5.3	9,429	14.9
1990	20,038	8.0	1,511	3.6	8,084	5.6	10,127	15.8
1991	22,599	9.0	1,593	3.8	9,190	6.4	11,952	18.4
1992	25,369	9.9	1,687	3.9	10,550	7.2	13,349	20.2
1993	26,952	10.5	1,876	4.4	11,214	7.6	14,196	21.2
1994	27,434	10.6	1,952	4.5	11,539	7.7	14,391	21.2
1995	26,579	10.1	1,896	4.3	10,962	7.3	13,860	20.2
1996	25,494	9.6	1,892	4.3	10,766	7.1	12,992	18.8
1997	22,820	8.5	1,834	4.1	9,385	6.1	11,871	17.1
1998	19,746	7.3	1,637	3.7	7,772	5.0	10,546	15.1
1999	18,149	6.7	1,666	3.8	7,090	4.5	9,354	13.3

Note: See Appendix A, Tables FSP 1 and FSP 6 for more detailed data on recipiency rates. Recipients are expressed as the fiscal year average of monthly caseloads from administrative data, excluding recipients in the territories.

Source: USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, Office of Analysis, Nutrition, and Evaluation, *Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, Fiscal Year 1999*, and earlier reports, and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to November 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

Figure IND 3c. Percentage of the Total Population Receiving SSI, by Age: 1974-1999



Source: Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000* (Data available online at http://www.ssa.gov/statistics), and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to November 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

- Unlike the recipiency rates for AFDC/TANF and food stamps, which have been influenced by outside factors such as the economy and welfare reform, overall recipiency rates for SSI show less variation over time. After trending downward slightly from 1975 to the early 1980s, the proportion of the total population that receives SSI has risen from 1.7 percent in 1983 to 2.4 percent in 1999. As shown in Table IND 3c, the total number of recipients has grown by 70 percent over the same period, from 3.9 million to 6.6 million people.

- Elderly adults (aged 65 and older) have much higher recipiency rates than any other age group. The gap has narrowed, however, as percentage of adults aged 65 and older has been cut nearly in half, declining from 11 percent in 1974 to less than 6 percent in 1999.

- The proportion of children receiving SSI increased gradually between 1975 and 1990, and grew more rapidly in the early-to-mid 1990s, reaching a high of 1.4 percent in 1996. The rate has since fallen, with 1.2 percent of children receiving SSI in 1999.

Table IND 3c. Number and Percentage of the Total Population Receiving SSI, by Age: 1975-1999

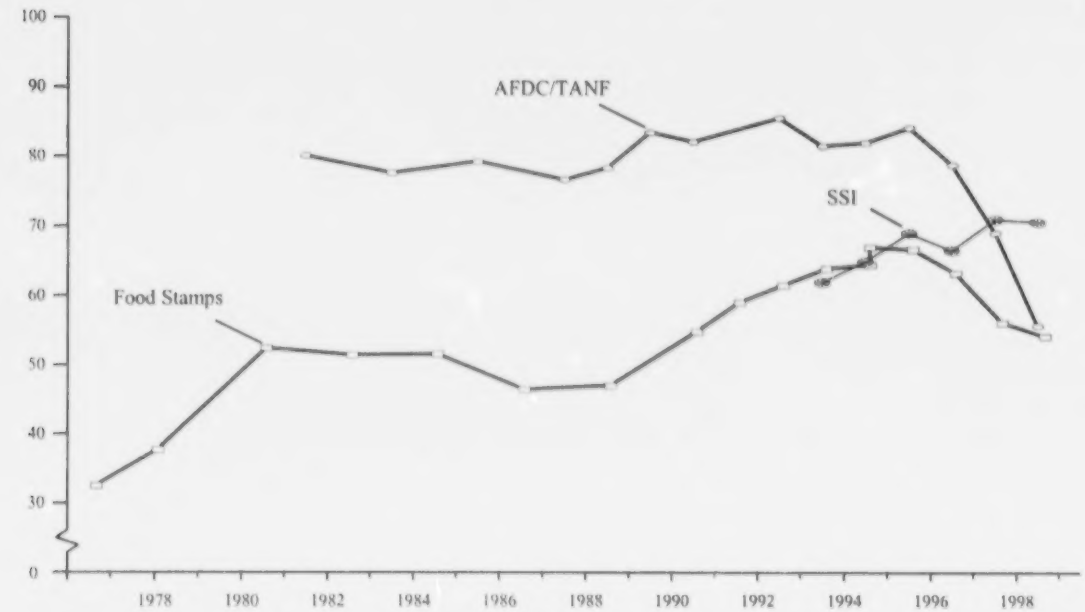
	Total Recipients		Adult Recipients Age 65 & over		Adult Recipients Ages 18-64		Child Recipients Ages 0-18	
	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent	Number (thousands)	Percent
Dec '75	4,314	2.0	2,508	10.9	1,699	1.3	107	0.2
Dec '76	4,236	1.9	2,397	10.2	1,714	1.3	125	0.2
Dec '77	4,238	1.9	2,353	9.7	1,738	1.3	147	0.2
Dec '78	4,217	1.9	2,304	9.3	1,747	1.3	166	0.3
Dec '79	4,150	1.8	2,246	8.8	1,727	1.3	177	0.3
Dec '80	4,142	1.8	2,221	8.6	1,731	1.2	190	0.3
Dec '81	4,019	1.7	2,121	8.0	1,703	1.2	195	0.3
Dec '82	3,858	1.7	2,011	7.4	1,655	1.2	192	0.3
Dec '83	3,901	1.7	2,003	7.3	1,700	1.2	198	0.3
Dec '84	4,029	1.7	2,037	7.2	1,780	1.2	212	0.3
Dec '85	4,138	1.7	2,031	7.1	1,879	1.3	227	0.4
Dec '86	4,269	1.8	2,018	6.9	2,010	1.3	241	0.4
Dec '87	4,385	1.8	2,015	6.7	2,119	1.4	251	0.4
Dec '88	4,464	1.8	2,006	6.6	2,203	1.5	255	0.4
Dec '89	4,593	1.9	2,026	6.5	2,302	1.5	265	0.4
Dec '90	4,817	1.9	2,059	6.5	2,450	1.6	309	0.5
Dec '91	5,118	2.0	2,080	6.5	2,642	1.7	397	0.6
Dec '92	5,566	2.2	2,100	6.5	2,910	1.9	556	0.8
Dec '93	5,984	2.3	2,113	6.4	3,148	2.0	723	1.1
Dec '94	6,296	2.4	2,119	6.3	3,335	2.1	841	1.2
Dec '95	6,514	2.5	2,115	6.3	3,482	2.2	917	1.3
Dec '96	6,630	2.5	2,110	6.2	3,568	2.2	955	1.4
Dec '97	6,495	2.4	2,054	6.0	3,562	2.2	880	1.3
Dec '98	6,566	2.4	2,033	5.9	3,646	2.2	887	1.3
Dec '99	6,557	2.4	2,019	5.8	3,691	2.2	847	1.2

Note: December population figures used as the denominators are obtained by averaging the Census Bureau's July 1 population estimates for the current and the following year. See Appendix A, Tables SSI 2, SSI 8, and SSI 9 for more detailed data on SSI recipiency rates. In this report the categories of children under 18 and adults 18-64 differ from those in previous editions where the category of children included a small number of dependents 18 and older who were students.

Source: Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin, Annual Statistical Supplement, 2000* (Data available online at http://www.ssa.gov/statistics), and U.S. Bureau of the Census, Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to November 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov).

INDICATOR 4. RATES OF PARTICIPATION IN MEANS-TESTED ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Figure IND 4. Participation Rates in the AFDC/TANF, Food Stamp and SSI Programs: Selected Years



Source: AFDC and SSI participation rates are tabulated using TRIM3 microsimulation model, while food stamp participation rates are from a Mathematica Policy Research, Inc. model. See Tables IND 4a, IND 4b, and IND 4c for details.

- Whereas Indicator 3 examined participants as a percentage of the total population (recipiency rates), this indicator examines participating families or households as a percentage of the estimated eligible population (participation rates, also known as "take up" rates).
- Participation rates for both AFDC/TANF and the Food Stamp Program fell significantly between 1995 and 1998. In contrast, the SSI participation rate showed a slight net increase over this time period.
- Only 56 percent of the families estimated as eligible for AFDC/TANF actually enrolled and received benefits in an average month in 1998. This was significantly lower than traditional participation rates, which ranged from 77 to 86 percent between 1981 and 1996.
- For the first time, in 1998 the SSI participation rate was significantly higher than the TANF rate – 71 percent versus 56 percent – while the food stamp participation rate was only slightly lower – 54 percent.

Table IND 4a. Number and Percentage of Eligible Families Participating in AFDC/TANF: Selected Years

Calendar Year	Eligible Families (in millions)	Participating Families (in millions)	Participation Rate (percent)
1981	4.8	3.8	80.2
1983	4.7	3.7	77.7
1985	4.7	3.7	79.3
1987	4.9	3.8	76.7
1988	4.8	3.7	78.4
1989	4.5	3.8	83.6
1990	4.9	4.1	82.2
1992	5.6	4.8	85.7
1993	6.1	5.0	81.7
1994	6.1	5.0	82.6
1994 (revised)	6.1	5.0	82.1
1995	5.7	4.8	84.3
1996	5.6	4.4	78.9
1997	5.6	3.7	67.5
1997 (adjusted)	5.4	3.7	69.2
1998 (adjusted)	5.4	3.0	55.8

Notes: Participation rates are estimated by an Urban Institute model (TRIM3) which uses CPS data to simulate AFDC/TANF eligibility and participation for an average month, by calendar year. There have been small changes in estimating methodology over time, due to model improvements and revisions to the CPS. Most notably, since 1994, the model has been revised to more accurately estimate SSI participation among children, and in 1997 and 1998 the model was adjusted to more accurately exclude ineligible immigrants. The numbers of eligible and participating families shown above include the territories and pregnant women without children, even though these two small groups are excluded from the TRIM model The numbers shown here implicitly assume that participation rates for the territories and for pregnant women with no other children are the same as for all other eligibles.
Source: DHHS, Administration for Children and Families caseload tabulations, and unpublished data from the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- The eligible population for AFDC/TANF declined by only 5 percent between 1995 and 1998, according to estimates shown in Table IND 4a. Thus the large caseload declines over that period were largely a result of declining participation or "take up" rates among the eligible populations.

Table IND 4b. Number and Percentage of Eligible Households Participating in the Food Stamp Program: Selected Years

	Eligible Households (in millions)	Participating Households (in millions)	Participation Rate (percent)
September 76	16.3	5.3	33
February 78	14.0	5.3	38
August 80	14.0	7.4	52
August 82	14.5	7.5	51
August 84	14.2	7.3	52
August 86	15.3	7.1	47
August 88	14.9	7.0	47
August 90	14.5	8.0	55
August 91	15.6	9.2	59
August 92	16.7	10.2	62
August 93	17.0	10.9	64
August 94 (o)	17.0	11.0	65
August 94 (r)	15.9	10.7	67
August 95	15.5	10.4	67
August 96	15.9	10.1	63
September 97	15.0	8.5	56
September 98	14.0	7.6	54

Note: Eligible households estimated from a Mathematica Policy Research, Inc. model that uses CPS data to simulate the Food Stamp Program. Caseload data are from USDA, FNS program operations caseload data. There have been small changes in estimating methodology over time, due to model improvements and revisions to the CPS. Most notably, the model was revised in 1994 to produce more accurate (and lower) estimates of eligible households. The original 1994 estimate and estimates for previous years show higher estimates of eligibles and lower participation rates relative to the revised estimate for 1994 and estimates for subsequent years.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, *Trends in Food Stamp Program Participation Rates: Focus on September 1997.*

- The proportion of eligible households who participated in the Food Stamp program fell from 63 percent in 1996 to 54 percent in 1998, a drop of 9 percentage points. This is the third year in a row that there has been a decline in Food Stamp participation rates.

- In addition, there was a decline in the number of households eligible for the Food Stamp program, from almost 16 million in August 1994 to 14 million in September 1998. This decline was driven by new eligibility restrictions on aliens and able-bodied adults without dependent children, growth in the economy, changes in the TANF program, and other factors.

- The significant drop in participating households, from 10.1 million households in August 1996 to 7.6 million households in September 1998, reflects the combined effect of a decline in the eligible population and lower participation rates.

Table IND 4c. Percentage of Eligible Adult Units Participating in the SSI Program, by Type: 1993-1998

	All Adult Units	One-Person Units		Married-Couple Units
		Aged	Disabled	
1993	62.0	57.0	71.0	37.0
1994	65.0	58.4	73.0	43.9
1995	69.1	64.9	74.0	52.2
1996	66.6	60.4	73.5	46.7
1997	71.1	62.7	79.4	49.1
1998	70.7	63.6	77.9	48.1

Notes: Participation rates estimated using the TRIM3 microsimulation model, which uses CPS data to simulate SSI eligibility for an average month, by calendar year. There have been small changes in estimating methodology over time, due to model improvements and revisions to the CPS. In particular, the model was revised in 1997 to more accurately exclude ineligible immigrants. Thus the increased participation rate in 1997 is partly due to a revision in estimating methodology. Also note that the figure for married-couple units is based on very small sample sizes–married couple units were only about 7.5 percent of the eligible adults units and 5.1 percent of the units receiving SSI in the average month of 1998.

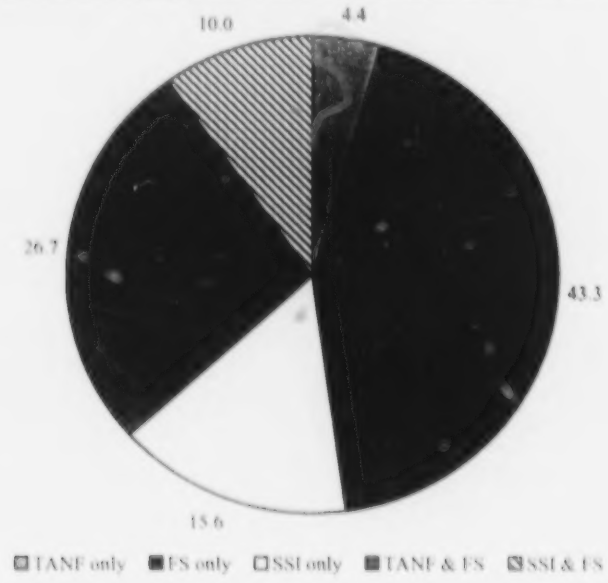
Source: Unpublished data from the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- In contrast to the declining participation rates for the AFDC/TANF and Food Stamp programs, the participation rate for adult units in the SSI Program has been increasing, from 62 percent in 1993, to 71 percent in 1997 and 1998. Note, however, that some of the apparent growth between 1996 and 1997 may be due to a revision in estimating methodology, as noted above.

- In 1998, as in past years, disabled adults in one-person units had a higher participation rate (78 percent) than both aged adults in one-person units (64 percent) and adults in married-couple units (48 percent).

INDICATOR 5. MULTIPLE PROGRAM RECEIPT

Figure IND 5. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (TANF, Food Stamps, & SSI), Among Those Receiving Assistance: 1998



Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

- Of the 9 percent of the population in families receiving TANF, food stamps, or SSI benefits in an average month in 1998, nearly two-thirds (63 percent) received assistance from only one program. Most of these received food stamps or SSI benefits only. Another pattern of benefit receipt, found in over one-fourth of those with any receipt, was TANF and food stamps.

- Children are more likely than others to live in families receiving TANF and/or food stamps. For example, 8 percent of children under six lived in families receiving both TANF and food stamps in an average month in 1998, as shown in Table IND 5a.

- The percentage of individuals receiving assistance from at least one program among AFDC/TANF, food stamps, and SSI in an average month decreased during the mid-to-late 1990s (from 13 percent in 1993 to 9 percent in 1998), as shown in Table IND 5b. The decline was most dramatic for those receiving a combination of AFDC/TANF and food stamps.

Table IND 5a. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (TANF, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1998

	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs	
		TANF	FS	SSI	TANF & FS	FS & SSI
All Persons	**9.0**	**0.4**	**3.9**	**1.4**	**2.4**	**0.9**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	5.7	0.2	2.4	0.9	1.4	0.7
Non-Hispanic Black	21.9	0.6	10.0	2.7	6.3	2.3
Hispanic	15.4	1.5	6.4	2.4	4.1	1.0
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	17.9	1.2	7.9	0.7	7.6	0.5
Children Ages 6-10	15.6	0.9	7.5	0.7	6.1	0.4
Children Ages 11-15	12.8	0.7	5.4	0.9	5.2	0.6
Women Ages 16-64	8.5	0.4	3.8	1.2	2.2	1.0
Men Ages 16-64	5.2	0.2	2.5	1.2	0.6	0.7
Adults Age 65 and over	7.9	0.0	1.9	3.8	0.0	2.2

See below for notes and source.

Table IND 5b. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, SSI): 1993-1998

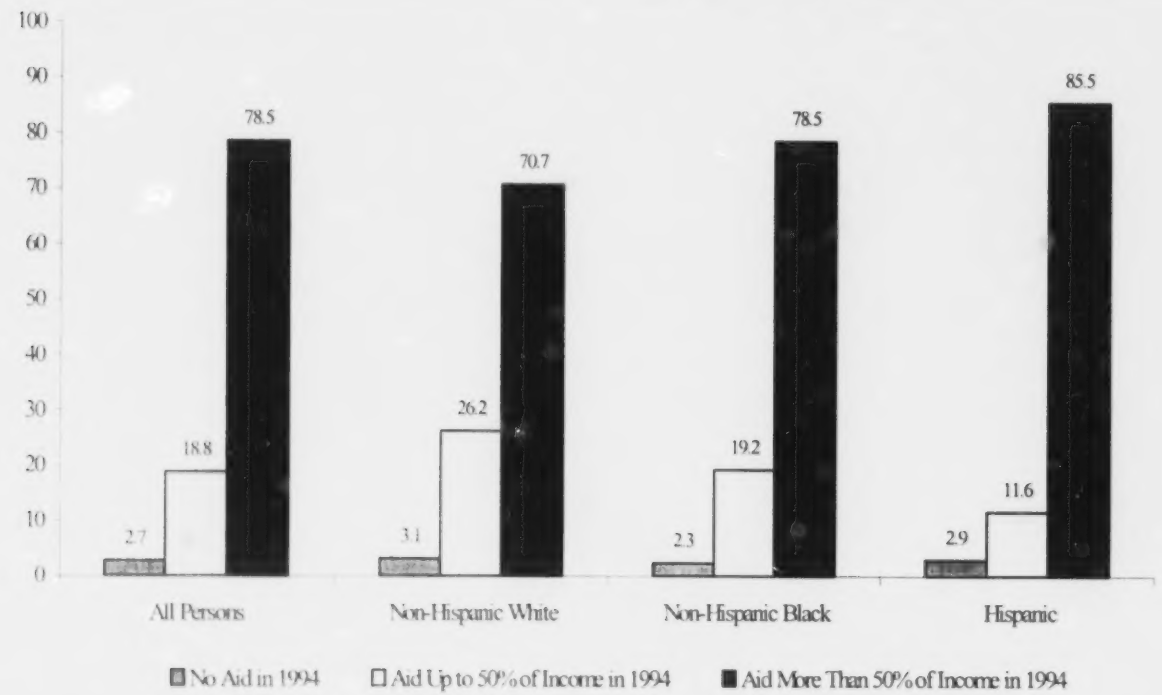
	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs	
		AFDC/ TANF	FS	SSI	AFDC/TANF & FS	FS & SSI
1993	12.6	0.6	5.2	1.1	4.8	1.0
1994	12.8	0.5	5.3	1.2	4.6	1.1
1995	12.3	0.4	5.0	1.2	4.5	1.1
1996	12.0	0.3	5.3	1.2	4.0	1.1
1997	10.2	0.4	4.3	1.3	3.1	1.0
1998	9.0	0.4	3.9	1.4	2.4	0.9

Note: Categories are mutually exclusive. SSI receipt based on individual receipt; AFDC and food stamp receipt based on full recipient unit. By definition, individuals may not receive both AFDC and SSI; hence, no individual receives benefits from all three programs. The percentage of individuals receiving assistance from any one program in an average month (shown here) is lower than the percentage residing in families receiving assistance over the course of a year (shown in Table SUM 1 in Chapter I and Table IND 1a in Chapter II). Differences between data presented in this report and the 2000 *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* report are discussed in Appendix D.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

INDICATOR 6. DEPENDENCE TRANSITIONS

Figure IND 6. Dependency Status in 1995 of Persons Who Received More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance in 1994, by Race



Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

- Nearly four-fifths (79 percent) of all recipients who received more than 50 percent of their total income from means-tested assistance programs in 1994 also received more than 50 percent of their total income from these same programs in 1995.

- Of recipients who received more than 50 percent of their total income from AFDC, food stamps and SSI in 1994, a larger percentage of non-Hispanic whites became "less dependent" in 1995 (received 50 percent or less of their total income from means-tested assistance programs) compared to Hispanics and non-Hispanic blacks.

- As shown in Table IND 6, a slightly larger percentage of women who received more than half of their total income from means-tested assistance programs in 1994 remained "dependent" in 1995 compared to the same percentage for men (79 percent compared to 73 percent).

Table IND 6. Dependency Status in 1995 of Persons Who Received More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance in 1994, by Race and Age

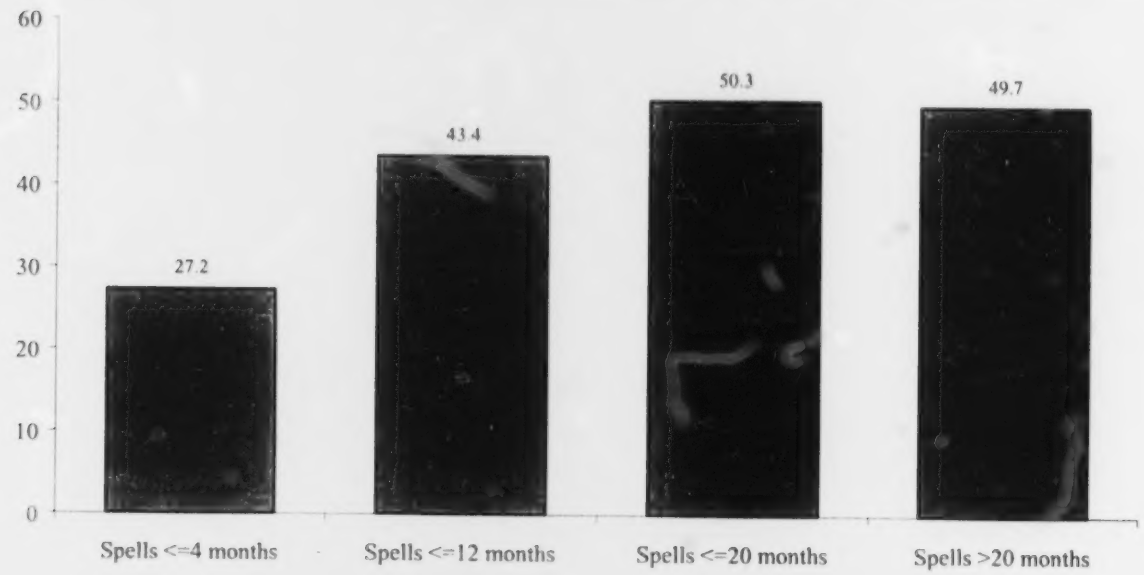
Individuals Receiving more than 50% of Income from Assistance in 1994	Total (000's)	Percentage of Persons Receiving No Aid in 1995	Up to 50% in 1995	Over 50% in 1995
All Persons	**13,986**	**2.7**	**18.8**	**78.5**
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White	4,804	3.1	26.2	70.7
Non-Hispanic Black	4,710	2.3	19.2	78.5
Hispanic	3,418	2.9	11.6	85.5
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-5	3,185	2.0	18.6	79.4
Children Ages 6-10	2,102	0.6	17.8	81.6
Children Ages 11-15	1,724	1.6	19.5	78.9
Men Ages 16-64	1,866	2.5	18.7	72.6
Women Ages 16-64	4,472	7.1	20.4	78.8
Adults Age 65 and over	636	4.6	17.9	77.5

Note: Means-tested assistance is defined as AFDC, food stamps, and SSI. While only affecting a small number of cases, general assistance income is included within AFDC income. Individuals are defined as dependent if they reside in families with more than 50 percent of total annual family income from these means-tested programs. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, some transitions were based on twelve-month periods that did not correspond exactly to calendar years.

Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

INDICATOR 7. DEPENDENCE SPELL DURATION

Figure IND 7. Percentage of AFDC Spells of Individuals in Families with No Labor Force Participants for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell



Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

- Forty-three percent of AFDC spells for individuals in families with no one in the labor force ended within a year.

- Over one-quarter (27 percent) of AFDC spells for individuals in families where no one participated in the labor force lasted four months or less.

- As shown in Table IND 7, a smaller percentage of AFDC spells to children in families with no labor force participants ended in four months or less compared to their adult counterparts (25 percent compared to 31 percent).

- Spells shown in Figure IND 7 are limited to spells of recipients in families without any labor force participation. Spell lengths are shorter in Figure IND 8, which shows spells for *all* recipients, including those in families with labor force participants. For example, whereas only half (50 percent) of spells shown in Figure IND 7 end in 20 months or less, over two-thirds (69 percent) of all AFDC spells last 20 months or less, as shown in Figure IND 8.

Table IND 7. Percentage of AFDC Spells of Individuals in Families with No Labor Force Participants for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

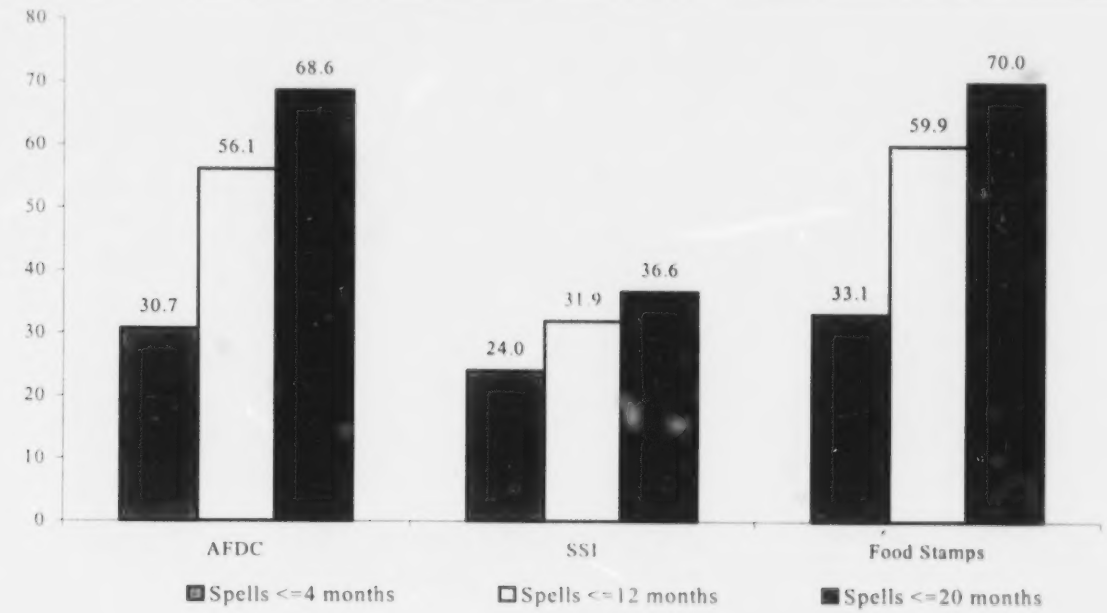
	Spells <=4 months	Spells <=12 months	Spells <=20 months	Spells >20 months
All Persons	27.2	43.4	50.3	49.7
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White	30.2	40.7	43.0	57.0
Non-Hispanic Black	17.4	45.6	N/A	N/A
Hispanic	33.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-15	24.7	41.9	49.1	50.9
Adults Ages 16-64	30.6	45.8	51.9	48.1

Note: Spell length categories are not mutually exclusive. Spells separated by only 1 month are not considered separate spells. Due to the length of the observation period, actual spell lengths for spells that lasted more than 20 months cannot be observed. AFDC spells are defined as those spells starting during the 1993 SIPP panel for individuals in families with no labor force participants. For certain racial categories, data are not available (N/A) due to insufficient sample size.

Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

INDICATOR 8. PROGRAM SPELL DURATION

Figure IND 8. Percentage of AFDC, Food Stamp, and SSI Spells for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell



Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 Panel.

- Short spells lasting 4 months or less accounted for 31 percent of AFDC spells, 24 percent of SSI spells, and 33 percent of food stamp spells.

- Over one-half of all AFDC and food stamp spells lasted one year or less (56 percent and 60 percent, respectively). In contrast, only 32 percent of SSI spells ended within one year. The percentage of SSI spells that lasted more than 20 months is twice the percentage of AFDC and food stamp spells that lasted this long (see Table IND 5).

- As shown in Table IND 8, for AFDC spells, a larger percentage of short spells (lasting 4 months or less) and a smaller percentage of long spells (lasting more than 20 months) occurred among non-Hispanic whites compared to non-Hispanic blacks and Hispanics.

- A larger percentage of AFDC and food stamp spells among adults ages 16 to 64 ended within 4 months compared to spells among children.

- Short spells are less common among recipients in families without labor force participants, as shown previously in Figure and Table IND 7.

Table IND 8. Percentage of AFDC, Food Stamp and SSI Spells for Individuals Entering Programs During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

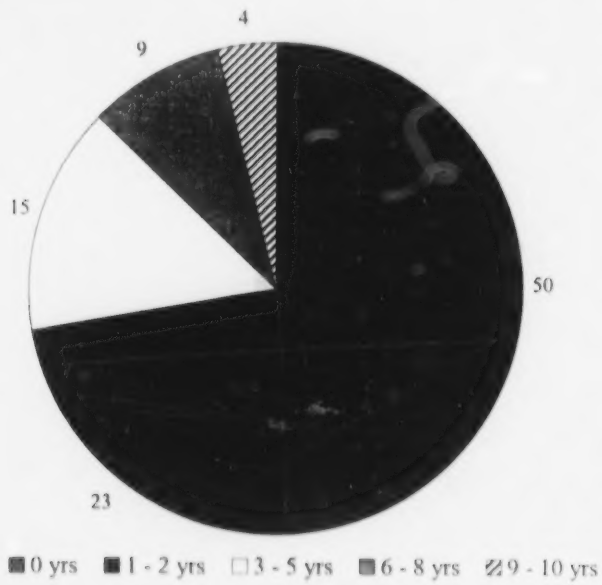
		Spells <=4 months	Spells <=12 months	Spells <=20 months	Spells >20 months
AFDC	**All Recipients**	**30.7**	**56.1**	**68.6**	**31.4**
	Racial Categories				
	Non-Hispanic White	35.6	62.2	72.3	27.7
	Non-Hispanic Black	24.6	52.3	66.7	33.3
	Hispanic	30.8	52.5	63.4	36.6
	Age Categories				
	Children Ages 0-15	28.1	53.6	65.6	34.4
	Adults Ages 16-64	33.5	59.0	72.2	27.8
SSI	**All Recipients**	**24.0**	**31.9**	**36.6**	**63.4**
	Racial Categories				
	Non-Hispanic White	27.2	34.6	40.8	59.2
	Non-Hispanic Black	20.5	26.2	30.0	70.0
	Hispanic	20.0	32.2	NA	NA
	Age Categories				
	Adults Ages 16-64	26.8	34.6	39.7	60.3
FOOD STAMPS	**All Recipients**	**33.1**	**59.9**	**70.0**	**30.0**
	Racial Categories				
	Non-Hispanic White	34.3	62.1	71.5	28.5
	Non-Hispanic Black	28.4	53.4	64.9	35.1
	Hispanic	35.4	64.0	71.1	28.9
	Age Categories				
	Children Ages 0-15	29.8	56.5	67.0	33.0
	Adults Ages 16-64	35.9	63.0	72.8	27.2

Note: Spell length categories are not mutually exclusive. Spells separated by only 1 month are not considered separate spells. Due to the length of the observation period, actual spell lengths for spells that lasted more than 20 months cannot be observed. AFDC spells are defined as those starting during the 1993 SIPP Panel. For certain age and racial categories, data are not available (N/A) because of insufficient sample size. Data on SSI recipiency for children are not available (N/A).

Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 Panel.

INDICATOR 9. LONG-TERM DEPENDENCY

Figure IND 9. Percentage of AFDC Recipients with More than 50 Percent of Income from AFDC and Food Stamps Between 1982 and 1991, by Years of Dependency



Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1983-1992.

- Half of all recipients in 1982 were not dependent on welfare in any year over the following decade. Specifically, in they did not receive more than 50 percent of their income from AFDC and food stamps in any year between 1982 and 1991(SSI receipt is excepted). This was also true for 55 percent of all recipients a decade earlier, as shown in the lower half of Table IND 9.

- About 13 percent of recipients in 1982 were "dependent" (received more than 50 percent of annual income from AFDC and food stamps) for more than five years over the following decade. In addition, 15 percent were dependent for three to five years, and 23 percent were dependent for one or two years.

- Only 34 percent of young child recipients in 1982 were not dependent in any year between 1982 and 1991, as shown in Table IND 9. A slightly higher percentage (39 percent) of child recipients had no years of dependency in the earlier decade. The percentage of young black children who were not dependent increased across the two time periods (from 24 percent to 31 percent). In comparison, the percentage of non-black recipient children who were not dependent on public assistance decreased substantially across the two time periods (from 50 percent to 37 percent).

Table IND 9. Percentage of AFDC Recipients with More than 50 Percent of Income from AFDC and Food Stamps Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods, by Years of Dependency, Race, and Age

Between 1982 and 1991:

	All Recipients		
	All Recipients	Black	Non-Black
0 Years	50	43	54
1 - 2 Years	23	21	25
3 - 5 Years	15	17	14
6 - 8 Years	9	12	6
9 - 10 Years	4	7	2

	Children 0 - 5 in 1982		
	All Child Recipients	Black Children	Non-Black Children
0 Years	34	31	37
1 - 2 Years	28	19	35
3 - 5 Years	16	18	15
6 - 8 Years	13	19	9
9 - 10 Years	8	14	4

Between 1972 and 1981:

	All Recipients		
	All Recipients	Black	Non-Black
0 Years	55	44	62
1 - 2 Years	22	22	22
3 - 5 Years	14	19	11
6 - 8 Years	5	9	3
9 - 10 Years	4	7	2

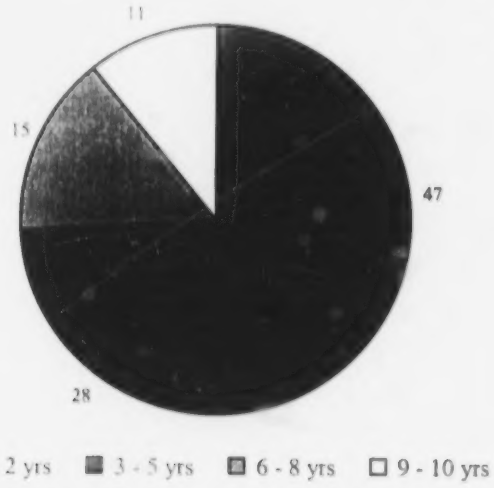
	Children 0 - 5 in 1972		
	All Child Recipients	Black Children	Non-Black Children
0 Years	39	24	50
1 - 2 Years	25	27	23
3 - 5 Years	21	27	17
6 - 8 Years	6	9	4
9 - 10 Years	9	12	6

Note: The base for the percentages is recipients in a one-year time period, defined as individuals receiving at least $1 of AFDC in the first year (1982 or 1972). Child recipients are defined by age in the first year. This measures years of dependency over the specified ten-year time periods, and does not take into account years of dependency that may have occurred before the initial year (1982 or 1972).

Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1973-1992.

INDICATOR 10. LONG-TERM RECEIPT

Figure IND 10. Percentage of AFDC Recipients in 1982, by Years of Receipt Between 1982 and 1991



Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1983-1992.

- Among all AFDC recipients in 1982, almost half (47 percent) received assistance for only one or two years between 1982 and 1991. Over one quarter (28 percent) received AFDC and/or food stamps for 3 to 5 years, and about one quarter (26 percent) received AFDC for more than 5 years. Similar patterns were evident for recipients in 1972, as can be seen in the lower half of Table IND 10.

- As shown in Table IND 10, compared to non-black recipients, a smaller percentage of black recipients received AFDC for only 1 to 2 years while a larger percentage received benefits for more than 5 years in both ten-year time periods.

- A smaller percentage of child recipients experienced short-term receipt and a larger percentage experienced longer-term receipt in both time periods relative to the percentages for all recipients.

- Whereas over half (53 percent) of recipients received at least some AFDC for three or more years between 1982 and 1991 (as shown in Figure IND 10), only 28 percent of recipients received more than 50 percent of their income from AFDC and food stamps for three or more years over the same time period (as previously shown in Figure IND 9).

Table IND 10. Percentage of AFDC Recipients Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods, by Years of Receipt, Race, and Age

Between 1982 and 1991:

	All Recipients		
	All Recipients	Black	Non-Black
1 - 2 Years	47	37	53
3 - 5 Years	28	27	28
6 - 8 Years	15	19	12
9 - 10 Years	11	17	6

	Children 0 - 5 in 1982		
	All Child Recipients	Black Children	Non-Black Children
1 - 2 Years	34	28	39
3 - 5 Years	29	28	30
6 - 8 Years	17	16	19
9 - 10 Years	20	29	13

Between 1972 and 1981:

	All Recipients		
	All Recipients	Black	Non-Black
1 - 2 Years	49	32	59
3 - 5 Years	28	34	25
6 - 8 Years	13	19	9
9 - 10 Years	11	15	8

	Children 0 - 5 in 1972		
	All Child Recipients	Black Children	Non-Black Children
1 - 2 Years	37	24	46
3 - 5 Years	29	31	27
6 - 8 Years	15	23	10
9 - 10 Years	19	23	17

Note: The base for percentages is recipients in a one-year time period, defined as individuals receiving at least $1 of AFDC in the first year (1982 or 1972). Child recipients are defined by age in the first year. This measures years of receipt over the specified ten-year time periods, and does not take into account years of receipt that may have occurred before the initial year (1972 or 1982).

Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1973-1992.

INDICATOR 11. EVENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE BEGINNING AND ENDING OF PROGRAM SPELLS

Table IND 11a. Percentage of First AFDC Spell Beginnings Associated with Specific Events: Selected Periods

	Spell Began 1973-1979	Spell Began 1980-1985	Spell Began 1986-1991
First birth to an unmarried, non-cohabiting mother	27.9	20.9	22.2
First birth to a married and/or cohabiting mother	13.3	17.4	11.3
Second (or higher order) birth	19.9	18.2	15.2
Divorce/separation	19.7	28.1	17.3
Mother's work hours decreased by >500 hours per year	26.3	18.8	26.2
Other adults' work hours decreased by >500 hours, but no change in family structure	34.8	27.9	21.6
Other adults' work hours decreased by >500 hours, and a change in family structure	4.7	7.9	11.4
Householder acquired work limitation	18.1	15.6	23.5
Other transfer income dropped by >$1,000 (in 1996$)	4.5	6.5	4.1
Changed state of residence	4.5	10.6	5.4

Note: Events are defined to be neither mutually exclusive nor exhaustive. Work limitation is defined as a self-reported physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work the respondent can do.

Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1974–1992.

- Between 1986 and 1991, the most common events associated with the beginnings of a first AFDC spell were work-related: a decrease in mother's work hours (26 percent), a decrease in work hours of another adult (22 percent), and acquisition of a work limitation (24 percent).
- The percentage of first AFDC episode beginnings associated with a householder acquiring a work limitation was higher for spells that began between 1986 and 1991 (24 percent) than for spells that began between 1973 and 1979 (16 percent) or 1980 to 1985 (18 percent).
- Between 1973 and 1979, first births to an unmarried, non-cohabiting mother were associated with 28 percent of first AFDC episodes. In contrast, such births were associated with 21 percent of first spells beginning between 1980 and 1985, and 22 percent of spells beginning between 1986 and 1991.

Table IND 11b. Percentage of First AFDC Spell Endings Associated with Specific Events: Selected Periods

	Spell Ended 1973-1979	Spell Ended 1980-1985	Spell Ended 1986-1991
Mother married or acquired cohabitor	16.1	17.1	21.7
Children under 18 no longer present	4.4	4.1	4.8
Mother's work hours increased by more than 500 hours per year	15.4	25.0	27.1
Other adults' work hours increased by more than 500 hours, but no change in family structure	21.8	16.8	16.7
Other adults' work hours increased by more than 500 hours, and a change in family structure	6.5	10.3	5.8
Householder no longer reports work limitation	13.0	19.2	15.8
Other transfer income increased by $1,000 or more (in 1996$)	5.0	5.5	5.8
Changed state of residence	5.9	11.0	5.9

Note: Events are defined to be neither mutually exclusive nor exhaustive. Work limitation is defined as a self-reported physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work the respondent can do.

Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1974-1992.

- During the 1986 to 1991 time period, over one-fourth (27 percent) of first AFDC spell endings were associated with increases in mother's work hours. The corresponding percentage was smaller for spells ending between 1973 and 1979 (15 percent).

- In the period between 1973 and 1979, a greater percentage of spell endings was associated with an increase in work hours for other adults (22 percent) as compared to mothers (15 percent). In the more recent time period (1986 to 1991), a greater percentage of spell endings was associated with an increase in mother's work hours (27 percent) compared to other adults (17 percent).

Chapter III. Predictors and Risk Factors Associated with Welfare Receipt

The Welfare Indicators Act challenges the Department of Health and Human Services to identify and set forth not only indicators of welfare dependence and welfare duration, but also predictors and causes of welfare receipt. Up to this point, welfare research has not established clear and definitive causes of welfare dependence. However, research has identified a number of risk factors associated with welfare utilization. For purposes of this report, the terms "predictors" and "risk factors" are used somewhat interchangeably.

Where the Advisory Board established under the Welfare Indicators Act recommended narrowing the focus of dependence indicators, it recommended an expansive view toward predictors and risk factors. The range of possible predictors is extremely wide, and until they are measured and analyzed over time as the PRWORA changes continue to be implemented, their value will not be fully known. Some of the "predictors" included in this chapter may turn out to be simply correlates of welfare receipt, some may have a causal relationship, some may be consequences, and some may have predictive value.

For purposes of this report, the predictors/risk factors included in this chapter are grouped into three categories: economic security risk factors, employment-related risk factors, and risk factors associated with non-marital childbearing.

Economic Security Risk Factors (ECON). The first group includes nine measures associated with economic security. This group encompasses six measures of poverty, as well as measures of child support receipt, food insecurity, and lack of health insurance. The tables and figures illustrating measures of economic security are labeled with the prefix ECON throughout this chapter.

Poverty measures are important predictors of dependence, because families with fewer economic resources are more likely to be dependent on means-tested assistance. In addition, poverty and other measures of deprivation, such as food insecurity, are important to assess in conjunction with the measures of dependence outlined in Chapter II.

Reductions in caseloads and dependence can reduce poverty, to the extent that such reductions are associated with greater work activity and higher economic resources for former welfare families. However, reductions in welfare caseloads can increase poverty and other deprivation measures, to the extent that former welfare families are left with fewer economic resources.

Several aspects of poverty are examined in this chapter. Those that can be updated annually using the Current Population Survey include: overall poverty rates (ECON 1); the percentage of individuals in deep poverty (ECON 2), and poverty rates using alternative definitions of income (ECON 3 and 4). The chapter also includes data on the length of poverty episodes or spells (ECON 5); and the cumulative time spent in poverty over a decade (ECON 6).

This chapter also includes data on child support payments (ECON 7), which can play an important role in reducing dependence on government assistance and thus serve as a predictor of dependence. Household food insecurity (ECON 8) is an important measure of deprivation that,

although correlated with general income poverty, provides an alternative measure of tracking the incidence of material hardship and need, and how it may change over time. Finally, health insurance (ECON 9) is both tied to the income level of the family, and may be a precursor to future health problems among both adults and children.

Employment and Work-Related Risk Factors (WORK). The second grouping, labeled with the WORK prefix, includes nine factors related to employment and barriers to employment. These measures include data on overall labor force attachment and the employment and earnings for low-skilled workers, as well as data on barriers to work. The latter category includes incidence of adult disabilities and children with chronic health conditions, adult substance abuse, levels of educational attainment and school drop-out rates, and child care costs.

Employment and earnings provide many families with an escape from dependence. It is important, therefore, to look both at overall labor force attachment (WORK 1), and at employment and earnings levels for those with low education levels (WORK 2 and WORK 3). The economic condition of the low-skill labor market is a key predictor of the ability of young adult men and women to support families without receiving means-tested assistance.

The next two measures in this group (WORK 4 and WORK 5) focus on educational attainment. Individuals with less than a high school education have the lowest amount of human capital and are at the greatest risk of becoming poor, despite their work effort.

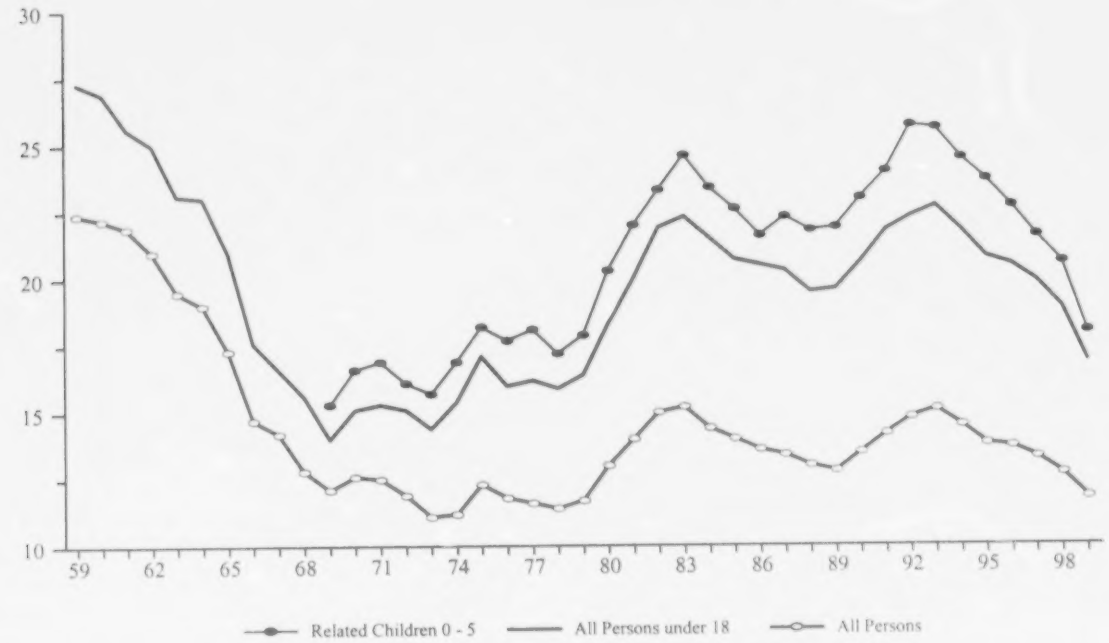
Measures of barriers to employment provide indicators of potential work limitations, which may be predictors of greater dependence. Substance abuse (WORK 6), disabling conditions (WORK 7), and chronic child health conditions (WORK 8) all have the potential of limiting the ability of the adults in the household to work. In addition, debilitating health conditions and high medical expenditures can place a strain on a family's economic resources. High child care costs (WORK 9) are both a potential barrier to work and an additional strain on family finances.

Non-Marital Birth Risk Factors (BIRTH). The final group of risk factors addresses out-of-wedlock childbearing. The tables and figures in this subsection are labeled with the BIRTH prefix. This category includes long-term time trends in births to unmarried women (BIRTH 1), births to unmarried teens (BIRTH 2 and BIRTH 3), and children living in families with never-married parents (BIRTH 4). Children living in families with never-married mothers are at high risk of dependence, and it is therefore important to track changes in the size of this vulnerable population.

As noted above, the predictors/risk factors included in this chapter do not represent an exhaustive list of measures. They are merely a sampling of available data that address in some way the question of how a family is faring on the scale of deprivation and well-being. Such questions are a necessary part of the dependence discussion as researchers assess the effects of the major changes that have occurred in the laws governing public assistance programs.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 1. POVERTY RATES

Figure ECON 1. Percentage of Persons in Poverty, by Age: 1959-1999



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and data published online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html.

- The percentage of persons living in poverty has continued to decline since 1993, when the poverty rate for all persons was at a ten-year high of just over 15 percent. In 1999, the overall poverty rate was just under 12 percent, the lowest level since 1979.
- While the poverty rate for children has declined along with the overall rate in the past several years, children, particularly young children, continue to have higher poverty rates than the overall population. For example, in 1999, the poverty rate for related children ages 0 to 5 was 18 percent, compared to 12 percent for the overall population.
- The poverty rate for blacks declined nearly 10 percentage points between 1992 and 1999, from 33 percent to less than 24 percent, as shown in Table ECON 1. The gap between black and white poverty rates was at an historic low of 14 percentage points; the gap has narrowed by a third since the early 1990s, when it exceeded 21 percentage points. The poverty rate among Hispanics reached 23 percent in 1999, the lowest level since 1979.
- The poverty rate for the elderly (persons ages 65 and over) reached an historic low of less than 10 percent in 1999. This was a lower poverty rate than the rate both for children under 18 (17 percent) and adults ages 18-64 (10 percent).

Table ECON 1. Percentage of Persons in Poverty, by Race and Age: Selected Years

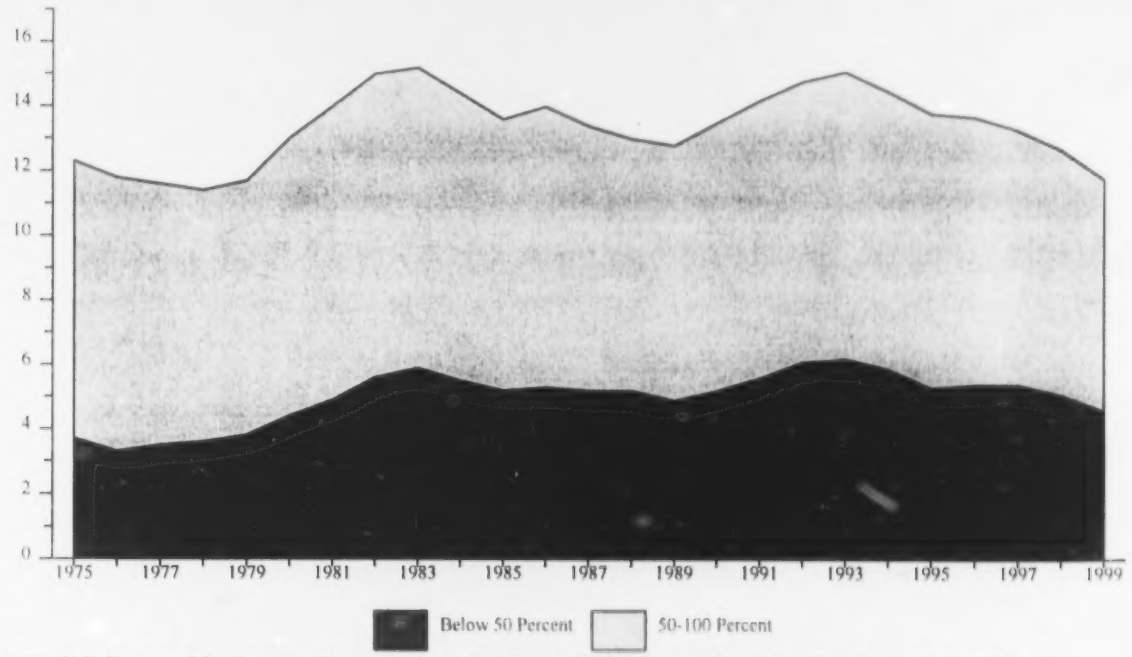
	Related Children		All Persons						Hispanic
	Ages 0-5	Ages 6-17	Total	Under 18	18 to 64	65 & over	White	Black	Origin
1959	N/A	N/A	22.4	27.3	17.0	35.2	18.1	55.1	N/A
1963	N/A	N/A	19.5	23.1	N/A	N/A	15.3	N/A	N/A
1966	N/A	N/A	14.7	17.6	10.5	28.5	11.3	41.8	N/A
1969	15.3	13.1	12.1	14.0	8.7	25.3	9.5	32.2	N/A
1973	15.7	13.6	11.1	14.4	8.3	16.3	8.4	31.4	21.9
1976	17.7	15.1	11.8	16.0	9.0	15.0	9.1	31.1	24.7
1979	17.9	15.1	11.7	16.4	8.9	15.2	9.0	31.0	21.8
1980	20.3	16.8	13.0	18.3	10.1	15.7	10.2	32.5	25.7
1981	22.0	18.4	14.0	20.0	11.1	15.3	11.1	34.2	26.5
1982	23.3	20.4	15.0	21.9	12.0	14.6	12.0	35.6	29.9
1983	24.6	20.4	15.2	22.3	12.4	13.8	12.1	35.7	28.0
1984	23.4	19.7	14.4	21.5	11.7	12.4	11.5	33.8	28.4
1985	22.6	18.8	14.0	20.7	11.3	12.6	11.4	31.3	29.0
1986	21.6	18.8	13.6	20.5	10.8	12.4	11.0	31.1	27.3
1987	22.3	18.9	13.4	20.3	10.6	12.5	10.4	32.4	28.0
1988	21.8	17.5	13.0	19.5	10.5	12.0	10.1	31.3	26.7
1989	21.9	17.4	12.8	19.6	10.2	11.4	10.0	30.7	26.2
1990	23.0	18.2	13.5	20.6	10.7	12.2	10.7	31.9	28.1
1991	24.0	19.5	14.2	21.8	11.4	12.4	11.3	32.7	28.7
1992	25.7	19.4	14.8	22.3	11.9	12.9	11.9	33.4	29.6
1993	25.6	20.0	15.1	22.7	12.4	12.2	12.2	33.1	30.6
1994	24.5	19.5	14.5	21.8	11.9	11.7	11.7	30.6	30.7
1995	23.7	18.3	13.8	20.8	11.4	10.5	11.2	29.3	30.3
1996	22.7	18.3	13.7	20.5	11.4	10.8	11.2	28.4	29.4
1997	21.6	18.0	13.3	19.9	10.9	10.5	11.0	26.5	27.1
1998	20.6	17.1	12.7	18.9	10.5	10.5	10.5	26.1	25.6
1999	18.0	15.5	11.8	16.9	10.0	9.7	9.8	23.6	22.8

Notes: Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. All persons under 18 include related children (own children, including stepchildren and adopted children, plus all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption), unrelated individuals under 18 (persons who are not living with any relatives), and householders or spouses under age 18.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and data published online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 2. DEEP POVERTY RATES

Figure ECON 2. Percentage of Total Population Below 50 and 100 Percent of Poverty Level: 1975-1999



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and unpublished tables available online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html.

- Between 1993 and 1999, the percentage of the population in "deep poverty" (with incomes below 50 percent of the federal poverty level), decreased by more than a quarter (from over 6 percent in 1993 to less than 5 percent in 1999).

- In general, the percentage of the population with incomes below 50 percent of the poverty threshold has followed a pattern that reflects the trend in the overall poverty rate, as shown in figure ECON 2. The percentage of people below 50 percent of poverty rose in the late 1970s and early 1980s, then, after falling slightly, rose to a second peak in 1993. The overall poverty rate followed a somewhat similar pattern, with more pronounced peaks and valleys.

- Over the past two decades, there has been an overall increase in the proportion of the poverty population in deep poverty. From a low of 28 percent of the poverty population in 1976, this population rose to nearly 41 percent by 1992. In 1999, 39 percent of poor persons had incomes that fell below 50 percent of the poverty level.

- Not only the poverty rate, but also the total number of poor people fell in 1999, as shown in Table ECON 2. While the overall U.S. population increased by nearly 100 million people between 1959 and 1999, there were actually 7 million fewer people in poverty in 1999 than forty years prior.

Table ECON 2. Number and Percentage of Total Population Below 50, 75, 100, and 125 Percent of Poverty Level: Selected Years

Number In 000's	Total Population	Below 50 percent		Below 75 percent		Below 100 percent		Below 125 percent	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1959	176,600	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	39,500	22.4	54,900	31.1
1961	181,300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	39,600	21.9	54,300	30.0
1963	187,300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	36,400	19.5	50,800	27.1
1965	191,400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	33,200	17.3	46,200	24.1
1967	195,700	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	27,800	14.2	39,200	20.0
1969	199,500	9,600	4.8	16,400	8.2	24,100	12.1	34,700	17.4
1971	204,600	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	25,600	12.5	36,500	17.8
1973	208,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	23,000	11.1	32,800	15.8
1975	210,900	7,700	3.7	15,400	7.3	25,900	12.3	37,100	17.6
1976	212,300	7,000	3.3	14,900	7.0	25,000	11.8	35,500	16.7
1977	213,900	7,500	3.5	15,000	7.0	24,700	11.6	35,700	16.7
1978	215,700	7,700	3.6	14,900	6.9	24,500	11.4	34,100	15.8
1979	222,900	8,600	3.8	16,300	7.3	26,100	11.7	36,600	16.4
1980	225,000	9,800	4.4	18,700	8.3	29,300	13.0	40,700	18.1
1981	227,200	11,200	4.9	20,700	9.1	31,800	14.0	43,800	19.3
1982	229,400	12,800	5.6	23,200	10.1	34,400	15.0	46,600	20.3
1983	231,700	13,600	5.9	23,600	10.2	35,300	15.2	47,000	20.3
1984	233,800	12,800	5.5	22,700	9.7	33,700	14.4	45,400	19.4
1985	236,600	12,400	5.2	22,200	9.4	33,100	13.6	44,200	18.7
1986	238,600	12,700	5.3	22,400	9.4	32,400	14.0	44,600	18.7
1987	241,000	12,500	5.2	21,700	9.0	32,200	13.4	43,100	17.9
1988	243,500	12,700	5.2	21,400	8.8	31,700	13.0	42,600	17.5
1989	246,000	12,000	4.9	20,700	8.4	31,500	12.8	42,600	17.3
1990	248,600	12,900	5.2	22,600	9.1	33,600	13.5	44,800	18.0
1991	251,200	14,100	5.6	24,400	9.7	35,700	14.2	47,500	18.9
1992	256,500	15,500	6.1	26,200	10.2	38,000	14.8	50,500	19.7
1993	259,300	16,000	6.2	27,200	10.5	39,300	15.1	51,900	20.0
1994	261,600	15,400	5.9	26,400	10.1	38,100	14.5	50,500	19.3
1995	263,700	13,900	5.3	24,500	9.3	36,400	13.8	48,800	18.5
1996	266,200	14,400	5.4	24,800	9.3	36,500	13.7	49,300	18.5
1997	268,500	14,600	5.4	24,200	9.0	35,600	13.3	47,800	17.8
1998	271,100	13,900	5.1	23,000	8.5	34,500	12.7	46,000	17.0
1999	273,500	12,700	4.6	21,600	7.9	32,300	11.8	44,300	16.2

Note: The number of persons below 50 percent and 75 percent of poverty for 1969 are estimated based on the distribution of persons below 50 percent and 75 percent for 1969 taken from the 1970 decennial census.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210, unpublished tables available online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html, and *1970 Census of Population, Volume 1, Social and Economic Characteristics*, Table 259.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 3. ALTERNATIVE POVERTY MEASURES

Figure ECON 3. Percentage of Persons in Poverty Using Official and Alternative Poverty Measure: 1990-1999

Source: Census Bureau tabulations of March CPS data.

- An alternative measure of poverty yields a poverty rate that is consistently higher than the official poverty rate, but that follows a similar pattern over time. The "DES-U" measure shown here is one of several developed by the Census Bureau to implement changes recommended by a panel from the National Academy of Sciences. These changes include counting non-cash benefits as income, subtracting from income certain work-related, health and child care expenses, and adjusting poverty thresholds for family size and geographic differences in housing costs (see note, Table ECON 3).

- The percentage of children in poverty has steadily dropped since 1993, under both the "DES-U" alternative poverty measure (as shown in Table ECON 3) and the official poverty measure (as shown in Table ECON 1).

- The alternative poverty rate used here suggests a significantly higher poverty rate among the elderly (adults ages 65 and over) than the official poverty rate. The official percentage of elderly adults in poverty in 1999 was under 10 percent, close to that of non-elderly adults (see Table ECON 1), while the alternative poverty measure resulted in a rate of poverty among elderly adults of 17 percent, almost as high as that for children.

Table ECON 3. Percentage of Persons in Poverty Using Alternative Poverty Measure, by Race and Age: 1990-1999

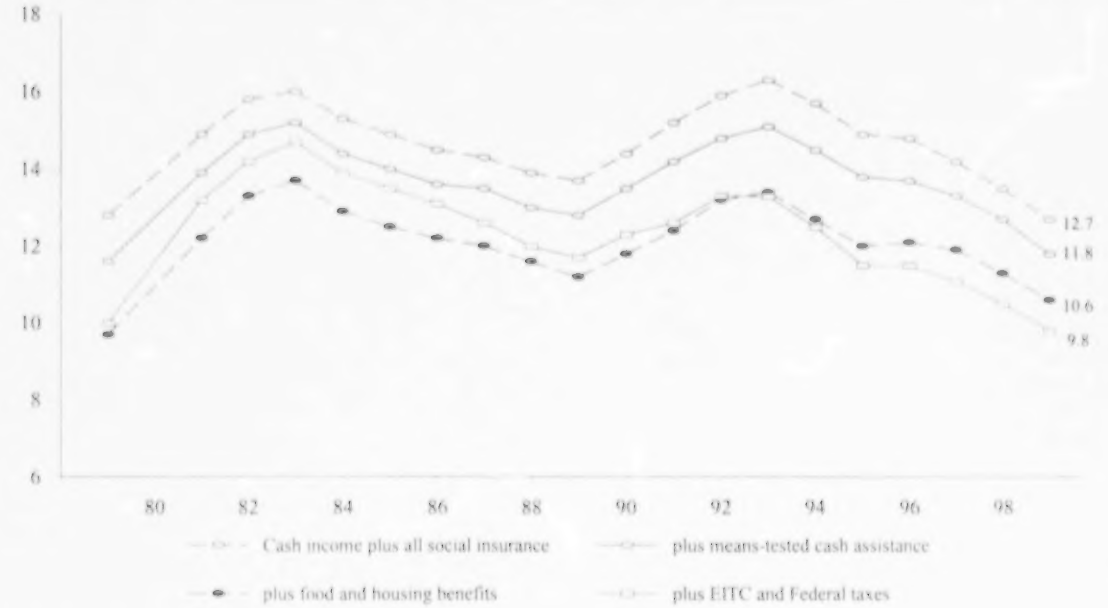
	All Persons						
	Total	Ages 0-17	Ages 18-64	Age 65 and Over	White	Black	Hispanic Origin
1990	16.7	22.8	13.8	18.1	14.2	32.6	36.4
1991	17.6	24.2	14.5	18.9	14.9	34.2	37.9
1992	18.3	24.8	15.2	20.3	15.5	35.4	38.2
1993	19.0	25.4	16.0	20.7	16.2	35.7	39.1
1994	17.5	23.1	14.7	19.4	15.1	30.7	36.9
1995	16.9	22.1	14.3	18.5	14.5	30.6	36.2
1996	16.7	21.6	14.1	19.0	14.5	29.8	35.0
1997	16.0	20.7	13.6	18.4	14.0	28.1	32.5
1998	15.1	19.6	12.8	16.9	13.1	26.8	30.8
1999	14.3	17.9	12.4	16.5	12.5	24.8	27.6

Note: Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. The alternative poverty measure used is the Different Equivalence Scale, unstandardized, or DES-U. Like several other measures developed by the Census Bureau to implement recommendations in a 1995 National Academy of Sciences (NAS) report, this measure counts noncash benefits as income, subtracts from income certain work-related, health and child care expenses, and adjusts poverty thresholds for family size and geographic differences in housing. It is distinguished by using a different equivalence scale to adjust for changes in expenses as family size increases. Specifically, it adds a third parameter to the NAS measure that allows the first child in a single-adult family to represent a greater increase in expenses than the first child in a two-adult family. This version of the DES has not been "standardized," that is, the overall poverty rate has not been adjusted to match the overall rate under the official measure for any particular year. Data for the above populations using the official poverty measure may be found in Table ECON 1.

Source: Census Bureau tabulations of March CPS data.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 4. POVERTY RATES WITH VARIOUS MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS INCLUDED

Figure ECON 4. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: 1979-1999



Source: Congressional Budget Office tabulations of March CPS data. Additional calculations by DHHS.

- Benefits from means-tested assistance programs remove some people from poverty. The official definition of poverty – which includes means-tested cash assistance (primarily TANF and SSI) in addition to cash income and social insurance – was 11.8 percent in 1999, as shown in the bold line in Figure ECON 4. Without cash welfare, the 1999 poverty rate would be one percentage point higher, or 12.7 percent, as shown by the top line in the figure above.

- Adding other, non-cash, public assistance benefits to this definition has the effect of lowering the percentage of people who have incomes below the official poverty rate. Adding in the value of food and housing benefits reduces the poverty rate to 10.6 percent in 1999.

- When income is defined as including benefits from the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) and federal taxes, the percentage of the total population in poverty decreases to 9.8 percent in 1999. Taxes have had a net effect of reducing poverty rates since the significant increases in the size of the EITC in 1993 and 1995.

Table ECON 4. Percentage of Total Population in Poverty with Various Means-Tested Benefits Added to Total Cash Income: Selected Years

	1979	1983	1986	1989	1993	1995	1996	1998	1999
Cash Income Plus All Social Insurance	12.8	16.0	14.5	13.7	16.3	14.9	14.8	13.5	12.7
Plus Means-Tested Cash Assistance	11.6	15.2	13.6	12.8	15.1	13.8	13.7	12.7	11.8
Plus Food and Housing Benefits	9.7	13.7	12.2	11.2	13.4	12.0	12.1	11.3	10.6
Plus EITC and Federal Taxes	10.0	14.7	13.1	11.7	13.3	11.5	11.5	10.4	9.8
Reduction in Poverty Rate	2.8	1.3	1.4	2.0	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.1	2.9

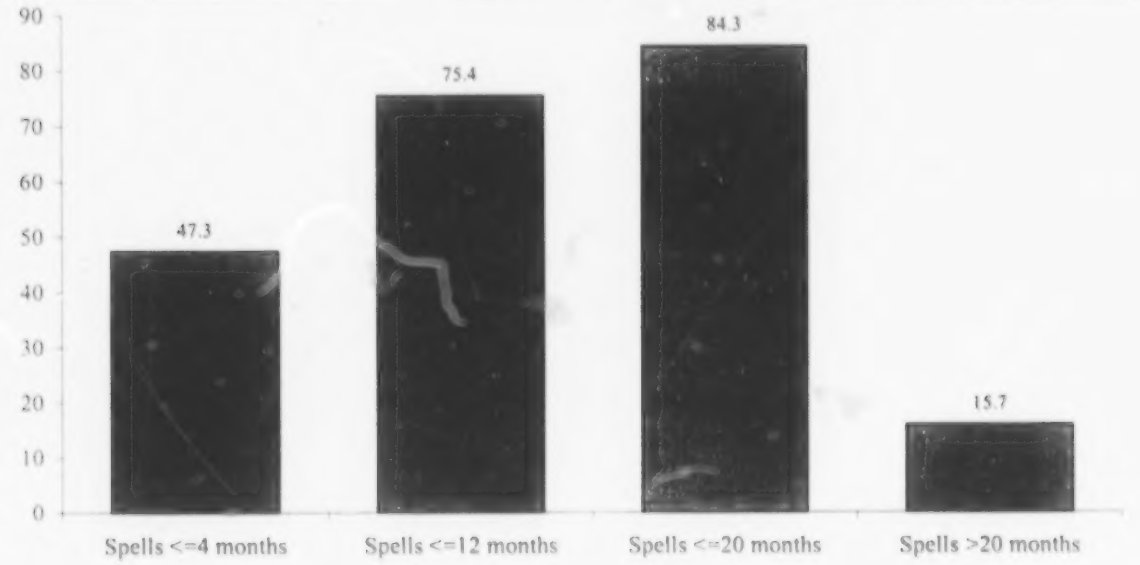
Note: The four measures of income are as follows: 1) "Cash Income plus All Social Insurance" is earnings and other private cash income, plus social security, workers' compensation, and other social insurance programs. It does not include means-tested cash transfers; (2) "Plus Means-Tested Assistance" shows the official poverty rate, which takes into account means-tested assistance, primarily AFDC/TANF and SSI; (3) "Plus Food and Housing Benefits" shows how poverty would be lower if the cash value of food and housing benefits were counted as income; and (4); "Plus EITC and Federal Taxes" is the most comprehensive poverty rate shown. EITC refers to the refundable Earned Income Tax Credit, which is always a positive adjustment to income whereas Federal payroll and income taxes are a negative adjustment. The fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid is not included.

Source: Congressional Budget Office tabulations of March CPS data. Additional calculations by DHHS.

- The combined effect of means-tested cash assistance, food and housing benefits, EITC and taxes was to reduce the poverty rate in 1999 by 2.9 percentage points, as shown in Table ECON 4. Net reductions in poverty rates were somewhat lower during the recession of the early 1980s, and somewhat higher in the mid-1990s, largely due to expansions in the EITC.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 5. POVERTY SPELLS

Figure ECON 5. Percentage of Poverty Spells for Individuals Entering Poverty During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell



Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel

- Nearly half (47 percent) of all poverty spells that began during the 1993 SIPP panel ended within 4 months and three-fourths ended within one year. Only 16 percent of all such spells were longer than 20 months.

- Spells of poverty among adults age 65 and older tend to last longer than poverty spells among younger individuals. As shown in Table ECON 5, only 65 percent of poverty spells among adults age 65 and older ended within one year compared to 80 percent for women ages 16 to 64, 75 percent for men ages 16 to 64, and 73 percent for children ages 0 to 15.

- A larger percentage of poverty spells among non-Hispanic blacks were longer than 20 months (23 percent) than was the case for spells among non-Hispanic whites (14 percent) and among Hispanics (15 percent).

- In general, poverty spells are shorter than spells of welfare receipt begun in the same time period, as can be seen by comparing Figure ECON 5 to Figure IND 8 in Chapter II. That is, there is more movement in and out of poverty than movement on and off welfare. For example, 75 percent of poverty spells lasted a year or less, whereas only 60 percent of food stamp spells and 56 percent of AFDC spells lasted a year or less.

Table ECON 5. Percentage of Poverty Spells for Individuals Entering Poverty During the 1993 SIPP Panel, by Length of Spell, Race, and Age

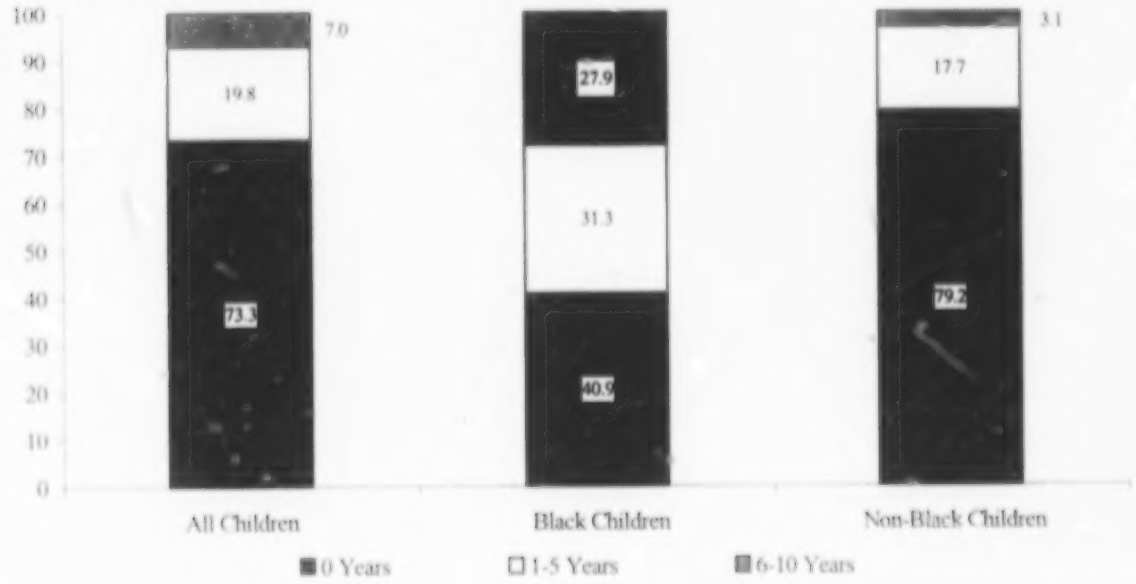
	Spells <=4 months	Spells <=12 months	Spells <=20 months	Spells >20 months
All Persons	**47.3**	**75.4**	**84.3**	**15.7**
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White	47.3	78.8	86.3	13.7
Non-Hispanic Black	39.9	64.1	76.7	23.3
Hispanic	42.5	74.4	84.7	15.3
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0 – 15	43.8	73.0	82.2	17.8
Women Ages 16 – 64	47.6	79.9	88.9	11.1
Men Ages 16 – 64	51.6	75.2	84.2	15.8
Adults Age 65 and over	40.7	65.4	73.0	27.0

Note: Spell length categories are not mutually exclusive. Spells separated by only 1 month are not considered separate spells. Due to the length of the observation period, actual spell lengths for spells that lasted more than 20 months cannot be observed.

Source: Unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 6. LONG-TERM POVERTY

Figure ECON 6. Percentage of Children Ages 0 to 5 in 1982 Living in Poverty Between 1982 and 1991, by Years in Poverty and Race



Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1983-1992.

- Among children who were ages 0 to 5 in 1982, nearly three-quarters (73 percent) never lived in poverty for any year over the next ten years. One-fifth (20 percent) lived in poverty for one to five years and 7 percent were poor for six to ten years.

- During the 1982-1991 period, 28 percent of black children experienced longer-term poverty of six to ten years, a percentage much higher than that for non-black children during the same ten-year period (3 percent). Similar patterns existed in the 1972-1981 period, as shown in Table ECON 6.

- For both time periods, the percentages of all individuals who were poor for only one to two years were much larger than the percentages of all individuals who experienced longer-term poverty. For example, while 11 percent of all individuals were poor for only one to two years between 1982 and 1991, only 3 percent were poor for six to eight years and only 2 percent were poor for nine to ten years during the same time period.

- Children were more likely than others to experience long-term poverty, especially poverty of nine or ten years. Table ECON 6 shows that this pattern was true in both time periods.

Table ECON 6. Percentage of Individuals Living in Poverty Across Two Ten-Year Time Periods, by Years in Poverty, Race, and Age

Between 1982 and 1991:

	All Persons		
	All Persons	Black	Non-Black
0 Years	78.8	50.6	82.9
1 - 2 Years	11.3	14.9	10.7
3 - 5 Years	5.3	14.4	4.0
6 - 8 Years	2.8	11.2	2.0
9 - 10 Years	1.8	8.9	0.7
	100.0	100.0	100.0

	Children 0 - 5 in 1982		
	All Children	Black Children	Non-Black Children
0 Years	73.3	40.9	79.2
1 - 2 Years	12.3	16.5	11.6
3 - 5 Years	7.5	14.8	6.1
6 - 8 Years	3.2	11.1	1.7
9 - 10 Years	3.8	16.8	1.4

Between 1972 and 1981:

	All Persons		
	All Persons	Black	Non-Black
0 Years	79.2	45.6	83.7
1 - 2 Years	12.3	20	11.3
3 - 5 Years	4.6	16.6	3.1
6 - 8 Years	2.5	10.4	1.5
9 – 10 Years	1.2	7.5	0.4

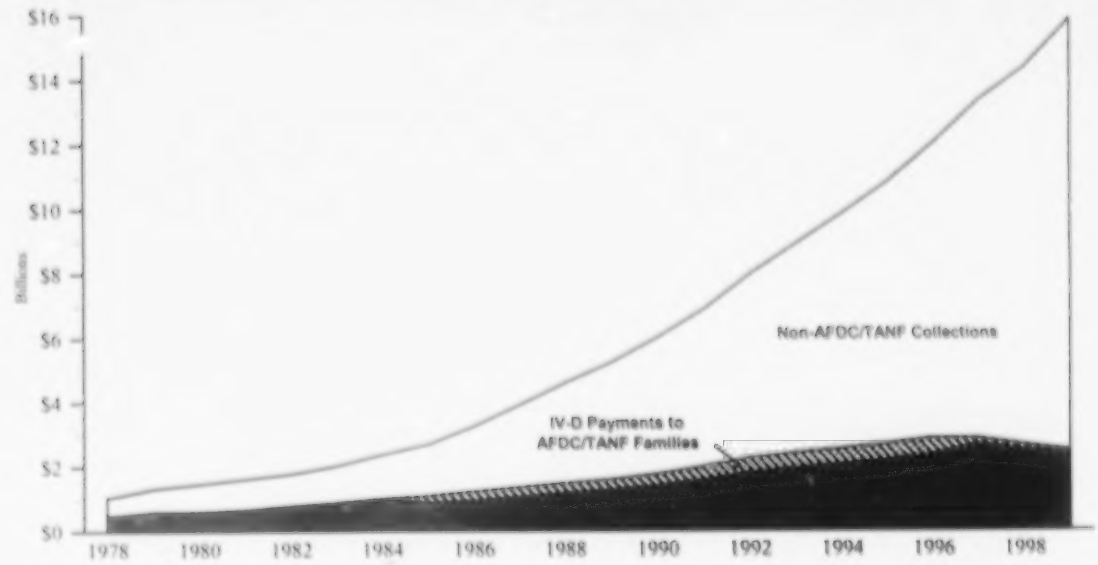
	Children 0 - 5 in 1972		
	All Children	Black Children	Non-Black Children
0 Years	75.6	34.1	82.3
1 - 2 Years	13.1	21.7	11.7
3 - 5 Years	5.6	20.5	3.2
6 - 8 Years	3.2	11.1	1.9
9 – 10 Years	2.5	12.8	0.9

Note: The base for the percentage is individuals in the first year (1982 or 1972). Children are defined by age in the first year. This measures years of poverty over the specified ten-year time periods and does not take into account years of poverty that may have occurred before the initial year (1982 or 1972).

Source: Unpublished data from the PSID, 1973-1992.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 7. CHILD SUPPORT

Figure ECON 7a. Total, Non-AFDC/TANF, and AFDC/TANF Title IV-D Child Support Collections: 1978-1999



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Child Support Enforcement, *Preliminary Child Support Enforcement FY 1999 Data Report*, 2000 (and earlier years), Washington, DC.

- Collections paid through the Child Support Enforcement system (Title IV-D of the Social Security Act) totaled $15.8 billion in 1999, nearly $1.5 billion more than in 1998. During the 1990s, child support collections grew rapidly, at an average rate of almost $1.1 billion a year.

- Non-TANF collections as a percentage of overall collections by the IV-D program have rapidly increased in recent years. Non-TANF collections increased by nearly $1.7 billion between 1998 and 1999, while TANF collections declined by nearly $0.2 billion. However, the 6 percent drop in TANF collections between 1998 and 1999 was smaller than the 13 percent drop in the number of TANF recipient families over the same time period.

- The amount of TANF collections paid to AFDC/TANF families has decreased since FY 1996, when the first $50 of each month's child support collection were "passed through" to families that were receiving cash benefits. The $50 pass-through was repealed by the 1996 welfare reform law, although a number of states have opted to pass through some or all of collections to the custodial TANF family, despite the loss of revenues to the state.

- In 1999, over 95 percent of TANF collections (collections on behalf of TANF recipients and for past due support assigned to the state by former TANF recipients) was retained to reimburse the state and federal governments for the cost of welfare benefits, as shown in Table ECON 7a.

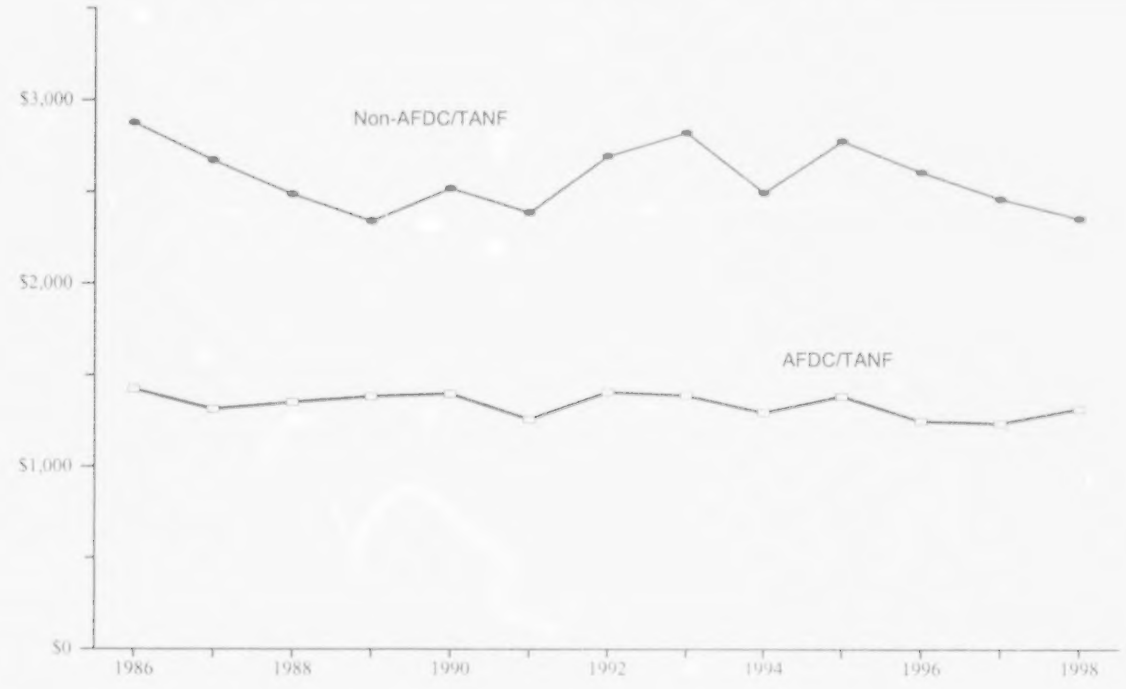
Table ECON 7a. Total, Non-AFDC/TANF, and AFDC/TANF Title IV-D Child Support Collections: 1978-1999

Fiscal Year	Total Collections (in millions)						
	Total		AFDC/TANF Collections				
	Current Dollars	Constant '99 Dollars	Total	Payments to AFDC/TANF Families	Federal & State Share of Collections	Non-AFDC/TANF Collections	Total IV-D Administrative Expenditures
1978	$1,047	$2,618	$472	$13	$459	$575	$312
1979	1,333	3,059	597	12	584	736	383
1980	1,478	3,042	603	10	593	874	466
1981	1,629	3,053	671	12	659	958	526
1982	1,771	3,098	786	15	771	985	612
1983	2,024	3,401	880	15	865	1,144	691
1984	2,378	3,828	1,000	17	983	1,378	723
1985	2,694	4,182	1,090	189	901	1,604	814
1986	3,249	4,913	1,225	275	955	2,019	941
1987	3,917	5,768	1,349	278	1,070	2,569	1,066
1988	4,605	6,526	1,486	289	1,188	3,128	1,171
1989	5,241	7,074	1,593	307	1,286	3,648	1,363
1990	6,010	7,729	1,750	334	1,416	4,260	1,606
1991	6,886	8,429	1,984	381	1,603	4,902	1,804
1992	7,964	9,462	2,259	435	1,824	5,705	1,995
1993	8,907	10,273	2,416	446	1,971	6,491	2,241
1994	9,850	11,067	2,550	457	2,093	7,300	2,556
1995	10,827	11,836	2,689	474	2,215	8,138	3,012
1996	12,020	12,785	2,855	480	2,375	9,165	3,055
1997	13,364	13,841	2,843	157	2,685	10,521	3,432
1998	14,348	14,622	2,650	152	2,498	11,698	3,589
1999	15,843	15,843	2,482	113	2,368	13,362	4,039

Note: Not all states report current child support collections in all years. Constant dollar adjustments to the 1999 level were made using a CPI-U-X1 fiscal year average price index. Fiscal year 1999 data may not be exactly comparable to that of previous years due to changes in data reporting forms.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Child Support Enforcement, *Preliminary Child Support Enforcement FY 1999 Data Report*, 2000 (and earlier years), Washington, DC.

Figure ECON 7b. Average Annual Child Support Enforcement Payments for Current Support by Non-Custodial Parents with an Obligation and Payment (1998 Dollars): 1986-1998



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Child Support Enforcement, *Child Support Enforcement Twenty-Third Annual Report to Congress, for the period ending September 30, 1998* (and earlier years), Washington, DC.

- Average child support payments on behalf of families not receiving AFDC/TANF have, over time, been about twice as large as those payments for families receiving AFDC/TANF. (Note that many families classified as not on AFDC/TANF in a particular year may have received AFDC/TANF at some point in the past.)

- When converted to constant dollars, average payments have not quite kept pace with inflation, as shown in Table ECON 7b. In constant (1998) dollars, annual child support enforcement payments to AFDC/TANF families decreased by 8 percent between FY 1986 and FY 1998, from $1,425 to $1,319. Payments to non-AFDC/TANF families fell by 18 percent in constant dollars over the same time period, from $2,877 to $2,361.

Table ECON 7b. Average Annual Child Support Enforcement Payments for Current Support by Non-Custodial Parents with an Obligation and Payment (Nominal and 1998 Dollars): 1986-1998

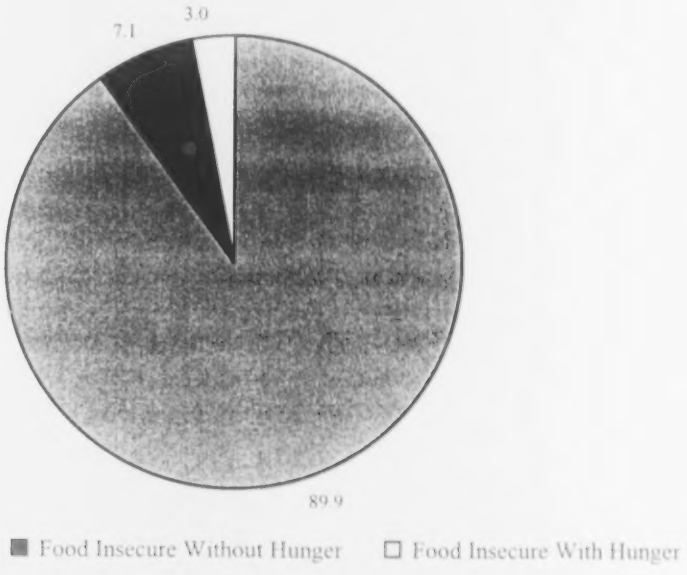
	Payments (in millions)						
	AFDC/TANF		Non-AFDC/TANF		Total		
Fiscal Year	Current Dollars	Constant '98 Dollars	Current Dollars	Constant '98 Dollars	Current Dollars	Constant '98 Dollars	F.Y. CPI-U
1986	$959	$1,425	$1,936	$2,877	$1,433	$2,130	109.3
1987	910	1,315	1,851	2,675	1,416	2,046	112.4
1988	975	1,353	1,793	2,488	1,468	2,037	117.0
1989	1,046	1,386	1,770	2,345	1,457	1,930	122.6
1990	1,110	1,401	1,998	2,521	1,672	2,110	128.7
1991	1,049	1,260	1,989	2,389	1,711	2,055	135.2
1992	1,210	1,411	2,314	2,698	1,919	2,238	139.3
1993	1,230	1,392	2,498	2,827	1,990	2,252	143.5
1994	1,178	1,299	2,266	2,499	1,889	2,083	147.3
1995	1,294	1,288	2,595	2,784	2,167	2,325	151.4
1996	1,200	1,252	2,504	2,612	2,109	2,201	155.6
1997	1,221	1,241	2,427	2,467	2,116	2,150	159.8
1998	1,319	1,319	2,361	2,361	2,117	2,117	162.4
1986-98							
– change	$360	-$106	$425	-$516	$684	-$13	53.1
– *percent*	*37.6*	*-7.5*	*21.9*	*-18.0*	*47.7*	*-0.6*	*48.6*

Note: Data for 1996 and 1997 are revised from previous report. Data for 1998 do not include information from Florida, Illinois, and Wisconsin.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Child Support Enforcement, *Child Support Enforcement Twenty-Third Annual Report to Congress, for the period ending September 30, 1998* (and earlier years), Washington, DC.

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 8. FOOD INSECURITY

Figure ECON 8. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure: 1999



Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, ERS, calculations using data August 1998 CPS Food Security Supplement

- A large majority (90 percent) of American households was food secure in 1999 – that is, showed little or no evidence of concern about food supply or reduction in food intake.
- Approximately 10 percent of households experienced food insecurity (not being able to afford enough food) at some level during the twelve months ending in April 1999. More than two-thirds of the food insecure households were without hunger, meaning that although food insecurity was evident in their concerns and in adjustments to household food management, little or no reduction in food intake was reported.
- The prevalence of food insecurity with hunger in 1999 was 3 percent. One or more members of these households were estimated to have experienced reduced food intake and hunger as a result of financial constraints.
- Households with income below poverty had a higher rate of food insecurity (37 percent) than the 10 percent rate among the general population, as shown in Table ECON 8a. Only 4 percent of families with incomes at or above 185 percent of the poverty level showed evidence of food insecurity.
- As shown in Table ECON 8b, the incidence of food insecurity and hunger has declined since 1995, when food security data were first collected. Increases in 1996 and 1998 may be due to the timing of data collection in even years (fall) as compared with odd years (spring).

Table ECON 8a. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure, by Selected Characteristics: 1999

	Food Secure	Food Insecure Total	Food Insecure Without Hunger	Food Insecure With Hunger
All Households	89.9	10.1	7.1	3.0
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White	93.0	7.0	4.9	2.1
Non-Hispanic Black	78.8	21.2	14.8	6.4
Hispanic	79.2	20.8	15.3	5.5
Non-Hispanic Other	89.8	10.2	7.1	3.1
Households, by Age				
Households with Children Under 6	83.8	16.2	13.1	3.1
Households with Children Under 18	85.2	14.8	11.5	3.3
Households with Elderly but No Children	94.2	5.8	4.3	1.6
Household Income-to-Poverty Ratio				
Under 0.50	60.8	39.2	25.5	13.7
Under 1.00	63.3	36.7	24.5	12.2
Under 1.30	67.7	32.3	21.6	10.7
Under 1.85	73.9	26.1	18.0	8.1
1.85 and over	95.9	4.1	3.1	1.0

See below for notes and source.

Table ECON 8b. Percentage of Households Classified as Food Insecure: 1995-1999

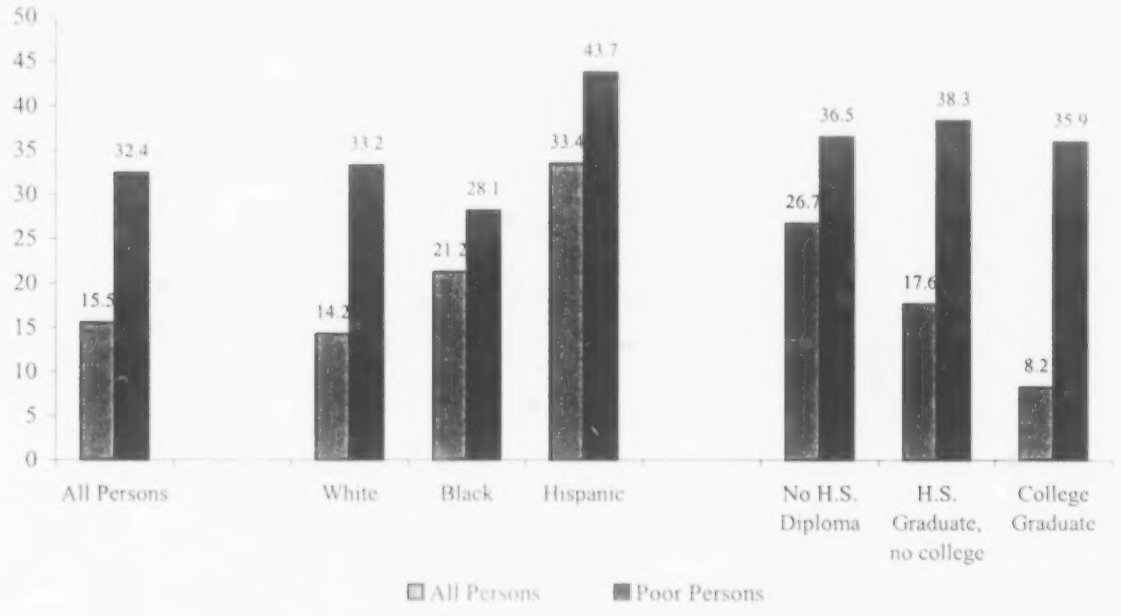
	Food Secure	Food Insecure Total	Food Insecure Without Hunger	Food Insecure With Hunger
1995	89.7	10.3	6.4	3.9
1996	89.6	10.4	6.3	4.1
1997	91.3	8.7	5.6	3.1
1998	89.8	10.2	6.6	3.6
1999	91.3	8.7	5.9	2.8

Note: Food secure households show little or no evidence of concern about food supply or reduction in food intake. Households classified as food insecure without hunger report food-related concerns, adjustments to household food management, and reduced variety and desirability of diet but report little or no reduction in food intake. Households classified as food insecure with hunger report reduced food intake and hunger. Because of changes in survey administration, statistics in Tables ECON 8b have been adjusted for cross-year comparability. These adjustments result in understating the prevalence of food insecurity. For example, the best estimate of food insecurity in 1999 is 10.1 percent (Table ECON 8a), while the estimate adjusted for cross-year comparability is 8.7 percent (Table ECON 8b).

Source: U.S. Department. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Household Food Security in the United States, 1999.*

ECONOMIC SECURITY RISK FACTOR 9. LACK OF HEALTH INSURANCE

Figure ECON 9. Percentage of Persons without Health Insurance, by Income: 1999



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey, March 2000.

- Poor persons were twice as likely as all persons to be without health insurance in 1999 (32 percent compared to 16 percent). While the ratio varied across categories, persons with family income at or below the poverty line were more likely to be without health insurance regardless of race, gender, educational attainment, or age.

- Hispanics were the racial/ethnic group least likely to have health insurance in 1999, among both the general population and those with incomes below the poverty line. While whites in general were more likely to have insurance than blacks, poor blacks were more likely to have insurance than poor whites.

- Among all persons, amount of education was inversely related to health insurance coverage, as shown in Table ECON 9. However, among poor persons, educational attainment made little difference as to whether individuals had health insurance.

- As shown in Table ECON 9, individuals ages 18 to 34 are the most likely to be without health insurance, among both the general population and the poor population. Nearly half of all 18 to 34 year-olds with incomes below the poverty line had no health insurance in 1999.

Table ECON 9. Percentage of Persons without Health Insurance, by Income and Selected Characteristics: 1999

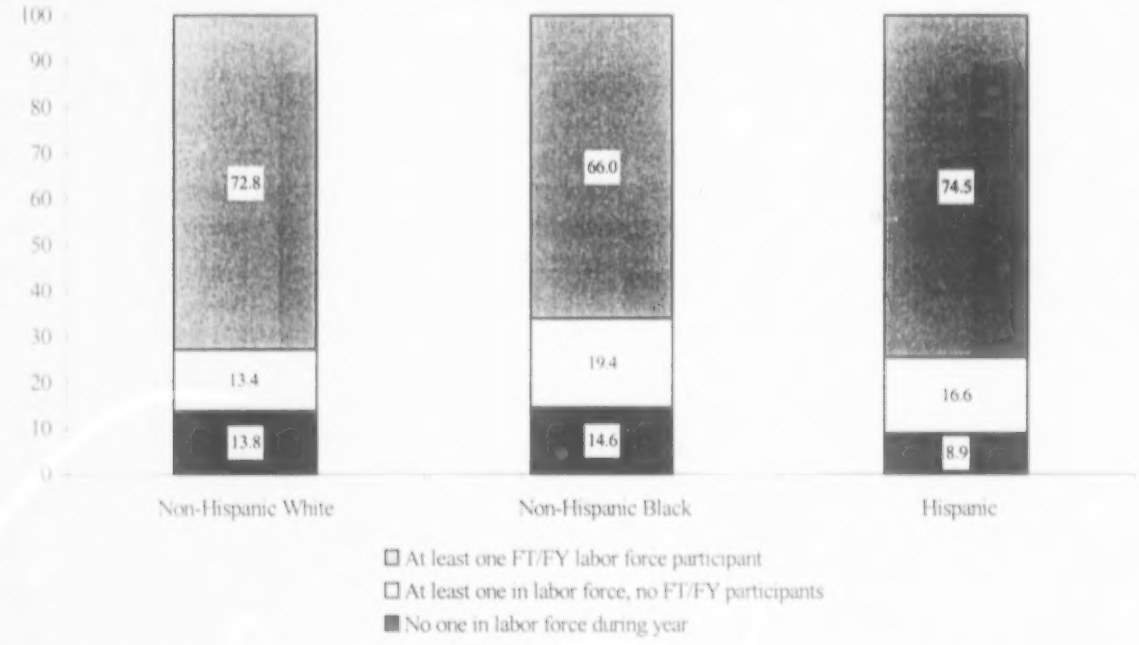
	All Persons	Poor Persons
All Persons	**15.5**	**32.4**
Male	16.5	35.0
Female	14.6	30.4
White	14.2	33.2
Black	21.2	28.1
Hispanic	33.4	43.7
No H.S. Diploma	26.7	36.5
H.S. Graduate, no college	17.6	38.3
College Graduate	8.2	35.9
Age 18 and under	13.9	23.3
Ages 18-24	29.0	45.4
Ages 25-34	23.2	51.9
Ages 35-44	16.5	44.8
Ages 45-64	13.8	36.0
Age 65 and over	1.3	3.4

Note: "Poor persons" are defined as those with total family incomes at or below the poverty rate. Persons of Hispanic ethnicity may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Health Insurance Coverage: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-211, 2000.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 1. LABOR FORCE ATTACHMENT

Figure WORK 1. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race: 1999



Source: Unpublished tabulations of March CPS data.

- In 1999, over 72 percent of the total population lived in families with at least one person working on a full-time full-year basis, as shown in Table WORK 1a. Full-time full-year work was higher in 1999 than in the rest of the 1990s, as shown in Table WORK 1b.
- Overall, 13 percent of the population lived in families with no labor force participants and 15 percent lived in families with part-time and/or part-year labor force participants in 1999.
- Persons of Hispanic origin were less likely than non-Hispanic blacks or non-Hispanic whites to live in families with no one in the labor force in 1999 (9 percent compared to 15 and 14 percent, respectively).
- Working-age women were more likely than working-age men to live in families with no one in the labor force. Men were more likely to live in families with at least one full-time full-year worker.

Table WORK 1a. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race and Age: 1999

	No one in LF During Year	At least one in LF No one FT/FY	At least one FT/FY LF participant
All Persons	13.1	14.6	72.3
Racial Categories			
Non-Hispanic White	13.8	13.4	72.8
Non-Hispanic Black	14.6	19.4	66.0
Hispanic	8.9	16.6	74.5
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	4.6	16.0	79.5
Children Ages 6-10	5.0	15.4	79.6
Children Ages 1-15	5.1	13.8	81.1
Women Ages 16-64	7.5	15.5	77.0
Men Ages 16-64	5.6	13.0	81.4
Adults Age 65 and over	64.7	15.5	19.8

See below for notes and source.

Table WORK 1b. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1990-1999

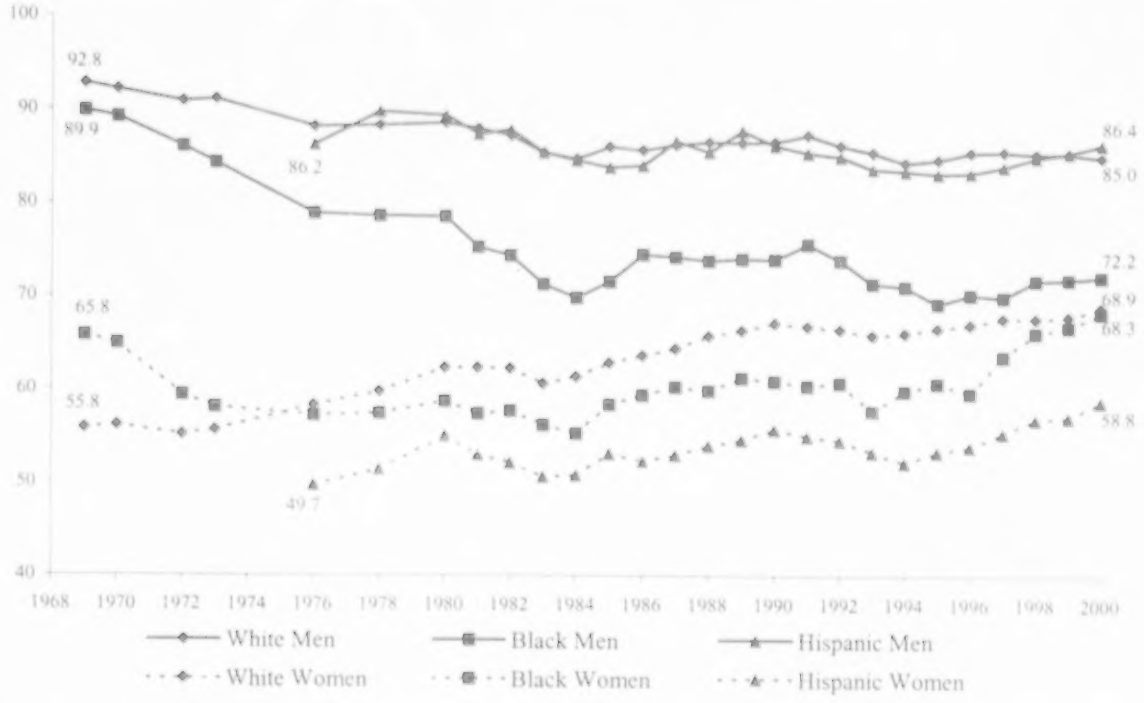
	No one in LF During Year	At least one in LF No one FT/FY	At least one FT/FY LF participant
1990	13.7	18.1	68.3
1991	14.3	18.7	67.0
1992	14.3	18.6	67.1
1993	14.2	18.6	67.3
1994	14.0	17.7	68.3
1995	13.8	17.0	69.2
1996	13.6	16.7	69.7
1997	13.5	16.3	70.2
1998	13.3	15.3	71.4
1999	13.1	14.6	72.3

Note: Full-time full-year workers are defined as those who usually worked for 35 or more hours per week, for at least 50 weeks in a given year. Part-time and part-year labor force participation includes individuals who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator represents annual measures of labor force participation, and thus cannot be compared to monthly measures of labor force participation in Indicator 2 and published in previous *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* reports (see Appendix D for details).

Source: Unpublished tabulations of March CPS data.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 2. EMPLOYMENT AMONG THE LOW-SKILLED

Figure WORK 2. Percentage of All Persons Ages 18 to 65 with No More than a High School Education Who Were Employed: 1969-2000



Source: ASPE tabulations of March Current Population Surveys.

- Between 1969 and 1984, the percentage of low-skilled men who were employed dropped significantly, with the largest decline among black men, as shown in Figure WORK 2. During this time period, the percentage of black men with no more than a high school education who were employed dropped 20 percentage points; for low-skilled white men, employment rates dropped 8 percentage points.

- Since 1984, employment levels for white and Hispanic men with a high school education or less have leveled off, hovering close to 85 percent. Employment levels for low-skilled black men have fluctuated over the past fifteen years, rising as high as 76 percent in 1991, and falling as low as 69 percent in 1995.

- In 2000, only 72 percent of black men with no more than a high school education were working, as compared to 85 to 86 percent of similarly educated white and Hispanic men. However, employment rates for black women with no more than a high school diploma were at an all-time high in 2000 of 68 percent, nearly identical to the 69 percent for white women and higher than the 59 percent for Hispanic women, as shown in Table WORK 2.

Table WORK 2. Percentage of All Persons Ages 18 to 65 with No More than a High School Education Who Were Employed: 1969-2000

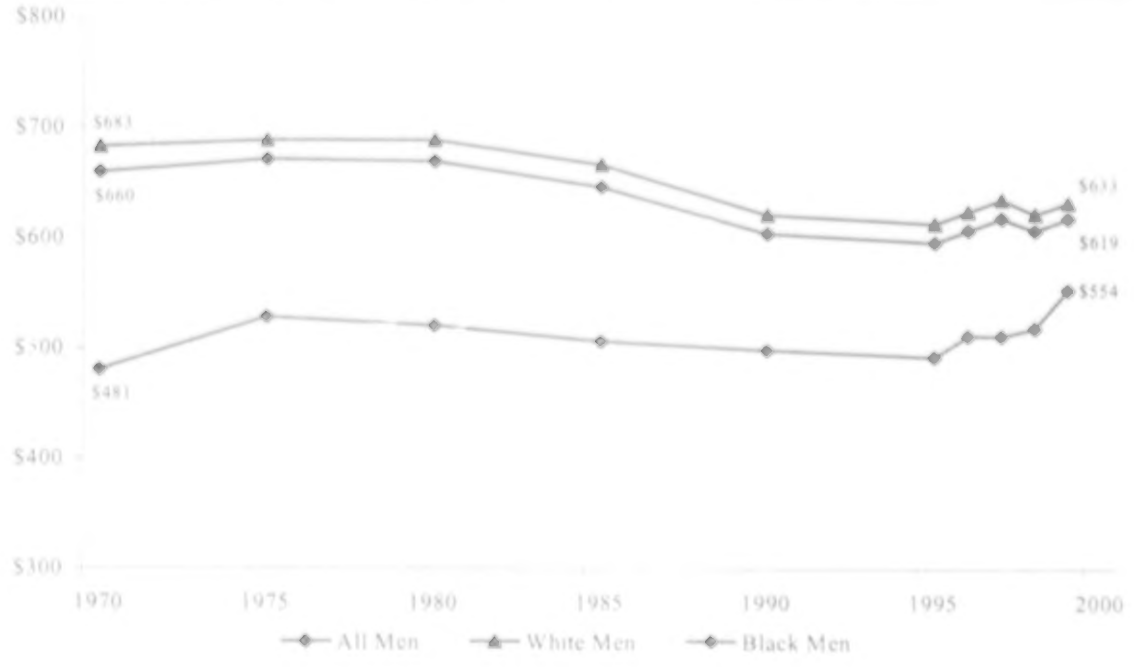
	Men			Women		
	White	Black	Hispanic	White	Black	Hispanic
1969	92.8	89.9	N/A	55.8	65.8	N/A
1970	92.1	89.2	N/A	56.1	64.9	N/A
1972	90.9	86.1	N/A	55.2	59.4	N/A
1973	91.1	84.3	N/A	55.6	58.1	N/A
1976	88.2	78.8	86.2	58.3	57.2	49.7
1978	88.3	78.6	89.8	59.8	57.4	51.4
1980	88.6	78.5	89.4	62.3	58.7	55.0
1981	88.0	75.3	87.4	62.3	57.4	53.0
1982	87.3	74.4	87.9	62.3	57.7	52.1
1983	85.4	71.3	85.4	60.7	56.2	50.6
1984	84.8	69.9	84.6	61.4	55.3	50.8
1985	86.1	71.6	83.9	62.9	58.4	53.1
1986	85.7	74.5	84.1	63.7	59.4	52.4
1987	86.3	74.2	86.7	64.4	60.3	53.0
1988	86.6	73.9	85.6	65.8	59.9	54.0
1989	86.5	74.1	87.8	66.4	61.3	54.6
1990	86.6	74.0	86.2	67.2	60.9	55.8
1991	87.4	75.6	85.4	66.8	60.4	55.0
1992	86.2	73.9	85.0	66.5	60.7	54.6
1993	85.5	71.4	83.7	65.9	57.8	53.3
1994	84.4	71.1	83.5	66.1	59.9	52.2
1995	84.7	69.3	83.2	66.6	60.7	53.3
1996	85.5	70.2	83.3	67.0	59.7	53.9
1997	85.6	70.0	84.0	67.7	63.6	55.4
1998	85.3	71.8	85.0	67.7	66.1	56.9
1999	85.4	71.9	85.5	67.9	66.8	57.1
2000	85.0	72.2	86.4	68.9	68.3	58.8

Note: All data reflect employment rates for March of the given year. White and Black includes those of Hispanic origin for all years. Hispanic was not available until 1975.

Source: ASPE tabulations of March Current Population Surveys.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 3. EARNINGS OF LOW-SKILLED WORKERS

Figure WORK 3. Mean Weekly Wages of Men Working Full-Time, Full-Year with No More than a High School Education, by Race (1999 Dollars): Selected Years



Source: ASPE tabulations of March CPS data

- Mean weekly wages for full-time work by men with no more than a high school diploma have decreased in real terms for much of the past quarter century, with some recovery in the late 1990s. In 1970, the mean weekly wage for low-skilled men working full-time was $660 (in 1999 dollars); the comparable wage in 1995 was $597, a decrease of 10 percent.

- In recent years, this pattern has changed, and weekly wages for low-skilled men have risen, even after taking inflation into account. The mean weekly wage for low-skilled full-time workers was $619 in 1999 – a rise above the 1995 level, but still not as high as wages for this group in 1970 (in 1999 dollars).

- The gap between mean weekly wages for white and black men with low education levels has narrowed over time, especially over the last five years. In 1970, the mean weekly wage for low-skilled black men working full-time was $481 (in 1999 dollars), or 70 percent of the $683 average for white men. However, full-time working black men with no more than a high school education received 80 percent of the mean weekly wages of white men in 1995 ($493 compared to $614) and 88 percent of the mean weekly wages of white men in 1999 ($554 compared to $633).

Table WORK 3: Mean Weekly Wages of Men Working Full-Time, Full-Year with No More than a High-School Education, by Race (1999 Dollars): Selected Years

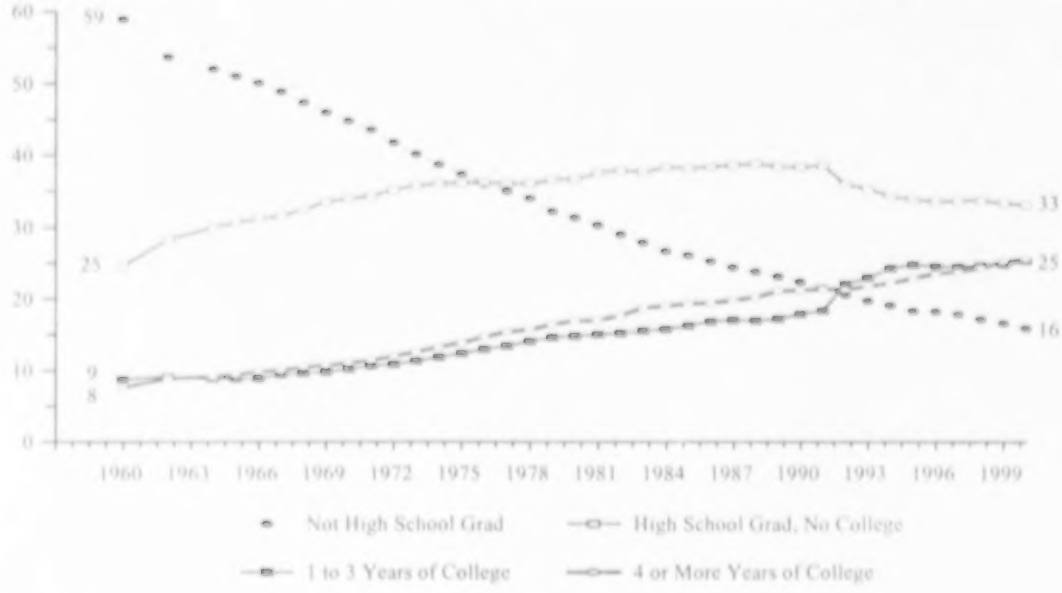
	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
All Men	$660	$672	$670	$647	$605	$597	$608	$619	$608	$619
White Men	$683	$689	$689	$667	$622	$614	$625	$636	$623	$633
Black Men	$481	$529	$521	$507	$499	$493	$512	$512	$519	$554

Note: Full-time, full-year workers work at least 48 weeks per year and 35 hours per week. White and black include those of Hispanic origin for all years.

Source: ASPE tabulations of March CPS data.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 4. EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Figure WORK 4. Percentage of Adults Age 25 and Over, by Level of Educational Attainment: 1960-2000



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Educational Attainment in the United States: March 2000, (Update)", *Current Population Reports*, Series P20-536, March 2000, and earlier reports, December 2000.

- There has been a marked decline over the past forty years in the percentage of the population who has not earned a high school diploma. This percentage fell from 59 percent in 1960 to 16 percent in 2000.

- The percentage of the population receiving a high school education only (with no subsequent college) was 25 percent in 1960 and rose to 39 percent in 1988. Since then this figure has fallen to 33 percent, although some of this decline is a result of a change in the survey methodology in 1992 (see note to Table WORK 4).

- Between 1960 and 1990, the percentage of the population with some college (one to three years) doubled, from 9 percent to 18 percent. The apparent jump in 1992 is a result of a change in the survey methodology (see note to Table WORK 4), but the trend continued upward, reaching a little over 25 percent in 2000.

- The percentage of the population completing four or more years of college more than tripled from 1960 to 2000, rising steadily from 8 percent to nearly 26 percent.

Table WORK 4. Percentage of Adults Age 25 and Over, by Level of Educational Attainment: Selected Years

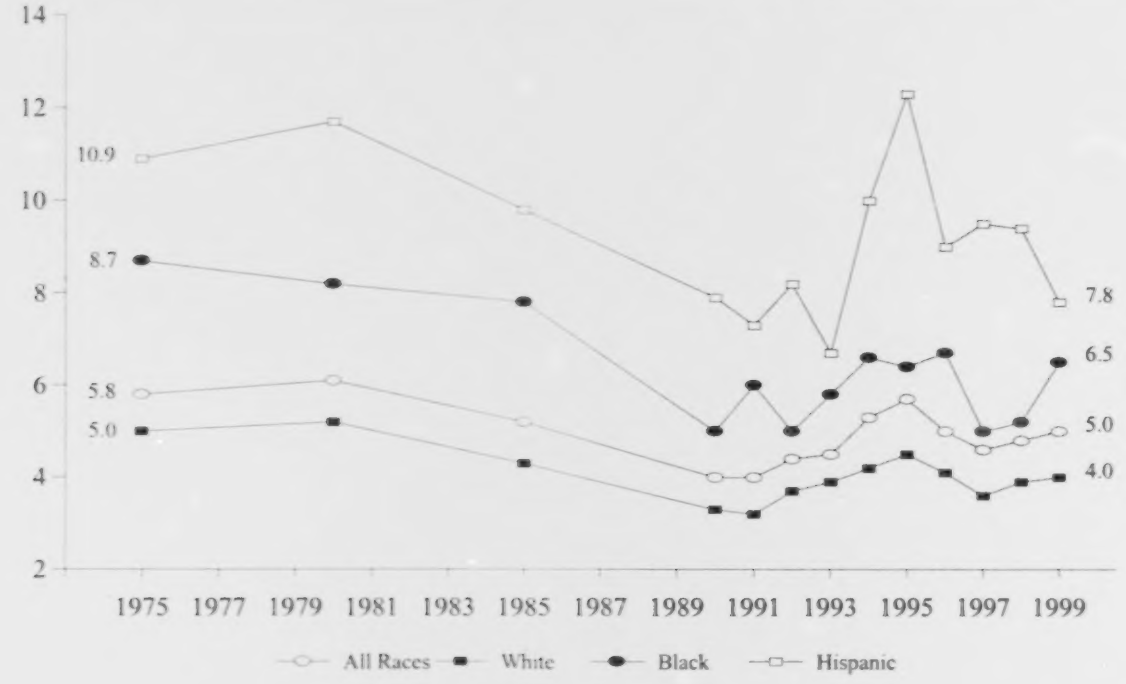
	Not a High School Graduate	Finished High School, No College	One to Three Years Of College	Four or More Years Of College
1940	76	14	5	5
1950	67	20	7	6
1960	59	25	9	8
1965	51	31	9	9
1970	45	34	10	11
1975	37	36	12	14
1980	31	37	15	17
1981	30	38	15	17
1982	29	38	15	18
1983	28	38	16	19
1984	27	38	16	19
1985	26	38	16	19
1986	25	38	17	19
1987	24	39	17	20
1988	24	39	17	20
1989	23	38	17	21
1990	22	38	18	21
1991	22	39	18	21
1992	21	36	22	21
1993	20	35	23	22
1994	19	34	24	22
1995	18	34	25	23
1996	18	34	25	24
1997	18	34	24	24
1998	17	34	25	24
1999	17	33	25	25
2000	16	33	25	26

Note: Completing the GED is not considered completing high school within this table. Beginning with data for 1992, a new survey question results in different categories than for prior years. Data shown as Finished High School, No College was previously from the category "High School, 4 years" and is now from the category "High School Graduate." Data shown as One to Three Years of College was previously from the category "College 1 to 3 years" and is now the sum of the categories: "Some College" and two separate "Associate Degree" categories. Data shown as Four or more Years of College was previously from the category "College 4 years or more," and is now the sum of the categories: "Bachelor's Degree," "Master's Degree," "Doctorate Degree," and "Professional Degree."

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Educational Attainment in the United States: March 2000, (Update)", *Current Population Reports*, Series P20-536, March 2000, and earlier reports," December 2000.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 5. HIGH-SCHOOL DROPOUT RATES

Figure WORK 5. Percentage of Students Enrolled in Grades 10 to 12 in the Previous Year Who Were Not Enrolled and Had Not Graduated in the Survey Year, by Race: Selected Years



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, *Trends in the Well-Being of America's Children and Youth: 1998*. Table EA 1.4; U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Dropout Rates in the United States: 1998*, Table 1 and *Dropout Rates in the United States: 1999*, Table 1.

- After declining steadily during the 1980s, dropout rates for teens in grades 10 to 12 began rising, from a total dropout rate of 4.0 percent in 1991 to a peak of 5.7 percent in 1995. The overall rate declined to 4.6 percent in 1997 but has since then trended slightly upward, to 5.0 percent in 1999.

- Among races, dropout rates are highest for Hispanic teens over time. In 1999, the dropout rate was 7.8 percent for Hispanic teens, compared to 6.5 percent for black teens and 4.0 percent for white teens.

Table WORK 5. Percentage of Students Enrolled in Grades 10 to 12 in the Previous Year Who Were Not Enrolled and Had Not Graduated in the Survey Year, by Race: Selected Years

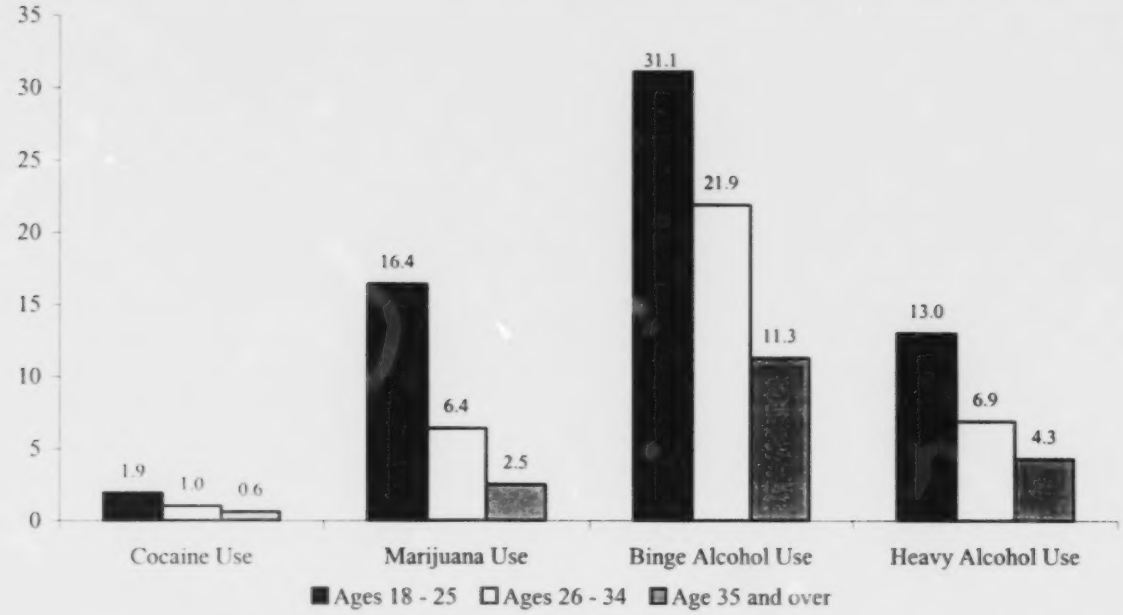
	1975	1980	1985	1990	1992	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total	**5.8**	**6.1**	**5.2**	**4.0**	**4.4**	**5.3**	**5.7**	**5.0**	**4.6**	**4.8**	**5.0**
Non-Hispanic White	5.0	5.2	4.3	3.3	3.7	4.2	4.5	4.1	3.6	3.9	4.0
Non-Hispanic Black	8.7	8.2	7.8	5.0	5.0	6.6	6.4	6.7	5.0	5.2	6.5
Hispanic	10.9	11.7	9.8	7.9	8.2	10.0	12.3	9.0	9.5	9.4	7.8

Note: Persons of Hispanic ethnicity may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, *Trends in the Well-Being of America's Children and Youth: 1998*, Table EA 1.4; U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Dropout Rates in the United States: 1998*, Table 1 and *Dropout Rates in the United States: 1999*, Table 1.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 6. ADULT ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE

Figure WORK 6. Percentage of Adults Who Used Cocaine or Marijuana or Abused Alcohol, by Age: 1999



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Household Survey on Drug Abuse.

- In 1999, young adults (ages 18 to 25) were more likely than other adults to report cocaine use, marijuana use, or alcohol abuse in the past month. About one in six (16 percent) of adults 18 to 25 reported using marijuana in the past month, compared with 6 percent of adults 26 to 34 and 3 percent of adults 35 and older. Young adults were also significantly more likely to abuse alcohol than older adults.

- The percentages of persons reporting binge alcohol use were significantly larger than the percentages for all other reported behaviors, across all age groups and for all years with reports on alcohol use, as shown in Table WORK 6.

- Use of marijuana and cocaine has decreased across all age groups over the past twenty years. For example, reported cocaine use among adults ages 18 to 25 fell from 10 percent in 1979 to 2 percent in 1999; marijuana use fell from 36 percent in 1979 to 16 percent in 1999. There has been a much smaller decline in the use of alcohol since 1985.

Table WORK 6. Percentage of Adults Who Used Cocaine or Marijuana or Abused Alcohol, by Age: Selected Years

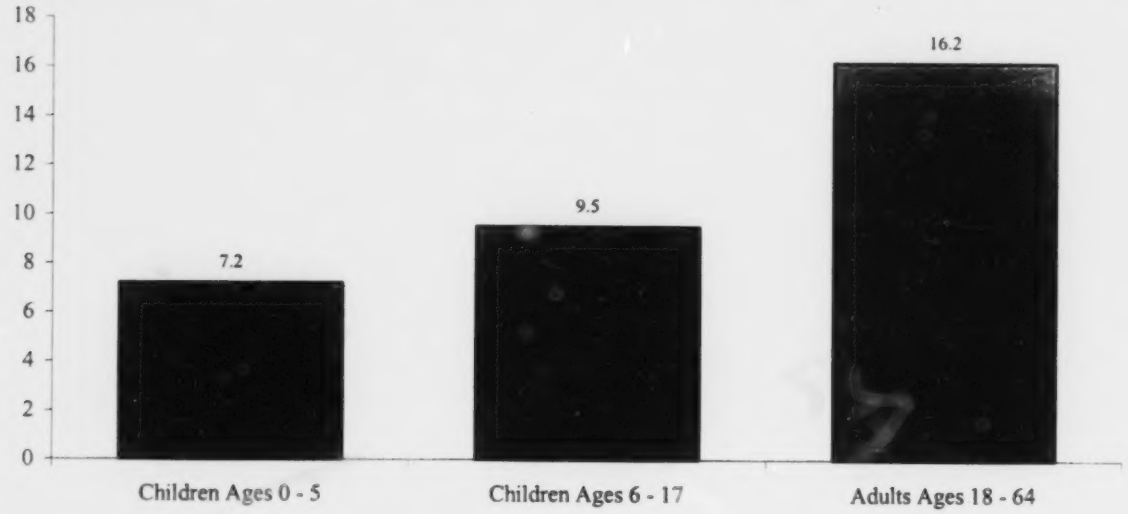
	1979	1985	1988	1991	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Cocaine										
Ages 18-25	9.9	8.1	4.8	2.2	1.2	1.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	1.9
Ages 26-34	3.0	6.3	2.8	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.0
Age 35 and Over	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
Marijuana										
Ages 18-25	35.6	21.7	15.3	12.9	12.1	12.0	13.2	12.8	13.8	16.4
Ages 26-34	19.7	19.0	12.3	7.7	6.9	6.7	6.3	6.0	5.5	6.4
Age 35 and Over	2.9	2.6	1.8	2.6	2.3	1.8	2.0	2.6	2.5	2.5
Binge Alcohol Use										
Ages 18-25	N/A	34.4	28.2	31.2	33.6	29.9	32.0	28.0	31.7	31.1
Ages 26-34	N/A	27.5	19.7	21.5	24.0	24.0	22.8	23.1	22.0	21.9
Age 35 and Over	N/A	12.9	9.7	10.1	11.8	11.8	11.3	11.7	11.9	11.3
Heavy Alcohol Use										
Ages 18-25	N/A	13.8	12.0	15.2	13.2	12.0	12.9	11.1	13.8	13.0
Ages 26-34	N/A	11.5	7.1	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.1	7.5	7.2	6.9
Age 35 and Over	N/A	5.2	4.0	4.4	4.8	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.3

Note: Cocaine and marijuana use is defined as use during the past month. "Binge" Alcohol Use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on at least one day in the past 30 days. "Occasion" means at the same time or within a couple hours of each other. Heavy Alcohol Use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on each of five or more days in the past 30 days; all Heavy Alcohol Users are also "Binge" Alcohol Users.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Household Survey on Drug Abuse.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 7. ADULT/CHILD DISABILITY

Figure WORK 7. Percentage of the Total Population Reporting a Disability, by Age: 1994



Source: Unpublished data from the 1994 National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase I; 1994 NHIS, and 1994 Family Resources Supplement.

- In 1994, adults were more likely than children of school age (ages 6 to 17) to have a functional disability, and school-age children were in turn more likely to have a functional disability than younger children (ages 0 to 5).

- Among the non-elderly population, disability rates were the same for non-Hispanic whites and non-Hispanic blacks (15 percent), but lower for Hispanics (11 percent), as shown in Table WORK 7.

- While adults were more likely to report a functional disability than children, a higher percentage of children than adults were actually recipients of disability program benefits in 1994, as shown in the bottom panel of Table WORK 7.

Table WORK 7. Percentage of the Total Population Reporting a Disability, by Race and Age: 1994

	Functional Disability
All Persons, All Ages	18.3
All Persons under 65 Years	13.9
Racial Categories	
(Persons under 65 Years)	
Non-Hispanic White	14.5
Non-Hispanic Black	14.5
Hispanic	11.3
Age Categories	
Children Ages 0-5	7.2
Children Ages 6-17	9.5
Adults Ages 18-64	16.2
Adults Age 65 and over	51.0

Alternative Measures of Disability

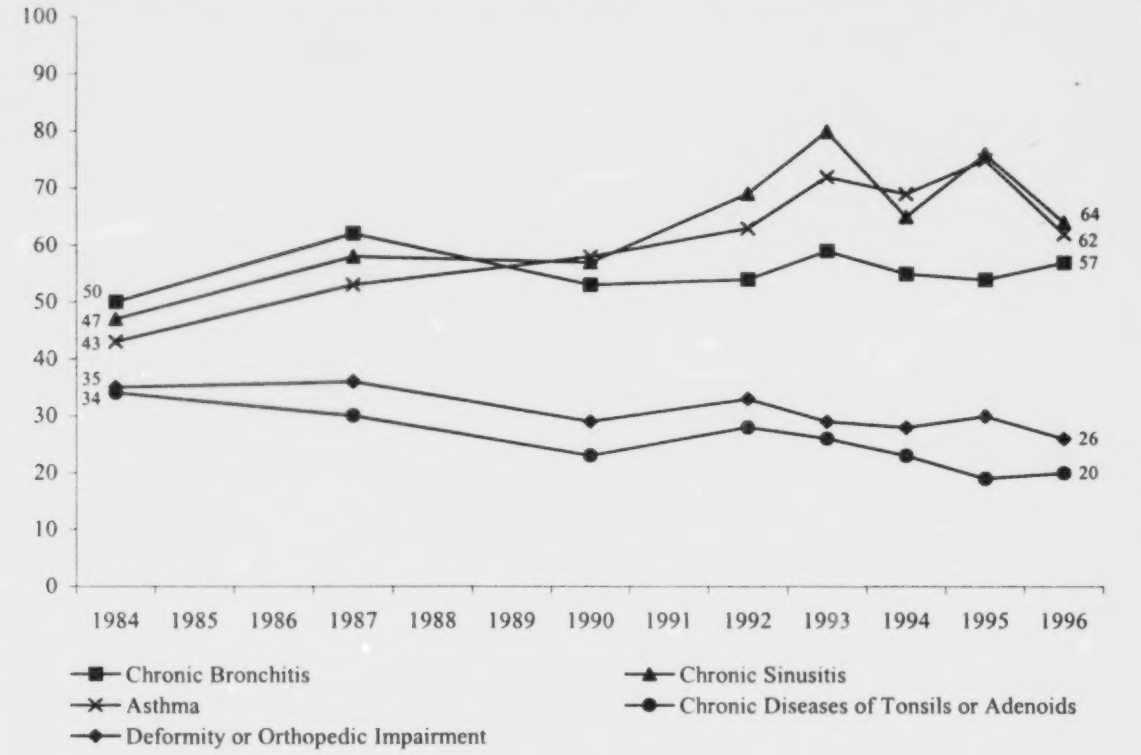
	Functional Disability	Work Disability	Perceived Disability	Disability Program Recipient
Children Ages 0-17	8.7	N/A	2.8	6.7
Adults Ages 18-64	16.2	10.7	7.0	5.7

Note: Functional disability only includes those disabilities expected to last at least 12 months. Functional disabilities were defined as either: (1) limitations in or inability to perform a variety of physical activities (i.e. walking, lifting, reaching); (2) serious sensory impairments (i.e. inability to read newsprint even with glasses or contact lenses); (3) serious symptoms of mental illness (i.e. frequent depression or anxiety; frequent confusion, disorientation, or difficulty remembering) which has seriously interfered with life for the last year; (4) use of selected assistive devices (i.e. wheelchairs, scooters, walkers); (5) developmental delays for children identified by a physician (i.e. physical, learning); (6) for children under 5, inability to perform age-appropriate functions (i.e. sitting up, walking); and, (7) long-term care needs. Work disability is defined as limitations in or the inability to work as a result of a physical, mental or emotional health condition. Perceived disability is a new disability measure based on the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and includes individuals who were perceived by themselves or others as having a disability. Disability program recipients include persons covered by Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), Special Education Services, Early Intervention Services, and/or disability pensions.

Source: Unpublished data from the 1994 National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase I; 1994 NHIS, and 1994 Family Resources Supplement.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 8. CHILDREN'S HEALTH CONDITIONS

Figure WORK 8. Selected Chronic Health Conditions per 1,000 Children Ages 0 to 17: Selected Years



Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, *Trends in the Well-Being of America's Children and Youth: 1998*. Table HC 2.5.

- Respiratory conditions, especially chronic sinusitis and asthma, were the most prevalent chronic health conditions experienced in recent years by children.

- Rates for asthma show some year-to-year variation, but were higher in the mid-1990s (62 to 75 children per thousand) than in the mid-1980s (43 to 53 children per thousand). Like rates for asthma, the prevalence of chronic sinusitis has both increased and showed considerable year-to-year variation.

- In 1996, 26 children per thousand had a deformity or orthopedic impairment, down from a high of 36 children per thousand in 1987, as shown in Table WORK 8.

- The rate for heart disease among children has ranged from a low of 18 cases per thousand in 1994 to a high of 24 cases per thousand in 1996, with no clear trend.

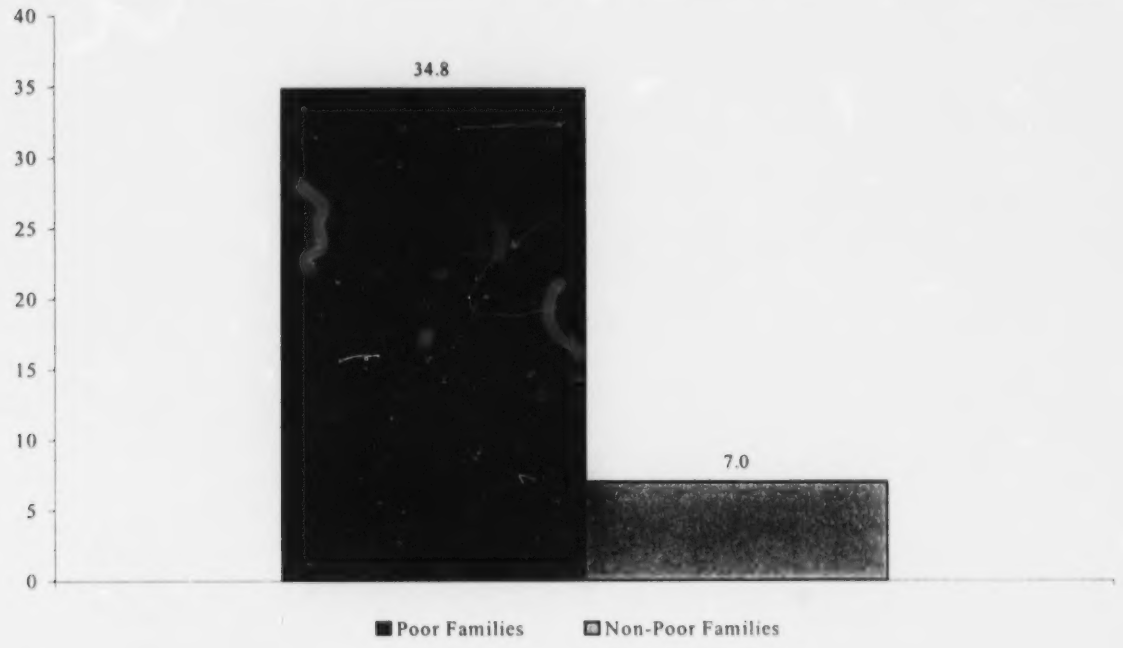
Table WORK 8. Selected Chronic Health Conditions per 1,000 Children Ages 0 to 17: Selected Years

	1984	1987	1990	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
Respiratory Conditions								
Chronic Bronchitis	50	62	53	54	59	55	54	57
Chronic Sinusitis	47	58	57	69	80	65	76	64
Asthma	43	53	58	63	72	69	75	62
Chronic Diseases of Tonsils or Adenoids	34	30	23	28	26	23	19	20
Impairments								
Deformity or Orthopedic Impairment	35	36	29	33	29	28	30	26
Speech Impairment	16	19	14	21	20	21	18	16
Hearing Impairment	24	16	21	15	17	18	15	13
Visual Impairment	9	10	9	10	7	9	7	6
Other Conditions								
Heart Disease	23	22	19	19	20	18	19	24
Anemia	11	8	10	11	9	12	7	5
Epilepsy	7	4	4	3	5	5	4	5

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, *Trends in the Well-Being of America's Children and Youth: 1998*. Table HC 2.5.

EMPLOYMENT AND WORK-RELATED RISK FACTOR 9. CHILD CARE EXPENDITURES

Figure WORK 9. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers: 1995



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Who's Minding the Kids? Child Care Arrangements: Fall 1995" *Current Population Reports*, Series P70-70 2000.

- Child care expenditures accounted for more than one-third (35 percent) of the monthly family income of poor families with employed mothers who used paid arrangements for at least one child under age fifteen in the fall of 1995. Child care expenses accounted for a much smaller share – 7 percent – of monthly income of non-poor families with employed mothers. Across all families, the share is also about 7 percent.

- As shown in Table WORK 9a, employed single mothers spent a larger percentage of their monthly family income on child care expenses (13 to 14 percent) than did employed married mothers (6 percent).

- The percentage of family income spent on child care has risen slowly, but steadily, from 6 percent in 1986 to 7 percent in 1995, as shown in Table WORK 9b.

- Child care expenditures as a percentage of monthly income in poor families with employed mothers has fluctuated in the past several years, from 27 percent in 1991, to 21 percent in 1993 and 35 percent in 1995.

Table WORK 9a. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers, by Selected Characteristics: 1995

All Families	7.4
Racial Categories	
Non-Hispanic White	6.8
Non-Hispanic Black	8.7
Hispanic	11.9
Marital Status	
Married, Husband Present	6.4
Widowed, Separated, Divorced	13.7
Never Married	13.4
Poverty Status	
Below poverty	34.8
Above poverty	7.0
100 to 199 percent of poverty	16.9
200 percent and above poverty	6.2

Notes: Based on expenditures for families with children under age fifteen and an employed mother and at least one child in a paid child care arrangement.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Who's Minding the Kids? Child Care Arrangements: Fall 1995," *Current Population Reports*, Series P70-70, 2000.

Table WORK 9b. Percentage of Monthly Income Spent on Child Care by Families with Employed Mothers: Selected Years

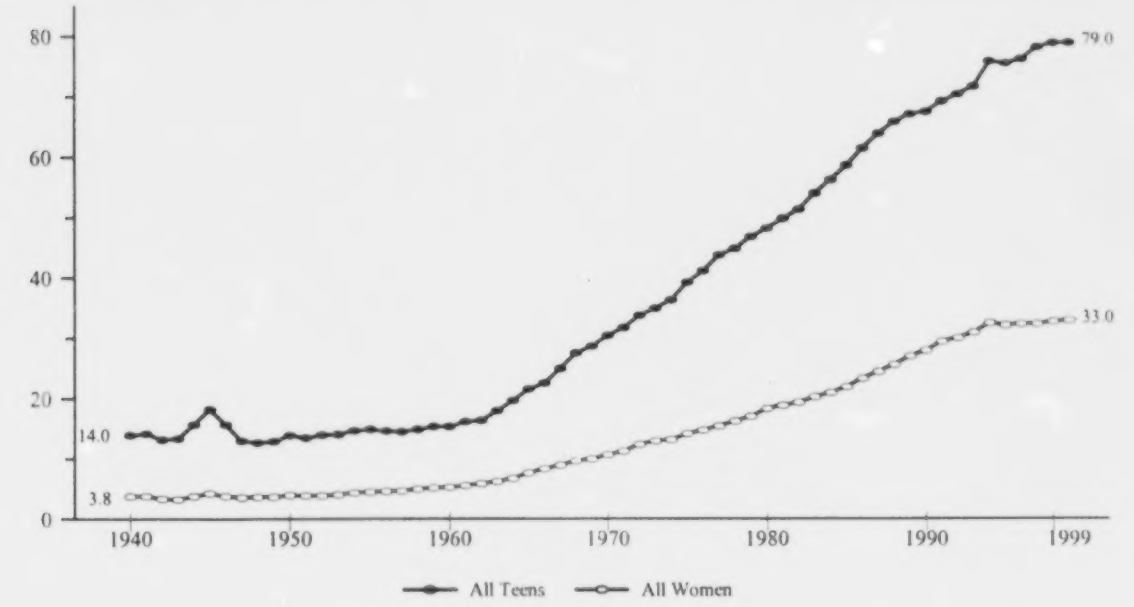
	All Families	Poor Families	Non-Poor Families
1986	6.3	N/A	N/A
1987	6.6	N/A	N/A
1988	6.8	N/A	N/A
1990	6.9	N/A	N/A
1991	7.1	26.6	6.9
1993	7.3	21.0	7.0
1995	7.4	34.8	7.0

Note: Based on expenditures for families with children under age fifteen and an employed mother and at least one child in a paid child care arrangement. Past volumes of *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* showed income spent on child care by families with children under age five.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Who's Minding the Kids? Child Care Arrangements: Fall 1995," *Current Population Reports*, Series P70-70, 2000 and related tables.

NON-MARITAL BIRTH RISK FACTOR 1. BIRTHS TO UNMARRIED WOMEN

Figure BIRTH 1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women, by Age Group: 1940-1999



Source: National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940 - 1999," *National Vital Health Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48 (16), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1998," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(3), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1999," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 49(1), 2001.

- The percentage of children born outside of marriage to women of all ages has increased over the past half-century, from 4 percent in 1940 to 33 percent in 1999. This increase reflects changes in several factors: the rate at which unmarried women have children, the rate at which married women have children, and the rate at which women marry.

- The percentage of children born outside of marriage is especially high among teen women. Close to four-fifths (79 percent) of all births to teens took place outside of marriage in 1999.

- After fifty years of growth, the percentage of unmarried births to all women has leveled off since 1994. Growth in the percentage of unmarried births to teen mothers has also slowed since 1994, but it is still rising (from 76 percent in 1994 to 79 percent in 1999).

- Recently, the percentage of out-of-wedlock births has leveled off among black teens and all black women. Among white teens and all white women, the trend continues upward (see Table C-1 in Appendix C for non-marital birth data by age and race).

Table BIRTH 1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women, by Age Group: 1940-1999

	Under 15	15-17 Years	18-19 Years	All Teens	All Women
1940	64.5	N/A	N/A	14.0	3.8
1941	64.1	N/A	N/A	14.2	3.8
1942	64.5	N/A	N/A	13.2	3.4
1943	64.2	N/A	N/A	13.4	3.3
1944	64.5	N/A	N/A	15.7	3.8
1945	70.0	N/A	N/A	18.2	4.3
1946	66.4	N/A	N/A	15.7	3.8
1947	65.1	N/A	N/A	13.0	3.6
1948	61.4	20.8	8.5	12.7	3.7
1949	61.8	21.1	8.6	12.9	3.7
1950	63.7	22.6	9.4	13.9	4.0
1951	62.9	21.8	9.1	13.5	3.9
1952	63.6	22.8	9.2	14.0	3.9
1953	64.0	22.3	9.6	14.1	4.1
1954	64.4	23.2	10.1	14.7	4.4
1955	66.3	23.2	10.3	14.9	4.5
1956	66.1	23.0	10.0	14.6	4.6
1957	66.1	23.1	9.8	14.5	4.7
1958	66.2	23.3	10.3	14.9	5.0
1959	67.9	24.2	10.6	15.4	5.2
1960	67.8	24.0	10.7	15.4	5.3
1961	69.7	25.3	11.3	16.2	5.6
1962	69.5	26.7	11.3	16.4	5.9
1963	71.1	28.2	12.5	18.0	6.3
1964	74.2	29.9	13.5	19.7	6.8
1965	78.5	32.8	15.3	21.6	7.7
1966	76.3	35.3	16.1	22.6	8.4
1967	80.3	37.7	18.0	25.0	9.0
1968	81.0	40.4	20.1	27.6	9.7
1969	79.3	41.3	21.1	28.7	10.0
1970	80.8	43.0	22.4	30.5	10.7
1971	82.1	44.5	23.2	31.8	11.3
1972	81.9	45.9	24.7	33.8	12.4
1973	84.8	46.7	25.6	35.0	13.0
1974	84.6	48.3	27.0	36.4	13.2

over

Table BIRTH.1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women, by Age Group: 1940-1999 (*continued*)

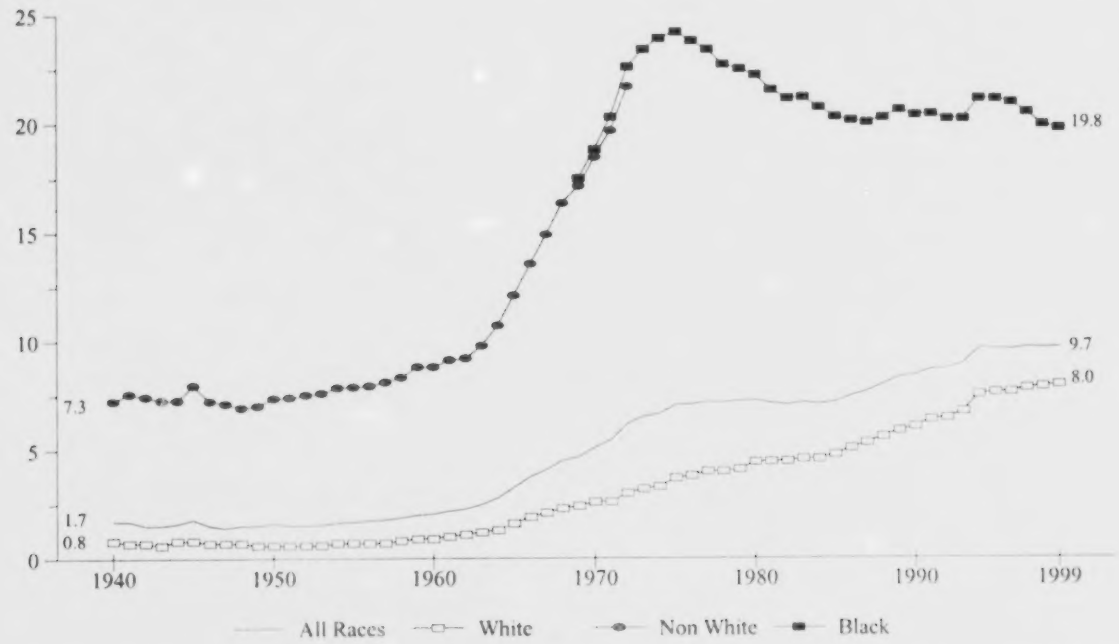
	Under 15	15-17 Years	18-19 Years	All Teens	All Women
1975	87.0	51.4	29.8	39.3	14.2
1976	86.4	54.0	31.6	41.2	14.8
1977	88.2	56.6	34.4	43.8	15.5
1978	87.3	57.5	36.2	44.9	16.3
1979	88.8	60.0	38.1	46.9	17.1
1980	88.7	61.5	39.8	48.3	18.4
1981	89.2	63.3	41.4	49.9	18.9
1982	89.2	65.0	43.0	51.4	19.4
1983	90.4	67.5	45.7	54.1	20.3
1984	91.1	69.2	48.1	56.3	21.0
1985	91.8	70.9	50.7	58.7	22.0
1986	92.5	73.3	53.6	61.5	23.4
1987	92.9	75.8	56.0	64.0	24.5
1988	93.6	77.1	58.5	65.9	25.7
1989	92.4	77.7	60.4	67.2	27.1
1990	91.6	77.7	61.3	67.6	28.0
1991	91.3	78.7	63.2	69.3	29.5
1992	91.3	79.2	64.6	70.5	30.1
1993	91.3	79.9	66.1	71.8	31.0
1994	94.5	84.1	70.0	75.9	32.6
1995	93.5	83.7	69.8	75.6	32.2
1996	93.8	84.4	70.8	76.3	32.4
1997	95.7	86.7	72.5	78.2	32.4
1998	96.6	87.5	73.6	78.9	32.8
1999	96.5	87.7	74.0	79.0	33.0

Note: Trends in non-marital births may be affected by changes in the reporting of marital status on birth certificates and in procedures for inferring non-marital births when marital statue is not reported.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940 - 1999," *National Vital Health Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48 (16), 2000; National Center for Health Statistics, "Births: Final Data for 1998," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(3), 2000; National Center for Health Statistics, "Births: Preliminary Data for 1999," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(14), 2000.

NON-MARITAL BIRTH RISK FACTOR 2. BIRTHS TO UNMARRIED TEENS

Figure BIRTH 2. Percentage of All Births to Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 19, by Race: 1940-1999



Source: National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940 - 1999," *National Vital Health Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48 (16), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1998," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(3), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1999," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 49(1), 2001.

- In contrast to Figure BIRTH 1, which showed births to unmarried teens as a percentage of all teen births, Figure BIRTH 2 shows births to unmarried teens as a percentage of births to all women. This percentage has risen over time, from just under 2 percent in 1940 to just under 10 percent in 1999. It may be affected by several factors: the age distribution of the population, the marriage rate among teens, the birth rate among unmarried teens, and the birth rate among all other women.

- Between 1960 and 1999, the percentage of all births that were to unmarried teens trended upward among white women, from less than 1 percent in 1960 to 8 percent in 1999.

- Among black women, the percentage of all births that were to unmarried teens varied greatly during the same period, rising sharply to a peak of 24 percent in 1975, and showing a gradual decline in most years since then. The rate fell to 20 percent in 1999, the lowest percentage since 1970. The sharp increase in the late 1960s and early 1970s reflects a rise in non-marital teen births concurrent with a decline in total black births.

Table BIRTH 2. Percentage of All Births to Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 19, by Race: 1940-1999

	All Races	White	Black
1940	1.7	0.8	N/A
1941	1.7	0.7	N/A
1942	1.5	0.7	N/A
1943	1.5	0.6	N/A
1944	1.6	0.8	N/A
1945	1.8	0.8	N/A
1946	1.5	0.7	N/A
1947	1.4	0.7	N/A
1948	1.5	0.7	N/A
1949	1.5	0.6	N/A
1950	1.6	0.6	N/A
1951	1.5	0.6	N/A
1952	1.5	0.6	N/A
1953	1.6	0.6	N/A
1954	1.7	0.7	N/A
1955	1.7	0.7	N/A
1956	1.7	0.7	N/A
1957	1.8	0.7	N/A
1958	1.9	0.8	N/A
1959	2.0	0.9	N/A
1960	2.0	0.9	N/A
1961	2.2	1.0	N/A
1962	2.3	1.1	N/A
1963	2.5	1.2	N/A
1964	2.8	1.3	N/A
1965	3.3	1.6	N/A
1966	3.8	1.9	N/A
1967	4.1	2.1	N/A
1968	4.5	2.3	N/A
1969	4.7	2.4	17.5
1970	5.1	2.6	18.8
1971	5.5	2.6	20.3
1972	6.2	3.0	22.6
1973	6.5	3.2	23.4
1974	6.7	3.3	23.9

over

Table BIRTH 2. Percentage of All Births to Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 19, by Race: 1940-1999 (*continued*)

	All Races	White	Black
1975	7.1	3.7	24.2
1976	7.1	3.8	23.8
1977	7.2	4.0	23.4
1978	7.2	4.0	22.7
1979	7.2	4.1	22.5
1980	7.3	4.4	22.2
1981	7.1	4.5	21.5
1982	7.1	4.5	21.2
1983	7.2	4.6	21.2
1984	7.1	4.6	20.7
1985	7.2	4.8	20.3
1986	7.5	5.1	20.1
1987	7.7	5.3	20.0
1988	8.0	5.6	20.3
1989	8.3	5.9	20.6
1990	8.4	6.1	20.4
1991	8.7	6.4	20.4
1992	8.7	6.5	20.2
1993	8.9	6.8	20.2
1994	9.7	7.5	21.1
1995	9.6	7.6	21.1
1996	9.6	7.7	20.9
1997	9.7	7.8	20.5
1998	9.7	7.9	19.9
1999	9.7	8.0	19.8

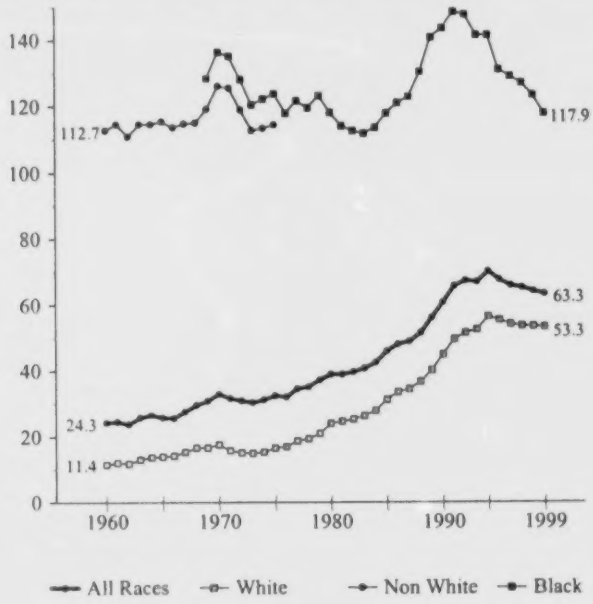
Note: Trends in non-marital births may be affected by changes in the reporting of marital status on birth certificates and in procedures for inferring non-marital births when marital statue is not reported. Beginning in 1980, data are tabulated by the race of the mother. Prior to 1980, data are tabulated by the race of the child. White and black include those of Hispanic origin for all years. Rates for 1981-1989 have been revised and differ, therefore, from rates published in *Vital Statistics in the United States, Vol. 1, Natality*, for 1991 and earlier years.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940 - 1999," *National Vital Health Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48 (16), 2000; National Center for Health Statistics, "Births: Final Data for 1998," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(3), 2000; National Center for Health Statistics, "Births: Preliminary Data for 1999," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(14), 2000.

NON-MARITAL BIRTH RISK FACTOR 3. UNMARRIED TEEN BIRTH RATES WITHIN AGE GROUPS

Figure BIRTH 3a. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teens Ages 15 to 17, by Race: 1960-1999

Figure BIRTH 3b. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teens Ages 18 and 19, by Race: 1960-1999



Source: National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940 - 1999," *National Vital Health Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48 (16), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1998," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(3), 2000; "Births: Final Data for 1999," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 49(1), 2001.

- The birth rate per 1,000 unmarried teens fell between 1994 and 1999 for both black and white teens and for both younger (15 to 17 years) and older age groups (18 and 19 years). The rate for black teens 18 and 19, for example, fell from 142 per 1,000 to 118 per 1,000. Declines were larger among black teens than among white teens.

- Prior to 1994, birth rates among unmarried white teens in both age groups rose steadily for nearly three decades (4 to 24 percent among 15 to 17 year-olds and 11 to 56 percent among 18 and 19 year-olds).

- Among unmarried black teens in both age groups, birth rates varied greatly over the period, reaching peaks in both the early 1970s and early 1990s. Rates for both age groups were lower in 1999 than in 1969. While birth rates among unmarried black teens remain high compared to rates for unmarried white teens, the gap been black and white teens narrowed considerably during the 1990s.

Table BIRTH 3. Births per 1,000 Unmarried Teen Women Within Age Groups, by Race: 1960-1999

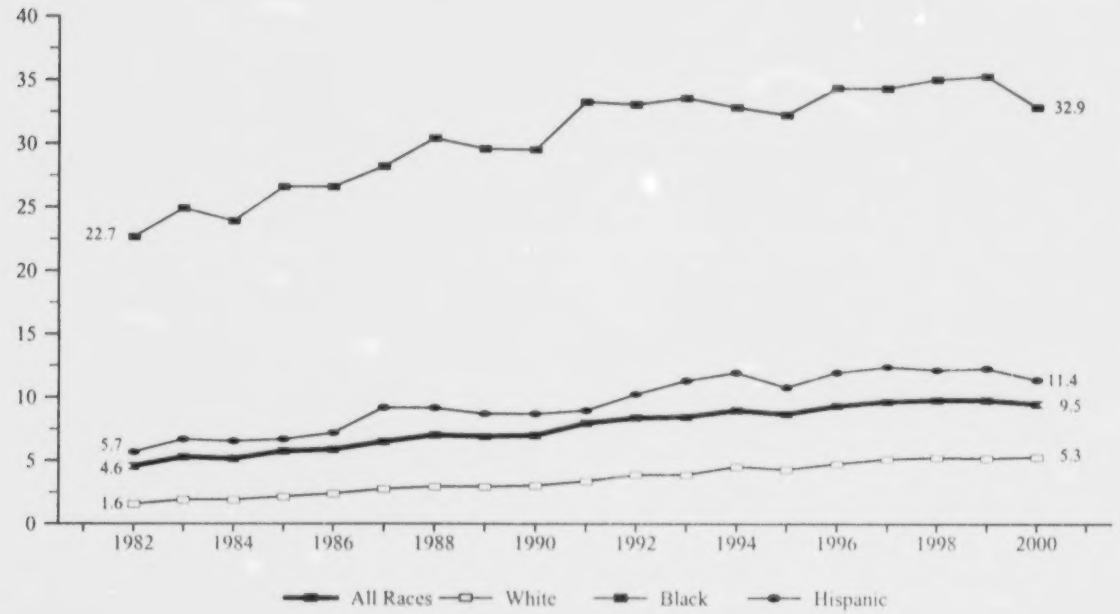
	Ages 15-17			Ages 18 and 19		
	All Races	White	Black	All Races	White	Black
1960	11.1	4.4	N/A	24.3	11.4	N/A
1961	11.7	4.6	N/A	24.6	12.1	N/A
1962	10.7	4.1	N/A	23.8	11.7	N/A
1963	10.9	4.5	N/A	25.8	13.0	N/A
1964	11.6	4.9	N/A	26.5	13.6	N/A
1965	12.5	5.0	N/A	25.8	13.9	N/A
1966	13.1	5.4	N/A	25.6	14.1	N/A
1967	13.8	5.6	N/A	27.6	15.3	N/A
1968	14.7	6.2	N/A	29.6	16.6	N/A
1969	15.2	6.6	72.0	30.8	16.6	128.4
1970	17.1	7.5	77.9	32.9	17.6	136.4
1971	17.5	7.4	80.7	31.7	15.8	135.2
1972	18.5	8.0	82.8	30.9	15.1	128.2
1973	18.7	8.4	81.2	30.4	14.9	120.5
1974	18.8	8.8	78.6	31.2	15.3	122.2
1975	19.3	9.6	76.8	32.5	16.5	123.8
1976	19.0	9.7	73.5	32.1	16.9	117.9
1977	19.8	10.5	73.0	34.6	18.7	121.7
1978	19.1	10.3	68.8	35.1	19.3	119.6
1979	19.9	10.8	71.0	37.2	21.0	123.3
1980	20.6	12.0	68.8	39.0	24.1	118.2
1981	20.9	12.6	65.9	39.0	24.6	114.2
1982	21.5	13.1	66.3	39.6	25.3	112.7
1983	22.0	13.6	66.8	40.7	26.4	111.9
1984	21.9	13.7	66.5	42.5	27.9	113.6
1985	22.4	14.5	66.8	45.9	31.2	117.9
1986	22.8	14.9	67.0	48.0	33.5	121.1
1987	24.5	16.2	69.9	48.9	34.5	123.0
1988	26.4	17.6	73.5	51.5	36.8	130.5
1989	28.7	19.3	78.9	56.0	40.2	140.9
1990	29.6	20.4	78.8	60.7	44.9	143.7
1991	30.9	21.8	80.4	65.7	49.6	148.7
1992	30.4	21.6	78.0	67.3	51.5	147.8
1993	30.6	22.1	76.8	66.9	52.4	141.6
1994	32.0	24.1	75.1	70.1	56.4	141.6
1995	30.5	23.6	68.6	67.6	55.4	131.2
1996	29.0	22.7	64.0	65.9	54.1	129.2
1997	28.2	22.4	60.6	65.2	53.6	127.2
1998	27.0	21.8	56.5	64.2	53.5	123.5
1999	25.5	21.0	51.5	63.3	53.3	117.9

Note: Rates are per 1,000 unmarried women in specified group. Trends in non-marital births may be affected by changes in the reporting of marital status on birth certificates and in procedures for inferring non-marital births when marital statue is not reported. Beginning in 1980, data are tabulated by the race of the mother. Prior to 1980, data are tabulated by the race of the child. White and black include those of Hispanic origin for all years. Rates for 1981-1989 have been revised and differ, therefore, from rates published in *Vital Statistics in the United States, Vol. I, Natality*, for 1991 and earlier years.

Source: See Figures BIRTH 3a and BIRTH 3b.

NON-MARITAL BIRTH RISK FACTOR 4. NEVER-MARRIED FAMILY STATUS

Figure BIRTH 4. Percentage of All Children Living in Families with a Never-Married Female Head, by Race: 1982-2000



Source of CPS data: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Marital Status and Living Arrangements," *Current Population Reports*, Series P20-212, 287, 365, 380, 399, 418, 423, 433, 445, 450, 461, 468, 478, 484, 491, 496, 506, 514, various years, and ASPE tabulations of the 1999 and 2000 CPS.

Source of 1960 data: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1960 Census of Population, PC(2)-4B, "Persons by Family Characteristics," tables 1 and 19.

- The percentage of children living in families with never-married female heads increased from under 5 percent in 1982 to nearly 10 percent in 2000.
- The percentage of white children living in families headed by never-married women has continued to rise over the past twenty years, from less than 2 percent in 1982 to over 5 percent in 2000.
- Among Hispanics, the percentage of children living with never-married female heads more than doubled over the past sixteen years, going from less than 6 percent in 1982 to more than 12 percent in 1997. In 2000, the percentage dropped nearly a full point.
- The percentage of black children living in families headed by never-married women was much higher than the percentages for other groups throughout the time period. However, the percentage dropped from 35 to 33 percent in the past year.

Table BIRTH 4. Number and Percentage of All Children Living in Families with a Never-Married Female Head, by Race: Selected Years

	Number of Children (in thousands)				Percentage			
	All Races	White	Black	Hispanic	All Races	White	Black	Hispanic
1960	221	49	173	–	0.4	0.1	2.2	–
1970	527	110	442	–	0.8	0.2	5.2	–
1975	1,166	296	864	–	1.8	0.5	9.9	–
1980	1,745	501	1,193	210	2.9	1.0	14.5	4.0
1982	2,768	793	1,947	291	4.6	1.6	22.7	5.7
1984	3,131	959	2,109	357	5.2	1.9	23.9	6.5
1986	3,606	1,174	2,375	451	5.9	2.3	26.6	7.2
1987	3,985	1,385	2,524	587	6.5	2.8	28.2	9.2
1988	4,302	1,482	2,736	600	7.0	3.0	30.4	9.2
1989	4,290	1,483	2,695	592	6.9	2.9	29.6	8.7
1990	4,365	1,527	2,738	605	7.0	3.0	29.6	8.7
1991	5,040	1,725	3,176	644	8.0	3.4	33.3	9.0
1992	5,410	2,016	3,192	757	8.4	3.9	33.1	10.3
1993	5,511	2,015	3,317	848	8.5	3.9	33.6	11.3
1994	6,000	2,412	3,321	1,083	9.0	4.5	32.9	12.0
1995	5,862	2,317	3,255	1,017	8.7	4.3	32.3	10.8
1996	6,365	2,563	3,567	1,161	9.4	4.8	34.4	12.0
1997	6,598	2,788	3,575	1,242	9.7	5.1	34.3	12.4
1998	6,700	2,850	3,644	1,254	9.8	5.2	35.1	12.2
1999	6,759	2,841	3,652	1,310	9.8	5.2	35.3	12.3
2000	6,591	2,881	3,413	1,256	9.5	5.3	32.9	11.4

Note: Data are for all children under 18 who are not family heads (excludes householders, subfamily reference persons, and their spouses). Also excludes inmates of institutions; children who are living with neither of their parents are excluded from the denominator. Based on Current Population Survey (CPS) except 1960, 1970, and 1980, which are based on decennial census data. Nonwhite data are shown for Black in 1960. In 1982, improved data collection and processing procedures helped to identify parent-child subfamilies. (See *Current Population Reports*, P-20, 399, Marital Status and Living Arrangements: March 1984.)

Source of CPS data: U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Marital Status and Living Arrangements," *Current Population Reports*, Series P20-212, 287, 365, 380, 399, 418, 423, 433, 445, 450, 461, 468, 478, 484, 491, 496, 506, 514, various years, and ASPE tabulations of the 1999 and 2000 CPS.

Source of 1960 data: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1960 Census of Population, PC(2)-4B, "Persons by Family Characteristics," tables 1 and 19.

Appendix A

Program Data

Appendix A. Program Data

The Welfare Indicators Act of 1994 specifies that the annual welfare indicators reports shall include analyses of families and individuals receiving assistance under three means-tested benefit programs: the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program authorized under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act (replaced with the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996), the Food Stamp Program under the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended, and the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program under title XVI of the Social Security Act. This chapter includes information on these three programs, derived primarily from administrative data reported by state and federal agencies instead of the national survey data presented in previous chapters. National caseloads and expenditure trend information on each of the three programs is included, as well as state-by-state trend tables on each program and information on the characteristics of participants in each program.

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) was established by the Social Security Act of 1935 as a grant program to enable states to provide cash welfare payments for needy children who had been deprived of parental support or care because their father or mother is absent from the home, incapacitated, deceased, or unemployed. All 50 states, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands operated an AFDC program. States defined "need," set their own benefit levels, established (within federal limitations) income and resource limits, and administered the program or supervised its administration. States were entitled to unlimited federal funds for reimbursement of benefit payments, at "matching" rates which were inversely related to state per capita income. States were required to provide aid to all persons who were in classes eligible under federal law and whose income and resources were within state-set limits.

During the 1990s, the federal government increasingly used its authority under Section 1115 of the Social Security Act to waive portions of the federal requirements under AFDC. This allowed states to test such changes as expanded earned income disregards, increased work requirements and stronger sanctions for failure to comply with them, time limits on benefits, and expanded access to transitional benefits such as child care and medical assistance. As a condition of receiving waivers, states were required to conduct rigorous evaluations of the impacts of these changes on the welfare receipt, employment, and earnings of participants.

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PRWORA) replaced AFDC, the Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training (JOBS) program and the Emergency Assistance (EA) program with a cash welfare block grant called the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program. Key elements of TANF include a lifetime limit of five years (60 months) on the amount of time a family with an adult can receive assistance funded with federal funds, increasing work participation rate requirements which states must meet, and broad state flexibility on program design. Spending through the TANF block grant is capped and funded at $16.4 billion per year, slightly above fiscal year 1995 federal expenditures for the four component programs. States must also meet a "maintenance of effort (MOE)

requirement" by spending on needy families at least 75 percent of the amount of state funds used in FY 1994 on these programs (80 percent if they fail work participation rate requirements).

TANF gives states wide latitude in spending both Federal TANF funds and state MOE funds. Subject to a few restrictions, TANF funds may be used in any way that supports one of the four statutory purposes of TANF: to provide assistance to needy families so that children can be cared for at home; to end the dependence of needy parents on government benefits by promoting job preparation, work and marriage; to prevent and reduce the incidence of out-of-wedlock pregnancies; and to encourage the formation and maintenance of two-parent families.

Data Issues Relating to the AFDC-TANF Transition

States had the option of beginning their TANF programs as soon as PRWORA was enacted in August 1996, and a few states began TANF programs as early as September 1996. All states were required to implement TANF by July 1, 1997. Because states implemented TANF at different times, the FY 1997 data reflects a combination of the AFDC and TANF programs. In some states, limited data are available for FY 1997 because states were given a transition period of six months after they implemented TANF before they were required to report data on the characteristics and work activities of TANF participants.

Because of the greatly expanded range of activities allowed under TANF, a substantial portion of TANF funds will be spent on activities other than cash payments to families. When tracking overall expenditure trends, the tables in this Appendix (e.g., Table TANF 3) include only those TANF funds spent on "cash and work-based assistance" and "administrative costs," not on work activities, supportive services, or other allowable uses of funds. Spending on these other activities is detailed in Table TANF 5. Note that TANF administrative costs include funds spent administering all activities, not just cash and work-based assistance. (Administrative costs under AFDC had included a small amount of funds for administering AFDC child care programs; such programs, and the costs of administering them, have now been transferred to the Child Care and Development Fund as part of PRWORA).

There also is potential for discontinuity between the AFDC and the TANF caseload figures. One program change is that there is no longer a separate "Unemployed Parent" program under TANF. While a separate work participation rate is calculated for two-parent families, this population is not identical to the UP caseload under AFDC. Moreover, it is possible that a limited number of families will be considered recipients of TANF assistance, even if they do not receive a monthly cash benefit. At present, the vast majority of families receiving "assistance"[1] are, in fact, receiving cash payments; however, this may change over time.

---

1 States are allowed to use TANF funds on a variety of services, including employment and training services, domestic violence services, and child care, transportation, and other support services. Families receiving such services, however, should generally not be counted as recipients of TANF 'assistance." Under the final regulations for TANF, "assistance" includes primarily payments directed at ongoing basic needs. It includes payments when individuals are participating in community service and work experience (or other work activities) as a condition of receiving payments (e.g., workfare). In addition to cash assistance, the definition also includes certain child care and transportation benefits (provided the families are not employed). It excludes, however, such things as: non-recurrent, short-term benefits; services without a cash value, such as education and training, case management, job search, and counseling; and benefits such as child care and transportation when provided to employed families.

AFDC/TANF Program Data

The following tables and figures present data on caseloads, expenditures, recipient characteristics of the AFDC and TANF programs. Trends in national caseloads and expenditures are shown in Figure TANF 1 and the first set of tables (Tables TANF 1-6). These are followed by information on characteristics of AFDC/TANF families (Table TANF 7) and a series of tables presenting state-by-state data on trends in the AFDC/TANF program (Tables TANF 8-13). These data complement the data on trends in AFDC recipiency and participation rates shown in Tables IND 4a and IND 5a in Chapter II .

AFDC/TANF Caseload Trends (Figure TANF 1, Tables TANF 1-2). Welfare caseloads have declined dramatically during the past several years. Welfare caseloads peaked at record highs in 1994, when 14.2 million recipients in over 5 million families received AFDC benefits each month. Since then, the welfare caseload has fallen by 8.3 million recipients to 5.8 million recipients in June 2000, a drop of 59 percent. This is the largest welfare caseload decline in history and the smallest number of people on welfare since 1968, and the lowest percentage of the population on welfare since 1965.

As shown in Figure TANF 1, AFDC caseloads generally tended to increase in times of economic recession and decline in times of economic growth. The recent decline, however, has far outstripped that experienced in any previous period.

Several studies have attempted to explain the unprecedented decline in caseloads, and specifically, to disentangle the effects of PRWORA and welfare reform from the simultaneous growth in the U.S. economy. Separating these effects is difficult, because PRWORA was enacted at a time when the economy was expanding dramatically, offering a uniquely conducive environment within which to move many welfare recipients off the rolls and into the labor market. Other policy changes, most notably expansions in the Earned Income Tax credit, add further complexity.

In general, studies have found that both economic conditions and welfare reform policies have played important roles in the recent caseload decline. A review of a dozen studies concluded that roughly 15 to 30 percent of the caseload decline prior to 1996 was attributed by most studies to welfare policies under waivers to the AFDC rules with approximately 30 to 45 percent of the decline explained by economic conditions (Schoeni and Blank, 2000). A study by the Council of Economic Advisors (1999) of the post-PRWORA period finds that just over one-third of caseload decline can be explained by welfare reform policy, while 8 to 10 percent is due to the economy. In addition to general labor market conditions, the effects of economic policy post-1996 (namely increases in the minimum wage) explain another 10 to 16 percent of the caseload drop. In both periods, a large portion of the welfare decline is not explained by the examined variables. Possible factors that could account for this additional decline include the expansions of the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) and changing cultural perceptions of welfare receipt.

Recent studies using different modeling techniques and a wider range of outcomes find that the economy may be even more important in the post-1996 period than previously thought. For example, one study finds that while TANF does have a very strong effect on post-1996 caseload

decreases, the economy has a stronger effect than does TANF on trends in work, hours and earnings during the same period.

The full effect of a robust economy is difficult to capture, partly because most econometric models cannot measure the true interaction between welfare reform and concurrent economic conditions. The existing models also do not measure precisely the separate effects of additional policy enhancements to make work pay – such as expansions in EITC, SCHIP/Medicaid, child care, transportation and housing subsidies – which have occurred over the same period.

AFDC/TANF Expenditures (Tables TANF 3-6 and Figure TANF 2). Tables TANF 3, 4 and 5 show trends in expenditures on AFDC and TANF. Table TANF 3 tracks both programs, breaking out the costs of benefits and administrative expenses. It also shows the division between federal and state spending. Table TANF 4 breaks out the benefits paid under the single parent or "basic" program and the Unemployed Parent (UP) program, and also nets out the value of child support collected on behalf of recipient children, but retained by the state to reimburse welfare expenditures. This table presents data through 1996 only, because the TANF data reporting requirements do not require that caseload data be separated into "basic" and "UP" components. Table TANF 5 shows the variety of activities funded under the TANF program.

Figure TANF 2 and Table TANF 6 shows that inflation has had a significant effect in eroding the value of the average monthly AFDC/TANF benefit. In real dollars, the average monthly benefit per recipient in 1998 was only 65 percent of what it was at its peak in the late 1970s. The benefit per person increased in 1999, however, reaching $156 per month. This level was $20 higher than in 1998, but still below the real value of benefits in the 1970s, 1980s and early 1990s.

AFDC/TANF Recipient Characteristics (Table TANF 7). With the dramatic declines in the welfare rolls since the implementation of TANF, there has been a great deal of speculation regarding how the composition of the caseload has changed. Two striking trends are the increases in the proportion of child-only cases and in employment among adult recipients.

One of the most dramatic trends is the recent jump in the proportion of adult recipients who are working. In FY 1999, 28 percent of TANF adult recipients were employed, up from 11 percent in FY 1996 and 7 percent in FY 1990. Similar trends are shown in data on income from earnings. These trends likely reflect positive effects of welfare-to-work programs, the strong economy, and the fact that, with larger earnings disregards, families with earnings do not exit welfare as rapidly. In addition, the increased employment of welfare recipients is consistent with broader trends in labor force participation among mothers with young children. Among single mothers with children under six and family income below 200 percent of the Federal poverty level, for example, the employment rate increased from 35 percent in 1992 to 55 percent in 1999. In addition, employment rates for white, black, and Hispanic women ages 18 to 65 with no more than a high school education were at all-time highs in 1999 (as shown in WORK 2 in Chapter III).

Another dramatic change in the caseload is the increasing fraction of child-only cases. Child only cases have climbed from 11.6 percent of the caseload in FY 1990 to 29.1 percent in FY 1999. This dramatic growth has been due to both the overall decline in the number of adult-

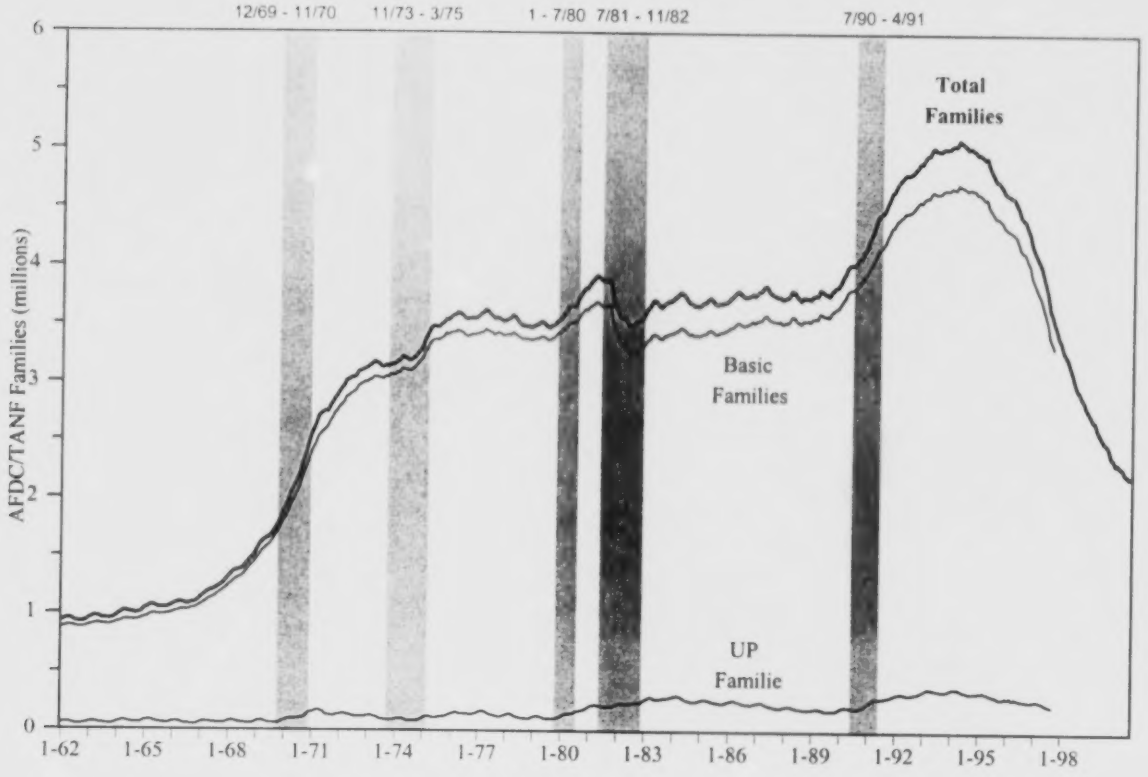
present cases as well as an increase in the number of child-only cases. Child-only cases are generally not subject to the work requirements or time limits under TANF.

In other areas, the administrative data show fewer changes in composition than might have been expected. There has been widespread anecdotal evidence that the most job ready recipients – those with the fewest barriers to employment – have already exited the welfare caseload and have stopped coming onto the welfare rolls, leaving a more disadvantaged population remaining. However, as the expectations for welfare recipients have increased, and fewer recipients are totally exempted from work requirements, others have speculated that the most disadvantaged recipients may also have been sanctioned off the rolls or terminated for failure to comply with administrative requirements. In fact, analyses of program data have not found much evidence of an increase or decline in readily observed barriers to employment in the current caseload.

The question of whether the caseload has become more disadvantaged cannot be answered simply through administrative data provided by the states, which do not contain detailed information on such barriers to employment as lack of basic skills, alcohol and drug abuse, domestic violence, and disabilities. A few recent studies have found very high levels of these barriers among the TANF population. These studies have also found that the effects of these barriers are interactive; while any one barrier to employment can often be overcome, the more barriers a recipient faces, the less likely she is to find a job and maintain consistent employment over a period of time.

AFDC/TANF State-by-State Trends (Tables TANF 8-14). There is a great deal of state-to-state variation in the trends discussed above. For example, as shown in Table TANF 10, while every state has experienced a caseload decline since 1993, the percentage change between the state's caseload peak and June 2000 ranges from 92 percent (Wyoming) to 29 percent (Rhode Island). Seven states have experienced caseload declines of 75 percent or more. Table TANF 10 also shows that states reached their peak caseloads as early as May 1990 (Louisiana) and as late as May 1995 (Maryland).

Figure TANF 1. AFDC/TANF Families Receiving Income Assistance

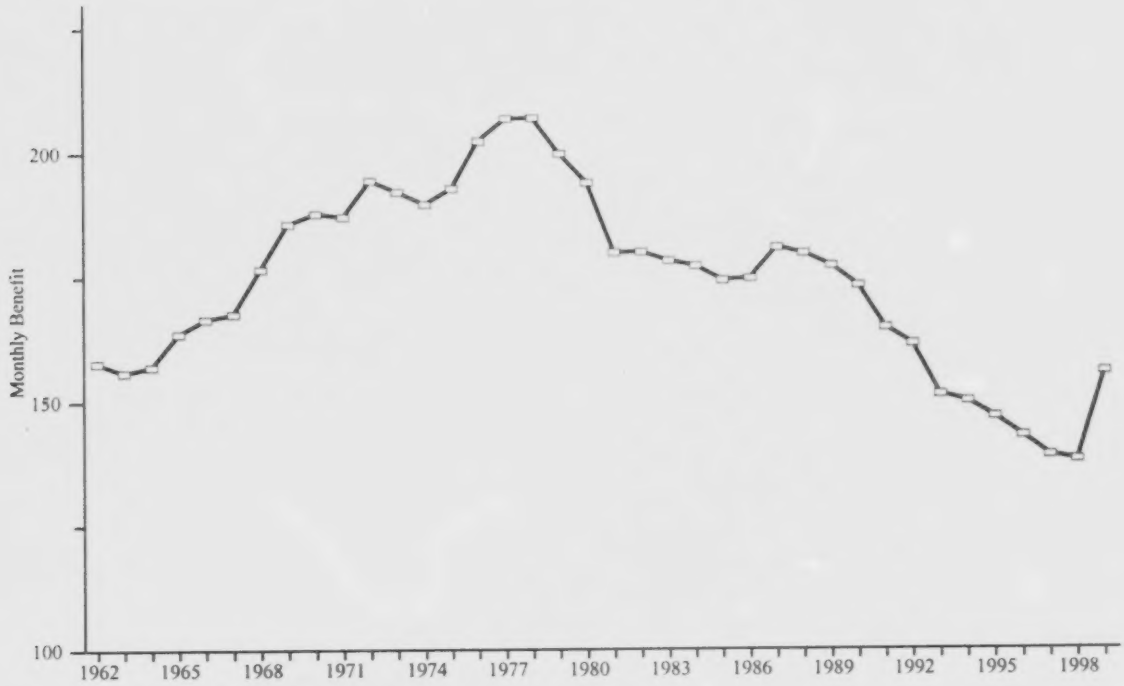


Note: "Basic families" are single-parent families and "UP families" are two-parent cases receiving benefits under AFDC Unemployed Parent programs that operated in certain states before FY 1991 and in all states after October 1, 1990. The AFDC Basic and UP programs were replaced by TANF as of July 1, 1997 under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. Shaded areas indicate NBER designated periods of recession from peak to trough. The decrease in number of families receiving assistance during the 1981-82 recession stems from changes in eligibility requirements and other policy changes mandated by OBRA 1981. Last data point plotted is June 2000.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research, and Evaluation.

I-4

Figure TANF 2. Average Monthly AFDC/TANF Benefit per Recipient in Constant Dollars



Note: See Table TANF 6 for underlying data.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Family Assistance, *Quarterly Public Assistance Statistics, 1992 & 1993*, and unpublished data.

Table TANF 1. Trends in AFDC/TANF Caseloads, 1962 – 1999

Fiscal Year	Average Monthly Number (In thousands)					Children as a Percent of Total Recipients	Average Number of Children per Family
	Total Families [1]	Total Recipients	Unemployed Parent Families	Unemployed Parent Recipients	Total Children		
1962	924	3,593	49	224	2,778	77.3	3.0
1963	950	3,834	54	291	2,896	75.5	3.0
1964	984	4,059	60	343	3,043	75.0	3.1
1965	1,037	4,323	69	400	3,242	75.0	3.1
1966	1,074	4,472	62	361	3,369	75.3	3.1
1967	1,141	4,718	58	340	3,561	75.5	3.1
1968	1,307	5,348	67	377	4,011	75.0	3.1
1969	1,538	6,147	66	361	4,591	74.7	3.0
1970	1,909	7,429	78	420	5,494	74.0	2.9
1971	2,532	9,556	143	726	6,963	72.9	2.8
1972	2,918	10,632	134	639	7,698	72.4	2.6
1973	3,124	11,038	120	557	7,965	72.2	2.5
1974	3,170	10,845	95	434	7,824	72.1	2.5
1975	3,357	11,067	101	451	7,928	71.6	2.4
1976	3,575	11,339	135	593	8,156	71.9	2.3
1977	3,593	11,108	149	659	7,818	70.4	2.2
1978	3,539	10,663	128	567	7,475	70.1	2.1
1979	3,496	10,311	114	506	7,193	69.8	2.1
1980	3,642	10,597	141	612	7,320	69.1	2.0
1981	3,871	11,160	209	881	7,615	68.2	2.0
1982	3,569	10,431	232	976	6,975	66.9	2.0
1983	3,651	10,659	272	1,144	7,051	66.1	1.9
1984	3,725	10,866	287	1,222	7,153	65.8	1.9
1985	3,692	10,813	261	1,131	7,165	66.3	1.9
1986	3,748	10,995	254	1,102	7,300	66.4	1.9
1987	3,784	11,065	236	1,035	7,381	66.7	2.0
1988	3,748	10,920	210	929	7,325	67.1	2.0
1989	3,771	10,935	193	856	7,370	67.4	2.0
1990	3,974	11,460	204	899	7,755	67.7	2.0
1991	4,374	12,592	268	1,148	8,513	67.6	1.9
1992	4,768	13,625	322	1,348	9,226	67.7	1.9
1993	4,981	14,143	359	1,489	9,560	67.6	1.9
1994	5,046	14,226	363	1,510	9,611	67.6	1.9
1995	4,879	13,659	335	1,384	9,280	67.9	1.9
1996	4,552	12,644	301	1,241	8,671	68.6	1.9
1997 [2]	3,947	10,954	275 [3]	1,158 [3]	7,781 [3]	71.0 [3]	2.0 [3]
1998	3,179	8,770	179	753 [4]	6,273	71.5	2.0
1999	2,643	7,188	NA	NA	5,319	74.0	2.0

[1] Includes unemployed parent families.

[2] The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 repealed the AFDC program as of July 1, 1997 and replaced it with the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program.

[3] Based on data from the old AFDC reporting system which was available only for the first 9 months of the fiscal year.

[4] Estimated based on the ratio of Unemployed Parent recipients to Unemployed Parent families in 1997.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, (Available online at http://www.acf.dhhs.gov/).

Table TANF 2. Number of AFDC/TANF Recipients, and Recipients as a Percentage of Various Population Groups, 1970 – 1999

Calendar [1] Year	Total Recipients in the States & DC (in thousands)	Child Recipients in the States & DC (in thousands)	Recipients as a Percent of Total Population [2]	Recipients as a Percent of Poverty Population [3]	Recipients as a Percent of Pretransfer Poverty Population [4]	Child Recipients as a Percent of Total Child Population [2]	Child Recipients as a Percent of Children in Poverty [3]
1970	8,303	6,104	4.1	32.7	NA	8.8	58.5
1971	10,043	7,303	4.9	39.3	NA	10.5	69.2
1972	10,736	7,766	5.1	43.9	NA	11.2	75.5
1973	10,738	7,763	5.1	46.7	NA	11.3	80.5
1974	10,621	7,637	5.0	45.4	NA	11.3	75.2
1975	11,131	7,928	5.2	43.0	NA	11.8	71.4
1976	11,098	7,850	5.1	44.4	NA	11.8	76.4
1977	10,856	7,632	4.9	43.9	NA	11.7	74.2
1978	10,387	7,270	4.7	42.4	NA	11.2	73.2
1979	10,140	7,057	4.5	38.9	53.1	11.0	68.0
1980	10,599	7,295	4.7	36.2	49.2	11.4	63.2
1981	10,893	7,397	4.7	34.2	47.1	11.7	59.2
1982	10,161	6,767	4.4	29.5	40.6	10.8	49.6
1983	10,569	6,967	4.5	29.9	41.9	11.1	50.1
1984	10,644	7,017	4.5	31.6	43.6	11.2	52.3
1985	10,672	7,073	4.5	32.3	45.0	11.3	54.4
1986	10,851	7,206	4.5	33.5	46.6	11.5	56.0
1987	10,842	7,240	4.5	33.6	46.7	11.5	55.9
1988	10,728	7,201	4.4	33.8	47.7	11.4	57.8
1989	10,799	7,286	4.4	34.3	47.6	11.5	57.9
1990	11,497	7,781	4.6	34.2	47.1	12.1	57.9
1991	12,728	8,601	5.0	35.6	49.1	13.2	60.0
1992	13,571	9,189	5.3	35.7	50.8	13.9	60.1
1993	14,007	9,460	5.4	35.7	48.5	14.1	60.2
1994	13,970	9,448	5.4	36.7	50.0	13.9	61.8
1995	13,241	9,013	5.0	36.4	50.1	13.1	61.5
1996	12,156	8,355	4.6	33.3	46.4	12.1	57.8
1997	10,235	7,340 [5]	3.8	28.8	40.7	10.5	52.0
1998	8,250	5,791	3.1	23.9	34.6	8.3	43.0
1999	8,250	4,850	2.5	20.9	31.1	6.9	40.1

[1] Total recipients are calculated here as the monthly average for the calendar year in order to compare with the calendar year counts of the poverty populations used to compute the recipiency rates. See Table IND 3a for fiscal year recipiency rates.

[2] Population numbers used as denominators are resident population. See *Current Population Reports*, Series P25-1106.

[3] For poverty population data see *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to July 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001.

[4] The pretransfer poverty population used as denominator is the number of all persons in families with related children under 18 years of age whose income (cash income plus social insurance plus Social Security but before taxes and means-tested transfers) falls below the appropriate poverty threshold. See Appendix J, Table 20, *1992 Green Book*; data for subsequent years are unpublished Congressional Budget Office tabulations.

[5] Average for January through June of 1997.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Family Assistance and U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and earlier years, (Available online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html).

Table TANF 3. Total, Federal, and State AFDC/TANF Expenditures, 1970 – 1999

[In millions of dollars]

Fiscal Year	Federal Funds (Current Dollars)		State Funds (Current Dollars)		Total (Current Dollars)		Total (Constant '99 Dollars [1])	
	Benefits	Administrative	Benefits	Administrative	Benefits	Administrative	Benefits	Administrative
1970	$2,187	$572 [2]	$1,895	$309	$4,082	$881 [2]	$16,722	$3,609
1971	3,008	271	2,469	254	5,477	525	21,480	2,059
1972	3,612	240 [3]	2,942	241	6,554	481 [3]	24,821	NA
1973	3,865	313	3,138	296	7,003	610	25,473	2,219
1974	4,071	379	3,300	362	7,371	740	24,694	2,479
1975	4,625	552	3,787	529	8,412	1,082	25,686	3,304
1976	5,258	541	4,418	527	9,676	1,069	27,658	3,056
1977	5,626	595	4,762	583	10,388	1,177	27,640	3,132
1978	5,724	631	4,898	617	10,621	1,248	26,513	3,115
1979	5,825	683	4,954	668	10,779	1,350	24,742	3,099
1980	6,448	750	5,508	729	11,956	1,479	24,672	3,052
1981	6,928	835	5,917	814	12,845	1,648	24,103	3,092
1982	6,922	878	5,934	878	12,857	1,756	22,541	3,079
1983	7,332	915	6,275	915	13,607	1,830	22,816	3,069
1984	7,707	876	6,664	822	14,371	1,698	23,114	2,731
1985	7,817	890	6,763	889	14,580	1,779	22,636	2,762
1986	8,239	993	6,996	967	15,235	1,960	23,069	2,968
1987	8,914	1,081	7,409	1,052	16,323	2,133	24,034	3,141
1988	9,125	1,194	7,538	1,159	16,663	2,353	23,570	3,328
1989	9,433	1,211	7,807	1,206	17,240	2,417	23,273	3,263
1990	10,149	1,358	8,390	1,303	18,539	2,661	23,840	3,422
1991	11,165	1,373	9,191	1,300	20,356	2,673	24,918	3,272
1992	12,258	1,459	9,993	1,378	22,250	2,837	26,435	3,371
1993	12,270	1,518	10,016	1,438	22,286	2,956	25,703	3,409
1994	12,512	1,680	10,285	1,621	22,797	3,301	25,614	3,709
1995	12,019	1,770	10,014	1,751	22,032	3,521	24,083	3,849
1996	11,065	1,633	9,346	1,633	20,411	3,266	21,709	3,474
1997 [4]	9,746	1,271	7,902	1,128	17,648	2,399	18,278	2,484
1998	7,168	1,125	7,096	1,028	14,264	2,154	14,536	2,195
1999	6,475	1,407	6,975	884	13,449	2,291	13,449	2,291

Note: Benefits do not include emergency assistance payments and have not been reduced by child support collections. Foster care payments are included from 1971 to 1980. Beginning in fiscal year 1984, the cost of certifying AFDC households for food stamps is shown in the food stamp program's appropriation under the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Administrative costs include: Work Program, ADP, FAMIS, Fraud Control, Child Care administration (through 1996), SAVE and other State and local administrative expenditures.

[1] Constant dollar adjustments to 1999 level were made using a CPI-U-X1 fiscal year price index.

[2] Includes expenditures for services.

[3] Administrative expenditures only.

[4] The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 repealed the AFDC program as of July 1, 1997 and replaced it with the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program. Under PRWORA, spending categories are not entirely equivalent to those under AFDC: for example administrative expenses under TANF do not include IV-A child care administration (which accounted for 4 percent of 1996 administrative expense).

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Financial Systems.

Table TANF 4. Federal and State AFDC Benefit Payments Under the Single Parent and Unemployed Parent Programs, Fiscal Years 1970 to 1996

[In millions of current and 1996 dollars]

Fiscal Year	(1) Single Parent [1]	(2) Unemployed Parent	(3) Child Support Collections [2]	(4) Net Benefits [3] (1) + (2) minus (3)	(5) Net Benefits (1996 dollars) [4]
1970	3,851	231	0	4,082	15,722
1971	4,993	412	0	5,405	19,882
1972	5,972	422	0	6,394	22,715
1973	6,459	414	0	6,873	22,504
1974	6,881	324	0	7,205	22,740
1975	7,791	362	0	8,153	23,363
1976	8,825	525	245	9,105	24,469
1977	9,420	617	395	9,642	24,121
1978	9,624	565	459	9,730	22,870
1979	9,865	522	584	9,803	21,156
1980	10,847	693	593	10,947	21,186
1981	11,769	1,075	659	12,185	21,472
1982	11,601	1,256	771	12,086	19,879
1983	12,136	1,471	865	12,742	20,128
1984	12,759	1,612	983	13,388	20,264
1985	13,024	1,556	901	13,679	19,967
1986	13,672	1,563	951	14,284	20,335
1987	14,807	1,516	1,070	15,252	21,115
1988	15,243	1,420	1,196	15,466	20,569
1989	15,889	1,350	1,286	15,952	20,246
1990	17,059	1,480	1,416	17,123	20,702
1991	18,529	1,827	1,603	18,753	21,583
1992	20,130	2,121	1,824	20,426	22,816
1993	19,988	2,298	1,971	20,315	22,028
1994	20,393	2,404	2,093	20,704	21,871
1995	19,820	2,212	2,215	19,817	20,367
1996	18,438	1,973	2,374	18,037	18,037

[1] Includes payments to two-parent families where one adult is incapacitated.
[2] Total AFDC collections (including collections on behalf of foster care children) less payments to AFDC families.
[3] Net AFDC benefits--Gross benefits less those reimbursed by child support collections.
[4] Constant dollar adjustments to 1996 level were made using a CPI-U-XI fiscal year price index.
Note: Data are not available after 1996 because the TANF data reporting requirements do not require that caseload data be separated into single parent and unemployed parent components.
Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Financial Management.

Table TANF 5. Federal and State TANF Program and Other Related Spending Fiscal Years 1997 to 1999

(millions)

	Cash & Work Based Assistance	Work Activities	Child Care	Adminis-tration	Systems	Transitional Services	Other Expenditures	Total Expenditures
	Federal TANF Grants							
1997	7,708	467	14	872	109	0	862	10,032
1998	7,168	763	252	938	224	6	1,136	10,487
1999	6,475	1,225	604	1,070	337	17	1,595	11,323
	State Maintenance of Effort Expenditures in the TANF Program							
1997	5,955	311	752	704	101	9	926	8,758
1998	6,879	520	890	883	138	11	1,301	10,623
1999	6,541	503	1,135	743	118	23	1,334	10,397
	State Maintenance of Effort Expenditures in Separate State Programs							
1997	69	12	111	0	0	–	18	210
1998	216	3	137	6	1	–	28	391
1999	434	26	257	22	0	0	126	865
	Total Expenditures							
1997	13,731	790	877	1,577	211	9	1,805	19,000
1998	14,264	1,286	1,280	1,828	362	17	2,465	21,502
1999	13,449	1,754	1,995	1,835	456	40	3,055	22,585

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Financial Services.

Table TANF 6. Trends in AFDC/TANF Average Monthly Payments, 1962 – 1999

Fiscal Year	Monthly Benefit per Recipient		Average Number of Persons per Family	Monthly Benefit per Family (not reduced by Child Support)		Weighted Average [1] Maximum Benefit (per 3-person Family)	
	Current Dollars	1999 Dollars		Current Dollars	1999 Dollars	Current Dollars	1999 Dollars
1962	$31	$158	3.9	$121	$614	NA	NA
1963	31	156	4.0	126	630	NA	NA
1964	32	157	4.1	131	649	NA	NA
1965	34	164	4.2	140	683	NA	NA
1966	35	167	4.2	146	694	NA	NA
1967	36	168	4.1	150	694	NA	NA
1968	40	177	4.1	162	723	NA	NA
1969	43	186	4.0	173	742	186 [2]	802
1970	46	188	3.9	178	730	194 [2]	796
1971	48	187	3.8	180	707	201 [2]	788
1972	51	195	3.6	187	709	205 [2]	778
1973	53	192	3.5	187	680	213 [2]	774
1974	57	190	3.4	194	649	229 [2]	766
1975	63	193	3.3	209	638	243	742
1976	71	202	3.2	226	645	257	734
1977	78	207	3.1	241	641	271	721
1978	83	207	3.0	249	624	284	710
1979	87	200	2.9	257	590	301	690
1980	94	194	2.9	274	564	320	660
1981	96	180	2.9	277	519	326	611
1982	103	180	2.9	300	526	331	579
1983	106	178	2.9	311	521	336	564
1984	110	177	2.9	321	517	352	565
1985	112	174	2.9	329	511	369	573
1986	116	175	2.9	339	513	383	580
1987	123	181	2.9	359	529	393	579
1988	127	180	2.9	370	524	404	572
1989	131	177	2.9	381	514	412	557
1990	135	173	2.9	389	500	421	541
1991	135	165	2.9	388	475	425	520
1992	136	162	2.9	389	462	419	498
1993	131	151	2.8	373	430	414	478
1994	134	150	2.8	376	423	420	467
1995	134	147	2.8	377	411	418	457
1996	135	143	2.8	374	397	422	449
1997 [3]	134	139	2.8	373	386	420	435
1998	136	138	2.8	374	381	431	439
1999	156	156	2.7	424	424	450	450

[1] The maximum benefit for a 3-person family in each state is weighted by that state's share of total AFDC families.

[2] Estimated based on the weighted average benefit for a 4-person family.

[3] The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 repealed the AFDC program as of July 1, 1997 and replaced it with the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program.

Note: AFDC benefit amounts have not been reduced by child support collections. Constant dollar adjustments to 1999 level were made using a CPI-U-X1 fiscal year price index.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Family Assistance, *Quarterly Public Assistance Statistics, 1992 & 1993* and earlier years along with unpublished data.

Table TANF 7. Characteristics of AFDC/TANF Families, Selected Years 1969 – 1999

	May 1969	May 1975	March 1979	Fiscal year [1] 1983	1988	1990	1992	1996	1998	1999
Avg. Family Size (persons)	4.0	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8
Number of Child Recipients										
One	26.6	37.9	42.3	43.4	42.5	42.2	42.5	43.9	42.4	42.3
Two	23.0	26.0	28.1	29.8	30.2	30.3	30.2	29.9	29.6	29.0
Three	17.7	16.1	15.6	15.2	15.8	15.8	15.5	15.0	15.7	15.9
Four or More	32.5	20.0	13.9	10.1	9.9	9.9	10.1	9.2	10.6	11.0
Unknown	NA	NA	NA	1.5	1.7	1.4	0.7	1.3	1.8	1.9
Child-Only Families	10.1	12.5	14.6	8.3	9.6	11.6	14.8	21.5	23.4	29.1
Families with Non-Recipients	33.1	34.8	NA	36.9	36.8	37.7	38.9	49.9	–	–
Median Months on AFDC/TANF										
Since Most Recent Opening	23.0	31.0	29.0	26.0	26.3	23.0	22.5	23.6	–	–
Presence of Assistance										
Living in Public Housing	12.8	14.6	NA	10.0	9.6	9.6	9.2	8.8	NA	12.6
Participating in Food Stamp Or Donated Food Program	52.9	75.1	75.1	83.0	84.6	85.6	87.3	89.3	83.5	80.7
Presence of Income										
With Earnings	NA	14.6	12.8	5.7	8.4	8.2	7.4	11.1	20.6 [4]	25.2 [4]
No Non-AFDC/TANF Income	56.0	71.1	80.6	86.8	79.6	80.1	78.9	76.0	73.0 [4]	69.9 [4]
Adult Employment Status (percent of adults)										
Employed	–	–	–	–	–	7.0	6.6	11.3	22.8	27.6
Unemployed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45.0	43.9
Not in Labor Force	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28.3	25.5
Unknown	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.0	3.0
Adult Women's employment status (percent of adult female recipients): [3]										
Full-time job	8.2	10.4	8.7	1.5	2.2	2.5	2.2	4.7	–	–
Part-time job	6.3	5.7	5.4	3.4	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.4	–	–
Marital Status (percent of adults)										
Single	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	52.5	58.1
Married	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16.4	18.4
Separated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11.7	12.3
Widowed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.7	0.8
Divorced	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8.8	8.3
Unknown	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9.9	2.0
Basis for Child's Eligibility (percent children):										
Incapacitated	11.7 [2]	7.7	5.3	3.4	3.7	3.6	4.1	4.3	–	–
Unemployed	4.6 [2]	3.7	4.1	8.7	6.5	6.4	8.2	8.3	–	–
Death	5.5 [2]	3.7	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	–	–
Divorce or Separation	43.3 [2]	48.3	44.7	38.5	34.6	32.9	30.0	24.3	–	–
Absent, No Marriage Tie	27.9 [2]	31.0	37.8	44.3	51.9	54.0	53.1	58.6	–	–
Absent, Other Reason	3.5 [2]	4.0	5.9	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.4	–	–
Unknown	–	–	–	1.7	–	–	0.9	0.6	–	–

Note: Figures are percentages of families/cases unless noted otherwise.

[1] Percentages are based on the average monthly caseload during the year. Hawaii and the territories are not included in 1983. Data after 1986 include the territories and Hawaii.

[2] Calculated on the basis of total number of families.

[3] For years prior to 1983, data are for mothers only.

[4] Presence of income is measured as a percentage of adult recipients, not families, in 1998 and subsequent years.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, *Characteristics and Financial Circumstances of TANF Recipients: Fiscal Year 1999* and earlier years, (Current data available online at http://www.acf.dhhs.gov/programs/opre/characteristics/fy98/sum.htm).

Table TANF 8. AFDC/TANF Benefits by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1978 – 1999

[Millions of dollars]

	1978	1982	1984	1986	1988	1990	1992	1994	1996	1999
Alabama	$78	$72	$74	$68	$62	$62	$85	$92	$75	$35
Alaska	17	32	37	46	54	60	96	113	107	64
Arizona	30	49	67	79	103	138	243	266	228	122
Arkansas	51	34	39	48	53	57	61	57	52	24
California	1,813	2,734	3,207	3,574	4,091	4,955	5,828	6,088	5,908	4,290
Colorado	74	87	107	107	125	137	163	158	129	55
Connecticut	168	210	226	223	218	295	377	397	323	187
Delaware	28	28	28	25	24	29	37	40	35	23
Dist. of Columbia	91	86	75	77	76	84	102	126	121	80
Florida	145	207	251	261	318	418	733	806	680	285
Georgia	103	172	149	223	266	321	420	428	385	207
Guam	3	4	5	4	3	5	8	12	14	NA
Hawaii	83	88	83	73	77	99	125	163	173	100
Idaho	21	20	21	19	19	20	24	30	30	4
Illinois	699	802	845	886	815	839	883	914	833	540
Indiana	118	139	153	148	167	170	218	228	153	85
Iowa	107	127	159	170	155	152	164	169	131	92
Kansas	73	81	87	91	97	105	119	123	98	46
Kentucky	122	123	135	104	143	179	213	198	191	120
Louisiana	97	127	145	162	182	188	182	168	130	67
Maine	51	59	69	84	80	101	118	108	99	61
Maryland	166	213	229	250	250	296	333	314	285	156
Massachusetts	476	468	406	471	558	630	751	730	560	331
Michigan	780	1,064	1,214	1,248	1,231	1,211	1,162	1,132	779	435
Minnesota	164	235	287	322	338	355	387	379	333	234
Mississippi	33	55	58	74	85	86	89	82	68	27
Missouri	152	175	196	209	215	228	274	287	254	165
Montana	15	19	27	37	41	40	46	49	45	25
Nebraska	38	49	56	62	56	59	65	62	54	68
Nevada	8	12	10	16	20	27	41	48	48	28
New Hampshire	21	25	16	20	21	32	54	62	50	36
New Jersey	489	513	485	509	459	451	527	531	462	301
New Mexico	32	45	49	51	56	61	106	144	153	108
New York	1,689	1,641	1,916	2,099	2,140	2,259	2,944	2,913	2,929	2,105
North Carolina	138	143	149	138	206	247	335	353	300	176
North Dakota	14	14	16	20	22	24	28	26	21	22
Ohio	441	606	725	804	805	877	984	1,016	763	380
Oklahoma	74	74	85	100	119	132	169	165	122	58
Oregon	148	100	101	120	128	145	200	197	155	177
Pennsylvania	726	740	724	389	747	798	906	935	822	530
Puerto Rico	25	65	38	33	67	72	75	74	63	NA
Rhode Island	59	70	71	79	82	99	128	136	125	110
South Carolina	52	76	75	103	91	96	119	115	101	39
South Dakota	18	17	17	15	21	22	25	25	22	11
Tennessee	77	74	83	100	125	168	206	215	190	110
Texas	122	118	229	281	344	416	517	544	496	233
Utah	41	47	52	55	61	64	76	77	64	40
Vermont	21	38	40	40	40	48	67	65	56	52
Virgin Islands	2	3	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	NA
Virginia	136	166	165	179	169	177	225	253	199	117
Washington	175	240	294	375	401	438	606	610	585	317
West Virginia	53	56	75	109	107	110	120	126	101	33
Wisconsin	260	406	519	444	506	440	453	425	291	91
Wyoming	6	9	13	16	19	19	27	21	17	10
United States	$10,621	$12,857	$14,371	$15,236	$16,663	$18,543	$22,250	$22,798	$20,411	$13,016

Note: Benefits refers to total cash benefits paid (see Table TANF 3) but does not include emergency assistance payments.
Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Program Support, Office of Management Services, data from the ACF-196 TANF Report and ACF-231 AFDC Line by Line Report.

Table TANF 9. Comparison of Federal Funding for AFDC and Related Programs and 1999 Family Assistance Grants Awarded Under PRWORA

[In millions]

State	FY 1996 Grants for AFDC, EA & JOBS [1]	FY 1999 State Family Assistance Grant [2]	Increase from FY 1996 Level	Percent Increase from FY 1996 Level
Alabama	$75.9	$118.7	$42.8	56
Alaska	58.7	64.5	5.9	10
Arizona	197.8	230.6	32.9	17
Arkansas	51.9	59.8	7.9	15
California	3,622.8	3,751.1	128.4	4
Colorado	158.3	142.7	-15.6	-10
Connecticut	215.3	266.8	51.5	24
Delaware	35.2	32.3	-2.9	-8
Dist of Columbia	70.8	92.6	21.8	31
Florida	497.5	591.8	94.3	19
Georgia	288.4	348.9	60.5	21
Hawaii	97.9	98.9	1.0	1
Idaho	31.3	33.1	1.8	6
Illinois	601.1	585.1	-16.0	-3
Indiana	133.1	206.8	73.7	55
Iowa	128.9	131.5	2.7	2
Kansas	89.8	101.9	12.2	14
Kentucky	157.2	181.3	24.0	15
Louisiana	114.3	172.3	58.0	51
Maine	74.8	78.1	3.3	4
Maryland	214.3	229.1	14.8	7
Massachusetts	353.1	479.4	126.3	36
Michigan	632.2	795.4	163.1	26
Minnesota	220.8	267.4	46.5	21
Mississippi	70.3	91.2	20.8	30
Missouri	195.4	217.1	21.7	11
Montana	40.4	45.5	5.1	13
Nebraska	56.0	58.0	2.0	4
Nevada	41.4	45.8	4.4	11
New Hampshire	34.7	38.5	3.8	11
New Jersey	383.2	404.0	20.9	5
New Mexico	132.1	132.7	0.5	0
New York	2,160.7	2,442.9	282.3	13
North Carolina	312.6	319.8	7.2	2
North Dakota	25.7	26.4	0.7	3
Ohio	543.7	728.0	184.3	34
Oklahoma	118.2	147.6	29.4	25
Oregon	142.0	166.8	24.8	17
Pennsylvania	770.1	719.5	-50.6	-7
Rhode Island	89.5	95.0	5.5	6
South Carolina	94.4	100.0	5.6	6
South Dakota	20.2	21.3	1.1	5
Tennessee	137.4	202.0	64.6	47
Texas	419.0	512.0	92.9	22
Utah	64.7	81.1	16.4	25
Vermont	42.4	47.4	5.0	12
Virginia	121.4	158.3	36.9	30
Washington	415.4	403.3	-12.1	-3
West Virginia	87.7	110.2	22.5	26
Wisconsin	276.4	317.5	41.1	15
Wyoming	15.0	20.8	5.8	39
United States	$14,931	$16,713	$1,782	12

[1] Excludes IV-A child care. AFDC benefits include the Federal share of child support collections to be comparable to the Family Assistance Grant; 1996 expenditures as reported through February 25, 1997.

[2] The awards include State Family Assistance Grants (SFAG) and Supplemental Grants for Population Increases. AZ, CA, OK, OR, SD WI, and WY cumulative totals have been adjusted for Tribes operating TANF within the State.

Source: U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Financial Services.

Table TANF 10. AFDC/TANF Caseload by State, October 1989 to June 2000 Peak

[In thousands]

State	Peak Caseload Oct '89 to June 2000	Date Peak Occurred Oct '89 to June 2000	August '96 Caseload	June 2000 Caseload	Percent Decline [1] August '96 to June 2000	Percent Decline Peak to June 2000
Alabama	52.3	Mar-93	41.0	18.7	*54*	*64*
	13.4	Apr-94	12.2	7.5	*38*	*44*
Arizona	72.8	Dec-93	62.4	31.9	*49*	*56*
Arkansas	27.1	Mar-92	22.1	12.0	*45*	*56*
California	933.1	Mar-95	880.4	489.1	*44*	*48*
Colorado	43.7	Dec-93	34.5	10.8	*69*	*75*
Connecticut	61.9	Mar-95	57.3	27.1	*53*	*56*
Delaware	11.8	Apr-94	10.6	5.8	*45*	*51*
Dist. of Columbia	27.5	Apr-94	25.4	22.4	*12*	*18*
Florida	259.9	Nov-92	200.9	62.8	*69*	*76*
Georgia	142.8	Nov-93	123.3	51.2	*58*	*64*
Guam	2.8	Sep-99	2.2	2.8	*-23*	*1*
Hawaii	23.4	Jun-97	21.9	14.9	*32*	*36*
Idaho	9.5	Mar-95	8.6	1.4	*84*	*85*
Illinois	243.1	Aug-94	220.3	85.8	*61*	*65*
	76.1	Sep-93	51.4	35.1	*32*	*54*
Iowa	40.7	Apr-94	31.6	20.1	*36*	*51*
Kansas	30.8	Aug-93	23.8	12.4	*48*	*60*
Kentucky	84.0	Mar-93	71.3	37.5	*47*	*55*
Louisiana	94.7	May-90	67.5	25.5	*62*	*73*
Maine	24.4	Aug-93	20.0	10.7	*47*	*56*
Maryland	81.8	May-95	70.7	28.9	*59*	*65*
Massachusetts	115.7	Aug-93	84.7	41.7	*51*	*64*
Michigan	233.6	Apr-91	170.0	70.9	*58*	*70*
Minnesota	66.2	Jun-92	57.7	39.3	*32*	*41*
Mississippi	61.8	Nov-91	46.4	15.0	*68*	*76*
Missouri	93.7	Mar-94	80.1	45.9	*43*	*51*
Montana	12.3	Mar-94	10.1	4.5	*56*	*64*
Nebraska	17.2	Mar-93	14.4	10.1	*30*	*41*
Nevada	16.3	Mar-95	13.7	6.9	*50*	*58*
New Hampshire	11.8	Apr-94	9.1	5.8	*36*	*51*
New Jersey	132.6	Nov-92	101.7	50.1	*51*	*62*
New Mexico	34.9	Nov-94	33.4	22.7	*32*	*35*
New York	463.7	Dec-94	418.3	248.1	*41*	*46*
North Carolina	134.1	Mar-94	110.1	44.7	*59*	*67*
North Dakota	6.6	Apr-93	4.8	2.9	*40*	*57*
Ohio	269.8	Mar-92	204.2	95.8	*53*	*64*
Oklahoma	51.3	Mar-93	36.0	7.3	*80*	*86*
Oregon	43.8	Apr-93	29.9	17.1	*43*	*61*
Pennsylvania	212.5	Sep-94	186.3	88.0	*53*	*59*
Puerto Rico	61.7	Jan-92	49.9	31.3	*37*	*49*
Rhode Island	22.9	Apr-94	20.7	16.3	*21*	*29*
South Carolina	54.6	Jan-93	44.1	15.5	*65*	*72*
South Dakota	7.4	Apr-93	5.8	2.8	*52*	*62*
Tennessee	112.6	Nov-93	97.2	55.5	*43*	*51*
Texas	287.5	Dec-93	243.5	128.3	*47*	*55*
Utah	18.7	Mar-93	14.2	8.2	*43*	*56*
Vermont	10.3	Apr-92	8.8	5.9	*33*	*43*
Virgin Islands	1.4	Dec-95	1.4	0.8	*43*	*46*
Virginia	76.0	Apr-94	61.9	30.1	*51*	*60*
Washington	104.8	Feb-95	97.5	54.8	*44*	*48*
West Virginia	41.9	Apr-93	37.0	10.7	*71*	*75*
Wisconsin	82.9	Jan-92	51.9	16.4	*68*	*80*
Wyoming	7.1	Aug-92	4.3	0.6	*87*	*92*
United States	5,098	Mar-94	4,409	2,208	*50*	*57*

[1] Negative values denote percent increase.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, Division of Data Collection and Analysis.

Table TANF 11. Average Monthly AFDC/TANF Recipients by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965 –1999

[In thousands]

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1989	1994	1999	Percent Change 1989-94	Percent Change 1994-99
Alabama	78	123	160	180	151	129	132	48	2	-64
Alaska	5	8	12	15	16	19	38	26	96	-32
Arizona	40	51	71	51	72	105	201	90	91	-55
Arkansas	30	45	101	85	64	70	69	29	-0	-58
California	528	1,148	1,362	1,387	1,619	1,763	2,639	1,791	50	-32
Colorado	42	66	96	77	79	97	119	38	22	-68
Connecticut	59	83	125	139	122	106	166	84	56	-50
Delaware	12	20	31	32	24	19	27	15	43	-44
Dist. of Columbia	20	40	103	85	58	48	74	51	55	-31
Florida	106	204	265	256	271	327	669	198	105	-70
Georgia	71	198	354	221	239	266	393	156	48	-60
Guam	1	2	3	5	6	4	7	9	67	27
Hawaii	14	25	47	60	51	43	62	45	45	-28
Idaho	10	16	19	21	17	17	23	3	38	-88
Illinois	262	368	777	672	735	632	712	368	13	-48
Indiana	48	73	162	157	165	147	216	108	47	-50
Iowa	44	64	85	104	123	98	110	59	13	-46
Kansas	36	53	67	68	67	74	87	33	17	-62
Kentucky	81	179	159	167	160	156	208	99	34	-52
Louisiana	104	202	235	213	230	277	248	109	-10	-56
Maine	19	36	80	60	57	51	64	35	27	-45
Maryland	80	131	216	212	195	176	222	88	26	-60
Massachusetts	94	208	347	350	235	242	307	133	27	-57
Michigan	162	253	641	685	691	640	666	261	4	-61
Minnesota	51	76	124	135	152	164	187	123	14	-34
Mississippi	83	115	186	173	155	179	159	39	-11	-76
Missouri	107	140	260	199	197	203	263	132	30	-50
Montana	7	13	22	19	22	28	35	14	26	-60
Nebraska	16	30	38	35	44	41	45	33	10	-26
Nevada	5	12	14	12	14	20	38	20	89	-47
New Hampshire	4	9	26	22	14	13	30	15	139	-49
New Jersey	104	286	440	459	367	298	335	165	13	-51
New Mexico	30	51	61	53	51	59	102	79	74	-22
New York	517	1,052	1,210	1,100	1,112	979	1,255	812	28	-35
North Carolina	111	124	170	198	166	200	333	135	66	-59
North Dakota	8	11	14	13	12	15	16	8	8	-50
Ohio	183	266	535	513	673	629	685	276	9	-60
Oklahoma	73	95	97	89	82	103	131	56	27	-57
Oregon	31	75	99	102	74	87	114	44	31	-61
Pennsylvania	303	426	627	629	561	523	620	298	19	-52
Puerto Rico	202	223	232	168	173	185	183	107	-2	-41
Rhode Island	24	38	52	52	44	42	63	50	50	-21
South Carolina	30	52	135	153	120	107	140	44	30	-69
South Dakota	11	16	25	20	16	19	19	8	1	-57
Tennessee	76	129	201	162	155	195	300	150	53	-50
Texas	91	214	394	308	363	540	788	309	46	-61
Utah	22	33	34	37	38	44	50	29	14	-41
Vermont	5	12	21	23	22	20	28	18	41	-35
Virgin Islands	1	2	4	3	4	3	4	3	11	-11
Virginia	46	87	174	166	154	146	195	89	34	-54
Washington	71	109	143	154	178	219	292	172	33	-41
West Virginia	116	93	69	77	106	109	114	32	5	-72
Wisconsin	45	79	161	213	288	245	226	47	-8	-79
Wyoming	4	5	7	7	10	14	16	2	19	-90
United States	4,323	7,415	11,094	10,597	10,813	10,934	14,226	7,188	30	-49

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, *Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program, Third Annual Report to Congress, August 2000*

Table TANF 12. AFDC/TANF Recipiency Rates for Total Population by State
Selected Fiscal Years 1965 – 1999

[In percent]

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1989	1994	1999	Percent Change	
									1989-94	1994-99
Alabama	2.2	3.6	4.3	4.6	3.8	3.2	3.1	1.1	-3	-65
Alaska	1.8	2.6	3.1	3.7	3.0	3.5	6.3	4.2	78	-34
Arizona	2.6	2.9	3.1	1.9	2.3	2.9	4.8	1.9	66	-61
Arkansas	1.5	2.3	4.7	3.7	2.8	3.0	2.8	1.1	-5	-60
California	2.9	5.7	6.3	5.8	6.1	6.0	8.4	5.4	40	-36
Colorado	2.2	3.0	3.7	2.6	2.5	3.0	3.3	0.9	10	-71
Connecticut	2.1	2.7	4.1	4.5	3.8	3.2	5.1	2.5	57	-50
Delaware	2.4	3.6	5.4	5.4	3.9	2.9	3.9	2.1	33	-47
Dist. of Columbia	2.5	5.3	14.6	13.3	9.2	7.7	13.1	9.9	71	-25
Florida	1.8	3.0	3.1	2.6	2.4	2.6	4.8	1.3	85	-73
Georgia	1.6	4.3	7.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	5.6	2.0	35	-64
Hawaii	1.9	3.2	5.4	6.2	4.9	3.9	5.3	3.8	35	-28
Idaho	1.4	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.7	1.7	2.0	0.2	21	-89
Illinois	2.5	3.3	6.9	5.9	6.4	5.5	6.0	3.0	9	-50
Indiana	1.0	1.4	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.7	3.8	1.8	41	-52
Iowa	1.6	2.3	3.0	3.6	4.3	3.5	3.9	2.1	11	-47
Kansas	1.6	2.4	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.4	1.2	13	-64
Kentucky	2.5	4.0	4.6	4.6	4.3	4.2	5.4	2.5	28	-54
Louisiana	2.9	5.6	6.1	5.0	5.2	6.5	5.8	2.5	-11	-57
Maine	1.9	3.6	7.5	5.4	4.9	4.2	5.2	2.8	25	-46
Marvland	2.2	3.3	5.2	5.0	4.4	3.7	4.4	1.7	19	-62
Massachusetts	1.8	3.7	6.0	6.1	4.0	4.0	5.1	2.2	27	-58
Michigan	2.0	2.9	7.0	7.4	7.6	6.9	6.9	2.6	0	-62
Minnesota	1.4	2.0	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.1	2.6	9	-37
Mississippi	3.6	5.2	7.8	6.9	6.0	6.9	6.0	1.4	-14	-77
Missouri	2.4	3.0	5.4	4.0	3.9	4.0	5.0	2.4	25	-52
Montana	1.0	1.9	2.9	2.4	2.7	3.5	4.1	1.6	18	-61
Nebraska	1.1	2.0	2.5	2.2	2.8	2.6	2.8	2.0	7	-28
Nevada	1.2	2.4	2.3	1.5	1.4	1.8	2.6	1.1	48	-57
New Hampshire	0.7	1.2	3.1	2.4	1.4	1.2	2.7	1.3	133	-52
New Jersev	1.5	4.0	6.0	6.2	4.9	3.9	4.2	2.0	10	-52
New Mexico	3.0	5.0	5.3	4.1	3.5	3.9	6.2	4.6	59	-26
New York	2.9	5.8	6.7	6.3	6.2	5.4	6.9	4.5	27	-35
North Carolina	2.2	2.4	3.1	3.4	2.6	3.1	4.7	1.8	54	-63
North Dakota	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.0	1.8	2.4	2.6	1.3	9	-49
Ohio	1.8	2.5	5.0	4.8	6.3	5.8	6.2	2.4	6	-60
Oklahoma	3.0	3.7	3.5	2.9	2.5	3.3	4.0	1.7	24	-59
Oregon	1.6	3.6	4.3	3.9	2.8	3.1	3.7	1.3	18	-64
Pennsylvania	2.6	3.6	5.3	5.3	4.8	4.4	5.1	2.5	17	-52
Rhode Island	2.7	4.0	5.5	5.5	4.5	4.2	6.3	5.0	51	-20
South Carolina	1.2	2.0	4.6	4.9	3.6	3.1	3.8	1.1	23	-70
South Dakota	1.6	2.4	3.6	2.9	2.3	2.7	2.6	1.1	-3	-58
Tennessee	2.0	3.3	4.7	3.5	3.3	4.0	5.8	2.7	44	-53
Texas	0.9	1.9	3.1	2.1	2.2	3.2	4.3	1.5	34	-64
Utah	2.2	3.1	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.6	1.4	1	-47
Vermont	1.4	2.6	4.4	4.4	4.2	3.5	4.8	3.0	36	-37
Virginia	1.0	1.9	3.4	3.1	2.7	2.4	3.0	1.3	25	-56
Washington	2.4	3.2	4.0	3.7	4.0	4.6	5.5	3.0	18	-45
West Virginia	6.4	5.3	3.7	4.0	5.5	6.0	6.3	1.8	4	-72
Wisconsin	1.1	1.8	3.5	4.5	6.1	5.0	4.4	0.9	-12	-80
Wyoming	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.4	2.0	3.0	3.4	0.4	15	-90
United States	2.1	3.5	5.0	4.6	4.5	4.4	5.4	2.6	24	-52

Note: Recipiency rate refers to the average monthly number of AFDC recipients in each State during the given fiscal year expressed as a percent of the total resident population as of July 1 of that year. The numerators are from Table TANF 11.

Sources: U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and U.S. Bureau of the Census, (Resident population by state available on line at http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/).

Table TANF 13. Average Number of AFDC/TANF Child Recipients By State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965 – 1999

[In thousands]

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1989	1994	1999	Percent Change 1989-94	Percent Change 1994-99
Alabama	62	96	119	129	105	92	96	38	4	-60
Alaska	4	6	9	10	10	13	24	17	90	-28
Arizona	31	39	54	38	50	74	136	43	85	-69
Arkansas	23	34	75	62	45	50	49	22	-0	-57
California	391	816	943	932	1,070	1,186	1,804	1,381	52	-23
Colorado	33	50	68	53	53	66	80	30	22	-63
Connecticut	43	62	92	97	82	71	111	60	56	-46
Delaware	9	15	23	22	16	13	19	13	41	-32
Dist. of Columbia	16	31	75	59	43	38	51	40	33	-21
Florida	85	160	200	184	191	235	463	155	97	-66
Georgia	54	150	261	161	166	187	274	116	47	-58
Guam	1	1	2	4	4	3	5	7	63	39
Hawaii	10	18	33	40	33	28	41	31	45	-23
Idaho	7	11	14	14	11	11	16	2	36	-86
Illinois	202	283	562	473	493	432	486	277	12	-43
Indiana	36	55	119	111	111	100	145	78	45	-47
Iowa	32	46	59	69	77	63	72	40	13	-44
Kansas	28	41	50	49	45	50	59	24	17	-59
Kentucky	58	93	113	118	107	105	137	72	31	-47
Louisiana	79	157	177	156	163	195	180	105	-8	-42
Maine	14	26	56	40	36	32	40	24	25	-39
Maryland	61	100	157	145	126	117	151	64	28	-57
Massachusetts	71	153	242	228	152	154	197	96	28	-51
Michigan	119	190	454	460	441	414	439	201	6	-54
Minnesota	39	58	89	91	95	105	124	89	18	-28
Mississippi	66	93	144	128	112	129	116	33	-10	-71
Missouri	82	106	193	135	129	134	176	102	31	-42
Montana	6	10	16	13	15	18	23	9	28	-60
Nebraska	12	23	28	25	29	28	31	23	10	-25
Nevada	4	9	10	8	9	14	27	15	89	-43
New Hampshire	3	7	18	15	9	8	19	11	130	-45
New Jersey	79	209	316	318	247	205	228	125	11	-45
New Mexico	23	39	45	35	34	41	66	53	64	-20
New York	380	759	862	759	729	648	813	568	26	-30
North Carolina	83	94	125	141	113	136	223	102	63	-54
North Dakota	6	8	10	9	8	10	11	6	6	-43
Ohio	136	198	373	348	424	411	455	210	11	-54
Oklahoma	55	71	74	65	57	71	90	37	27	-59
Oregon	23	52	67	65	49	58	76	31	30	-60
Pennsylvania	217	307	430	432	369	348	417	212	20	-49
Puerto Rico	161	166	170	118	116	126	124	78	-2	-37
Rhode Island	18	27	37	36	28	28	41	29	50	-31
South Carolina	24	40	100	109	84	77	102	34	33	-67
South Dakota	8	12	18	15	11	13	14	6	3	-54
Tennessee	58	99	150	115	105	133	203	111	53	-45
Texas	68	162	292	225	256	378	549	220	45	-60
Utah	16	23	23	24	24	28	33	19	17	-44
Vermont	4	8	14	14	14	12	17	12	39	-32
Virgin Islands	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	9	-2
Virginia	35	66	125	116	103	100	134	64	34	-52
Washington	50	76	95	97	113	141	187	121	32	-35
West Virginia	80	65	47	58	64	67	72	21	7	-71
Wisconsin	34	60	116	142	181	161	153	36	-5	-77
Wyoming	3	4	5	5	7	9	11	1	22	-88
United States	3,242	5,483	7,952	7,320	7,165	7,370	9,611	5,319	30	-45

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, *Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program, Third Annual Report to Congress, August 2000.*

Table TANF 14. AFDC/TANF Recipiency Rates for Children by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1965 – 1999

[In percent]

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1989	1994	1999	Percent Change	
									1989-94	1994-99
Alabama	4.6	7.7	9.9	11.1	9.7	8.6	8.9	3.6	*4*	*-60*
Alaska	3.1	5.0	6.2	8.0	5.9	7.3	12.8	8.8	*76*	*-31*
Arizona	4.8	6.0	7.2	4.8	5.9	7.6	12.1	3.2	*60*	*-74*
Arkansas	3.1	5.2	10.9	9.3	7.1	7.9	7.7	3.3	*-3*	*-58*
California	6.0	12.3	14.6	14.6	15.6	15.6	20.8	15.5	*33*	*-26*
Colorado	4.4	6.4	8.4	6.5	6.1	7.6	8.3	2.8	*10*	*-66*
Connecticut	4.4	6.1	9.8	11.8	10.8	9.5	14.2	7.2	*49*	*-49*
Delaware	4.7	7.5	12.3	13.4	10.2	8.1	10.5	6.9	*30*	*-34*
Dist. of Columbia	6.0	13.8	41.1	40.9	33.9	30.7	44.5	42.1	*45*	*-5*
Florida	4.3	7.6	8.4	7.8	7.6	8.4	14.1	4.4	*68*	*-69*
Georgia	3.2	9.1	15.5	9.8	10.1	10.8	14.6	5.6	*35*	*-61*
Hawaii	3.6	6.5	11.7	14.5	11.6	10.1	13.6	10.9	*35*	*-20*
Idaho	2.7	4.2	4.8	4.7	3.6	3.7	4.6	0.6	*22*	*-87*
Illinois	5.3	7.5	16.0	14.6	16.1	14.5	15.7	8.7	*8*	*-45*
Indiana	2.0	3.0	6.9	6.9	7.5	6.9	9.8	5.1	*43*	*-48*
Iowa	3.2	4.7	6.6	8.4	10.2	8.8	9.9	5.6	*12*	*-44*
Kansas	3.5	5.4	7.3	7.5	6.9	7.6	8.5	3.4	*12*	*-60*
Kentucky	4.9	8.3	10.2	10.9	10.5	10.9	14.1	7.4	*29*	*-47*
Louisiana	5.5	11.3	13.2	11.8	12.2	15.5	14.6	8.8	*-6*	*-40*
Maine	3.9	7.7	16.4	12.5	11.7	10.4	13.1	8.4	*26*	*-36*
Maryland	4.6	7.3	11.9	12.4	11.4	10.2	12.0	4.9	*18*	*-59*
Massachusetts	3.8	8.1	14.2	15.3	11.2	11.4	13.9	6.6	*22*	*-53*
Michigan	3.7	5.8	15.0	16.7	17.7	16.9	17.4	7.8	*3*	*-55*
Minnesota	2.9	4.2	7.0	7.7	8.5	9.2	10.1	7.0	*10*	*-30*
Mississippi	7.0	11.1	17.3	15.7	14.0	17.1	15.3	4.4	*-10*	*-71*
Missouri	5.2	6.9	13.2	9.9	9.8	10.2	12.9	7.3	*26*	*-43*
Montana	2.0	4.0	6.6	5.7	6.1	7.9	9.7	4.1	*22*	*-58*
Nebraska	2.3	4.4	5.8	5.5	6.8	6.5	7.0	5.2	*8*	*-26*
Nevada	2.5	5.2	5.4	3.8	3.9	5.0	7.1	3.1	*40*	*-56*
New Hampshire	1.4	2.6	6.9	5.8	3.7	3.1	6.6	3.5	*118*	*-47*
New Jersey	3.4	8.8	14.1	16.0	13.5	11.3	11.7	6.2	*3*	*-47*
New Mexico	5.2	9.5	10.9	8.5	7.8	9.0	13.5	10.7	*50*	*-21*
New York	6.3	13.0	16.3	16.2	16.7	15.1	18.0	12.8	*19*	*-29*
North Carolina	4.4	5.3	7.2	8.5	7.1	8.5	12.6	5.3	*49*	*-58*
North Dakota	2.3	3.6	4.9	4.7	4.3	5.7	6.3	3.9	*12*	*-39*
Ohio	3.6	5.3	10.9	11.2	14.7	14.6	16.0	7.4	*9*	*-54*
Oklahoma	6.4	8.5	8.7	7.6	6.3	8.3	10.4	4.2	*24*	*-60*
Oregon	3.3	7.4	9.6	9.0	6.9	8.2	9.7	3.7	*18*	*-62*
Pennsylvania	5.5	8.0	12.3	13.8	12.9	12.4	14.4	7.4	*16*	*-48*
Rhode Island	5.9	9.1	13.3	14.7	12.6	12.1	17.5	11.9	*44*	*-32*
South Carolina	2.3	4.2	10.4	11.6	9.1	8.3	10.8	3.5	*30*	*-67*
South Dakota	3.1	5.0	8.2	7.1	5.7	6.7	6.6	3.2	*-1*	*-52*
Tennessee	4.2	7.5	11.3	8.9	8.6	10.9	15.7	8.3	*44*	*-47*
Texas	1.7	4.1	7.1	5.2	5.4	7.9	10.4	3.9	*32*	*-63*
Utah	3.7	5.4	5.0	4.4	4.0	4.5	4.9	2.6	*9*	*-47*
Vermont	2.7	5.4	9.3	9.9	9.9	8.8	11.7	8.4	*33*	*-28*
Virginia	2.2	4.1	7.9	7.9	7.1	6.7	8.4	3.9	*26*	*-54*
Washington	4.7	6.5	8.5	8.5	9.7	11.5	13.3	8.1	*16*	*-39*
West Virginia	12.2	11.2	8.4	10.4	12.6	14.8	16.8	5.1	*13*	*-70*
Wisconsin	2.2	3.8	7.8	10.5	14.2	12.6	11.4	2.7	*-9*	*-77*
Wyoming	2.1	3.2	4.1	3.4	4.1	6.6	8.1	1.0	*24*	*-87*
United States	4.4	7.6	11.6	11.3	11.2	11.4	14.0	7.5	*22*	*-47*

Note: Recipiency rate refers to the average monthly number of AFDC child recipients in each State during the given fiscal year as a percent of the resident population under 18 years of age as of July 1 of that year. The numerators are from Table TANF 13.
Sources: U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and U.S. Bureau of the Census, (Resident population by state available on line at http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/).

Food Stamp Program

The Food Stamp Program, administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Food and Nutrition Service, is the largest food assistance program in the country, reaching more poor individuals over the course of a year than any other public assistance program. Unlike many other public assistance programs, the Food Stamp Program has few categorical requirements for eligibility, such as the presence of children, elderly or disabled individuals in a household. As a result, the program offers assistance to a large and diverse population of needy persons, many of whom are not eligible for other forms of assistance.

The Food Stamp Program was designed primarily to increase the food purchasing power of eligible low-income households to the point where they can buy a nutritionally adequate low-cost diet. Participating households are expected to be able to devote 30 percent of their counted monthly cash income (after adjusting for various deductions) to food purchases. Food stamp benefits then make up the difference between the household's expected contribution to its food costs and an amount judged to be sufficient to buy an adequate low-cost diet. This amount, the maximum food stamp benefit level, is derived from USDA's lowest-cost food plan, the Thrifty Food Plan (TFP).

The Federal government is responsible for virtually all of the rules that govern the program, and, with limited variations, these rules are nationally uniform, as are the benefit levels. Nonetheless, States, the District of Columbia, Guam, and the Virgin Islands, through their local welfare offices, have primary responsibility for the day-to-day administration of the program. They determine eligibility, calculate benefits, and issue food stamp allotments. The Food Stamp Act provides 100 percent federal funding of food stamp benefits. States and other jurisdictions have responsibility for about half the cost of state and local food stamp agency administration.

In addition to the regular Food Stamp Program, the Food Stamp Act authorizes alternative programs in Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa. The largest of these, the Nutrition Assistance Program in Puerto Rico, had an average of 1.2 million participants in 1999, funded under a Federal block grant of $1.2 billion. Unless noted otherwise, the food stamp caseload and expenditure data in this Appendix include costs for the Nutrition Assistance Program in Puerto Rico. Prior to 1982, the regular Food Stamp Program operated in Puerto Rico, under modified eligibility and benefit rules.

The Food Stamp Program has financial, employment/training-related and "categorical" tests for eligibility. The basic food stamp beneficiary unit is the "household." Generally, individuals living together constitute a single food stamp household if they customarily purchase food and prepare meals together. Members of the same household must apply together, and their income, expenses, and assets normally are aggregated in determining food stamp eligibility and benefits. Except for households composed entirely of TANF, SSI, or general assistance recipients (who generally are automatically eligible for food stamps), monthly cash income is the primary food stamp eligibility determinant. Unless exempt, adult applicants for food stamps must register for work, typically with the welfare agency or a state employment service office. To maintain eligibility, they must accept a suitable job if offered one and fulfill any work, job search, or training requirements established by the administering welfare agencies.

Food stamp benefits are a function of a household's size, its net monthly income, its assets, and maximum monthly benefit levels. Allotments are not taxable and food stamp purchases may not be charged sales taxes. Receipt of food stamps does not affect eligibility for or benefits provided by other welfare programs, although some programs use food stamp participation as a "trigger" for eligibility and others take into account the general availability of food stamps in deciding what level of benefits to provide.

Recent Legislative and Regulatory Changes.

Title IV and Subtitle A of title VIII of the PRWORA contains major and extensive revisions to the Food Stamp Program, including strong work requirements on able-bodied adults without dependents, restricted benefits for legal immigrants, and a reduction in maximum benefits. These three provisions, and subsequent amendments, are discussed below; their impact on program participation and expenditures begins to appear in food stamp administrative data for 1997, with the fuller impact shown in data for 1998.

First, a new work requirement was added for able-bodied adult food stamp recipients without dependents (ABAWDs). Unless exempt, ABAWDs between the ages of 18 and 50 are not eligible for benefits for more than 3 months in every 36-month period unless they are (1) working at least 20 hours a week; (2) participating in and complying with a work program for at least 20 hours a week; or (3) participating in and complying with a workfare program. Under the original legislation, the Department of Agriculture was authorized to waive application of the work requirement to any group of individuals at the request of the state agency, if a determination is made that the area where they reside has an unemployment rate over 10 percent or does not have a sufficient number of jobs to provide them employment. The provision was further moderated under the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33), which allowed states to exempt up to 15 percent of the ABAWD caseload (beyond those subject to waivers) and which increased funds for the Food Stamp employment and training program for the creation of job slots for able-bodied adults subject to time limits.

Separately, title IV of PRWORA made significant changes in the eligibility of noncitizens for Food Stamp benefits. As first enacted, most qualified aliens (including legal immigrants -- illegal aliens are already ineligible) were barred from Food Stamps until citizenship. Subsequently, the Agriculture Research, Extension and Education Reform Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-185] restored food stamp eligibility to certain groups of qualified aliens who were legally residing in the United States before passage of PRWORA (August 22, 1996). Specifically, the ban on food stamp eligibility was lifted for children, the disabled and people who were 65 on August 22, 1996.

Finally, the 1996 legislation restrained growth in future program expenditures by making changes in the benefit structure for eligible participants, including a reduction in the maximum food stamp allotment. Other provisions of the 1996 act disqualified from eligibility those convicted of drug-related felonies and gave states the option to disqualify individuals, both custodial and noncustodial parents, from food stamps when they do not cooperate with child support agencies or are in arrears in their child support.

Recent regulatory and legislative changes have been made to increase access to food stamps among working poor families. Regulatory changes announced in July 1999 and expanded in November 2000 allow states to reduce reporting requirements and make it easier for working families to report income changes on a semi-annual basis. Under the November 2000 regulations, states also have the option of providing a three-month transitional food stamp benefit to most families leaving TANF. In addition, the Agriculture Appropriations Bill for 2001 (P.L. 106-387) provides states with the option of liberalizing the treatment of vehicle assets to align with the states' TANF rules on vehicle eligibility. These changes were intended to address concerns that some of the decline in food stamp caseloads may be leaving poor families without nutritional assistance as they make the transition from welfare dependence to full self-sufficiency.

Food Stamp Program Data.

The following six tables and accompanying figure provide information about the Food Stamp Program, including information about the Nutrition Assistance Program in Puerto Rico:

- Tables FSP 1-2 and Figure FSP 1 present national caseload and expenditure trend data on the Food Stamp program, as discussed below;
- Table FSP 3 presents some demographic characteristics of the food stamp caseload; and
- Tables FSP 4-6 present some state-by-state trend data on the Food Stamp program through fiscal year 1999.

Food Stamp Caseload Trends (Tables FSP 1-2). Average monthly food stamp participation (including participants in Puerto Rico's block grant) has continued to fall from its peak of 28.9 million in an average month in 1994 to an average of 19.3 million persons in 1999. Both in absolute numbers and as a percentage of the population, food stamp recipiency is lower than at any point in the past twenty years. See also Table IND 3b and Table IND 4b in Chapter II for further data on the recent decline in food stamp recipiency and participation rates.

Considerable research has demonstrated that the Food Stamp program is responsive to economic changes, with participation increasing in times of economic downturns and decreasing in times of economic growth (see Figure FSP 1). Economic conditions alone did not explain the caseload growth in the late 1980s and early 1990s, however. A Congressionally mandated study in 1990 concluded that a variety of factors contributed to this caseload growth, including expansions in Medicaid eligibility, and changes in immigration laws, particularly the legalization of undocumented aliens, as well as a rise in unemployment (McConell, 1991). Longer spells of participation also contributed to the caseload increase, according to an analysis of longitudinal data from the Survey on Income and Program Participation. (Gleason, 1998).

Economic conditions were a significant factor in explaining the drop in food stamp caseload since 1994, according to an Economic Research Service review of recent research (ERS, 2000).

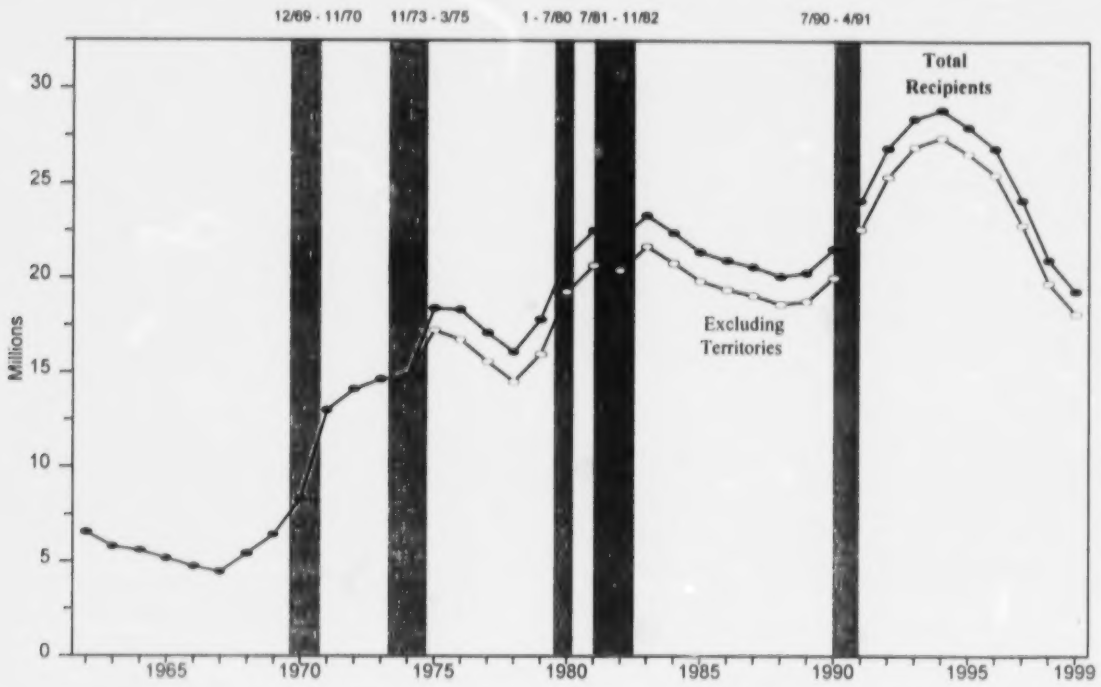
Several econometric models suggest that economic variables explain between 25 and 44 percent of the decline in caseload. The full effect of the economy may be even higher, to the extent that some of the unexplained variation in the models reflects local economic conditions not captured in state-level economic variables.

Policy changes, most notably the enactment of the Personal Responsibility Act of 1996, have also contributed to the recent decline in food stamp caseload. The most direct impact was the elimination of eligibility for most legal immigrants and for many childless adults aged 18-50. Participation for these two groups fell sharply between 1994 and 1998 (Genser, 1999). In addition, changes in TANF policy may have affected food stamp participation, although these effects are less certain. Many studies of families leaving TANF cash assistance have found that many families leave the Food Stamp Program as well, despite appearing eligible for food stamp benefits. Econometric studies of the effects of specific changes in TANF policy, however, have found that only a small share of the decline in state food stamp caseloads was associated with waviers to AFDC policies. Increased stigma about welfare use and unintentional diversion from the Food Stamp Program may be additional factors affecting food stamp participation. Finally, a study of trends in Food Stamp Program Participation rates (USDA, 2000) found that the program is reaching a smaller percentage of eligible individuals in 1998 than it did during the three previous years.

Food Stamp Expenditures. Total program costs, shown in Table FSP 2, have declined in recent years, along with the decline in caseloads. In fiscal year 1999, total program costs (including Puerto Rico) were $19 billion, reaching their lowest levels since 1980, after adjusting for inflation. (Average monthly participation in fiscal year 1999 was 21.0 million). Average monthly benefits per person have also declined in recent years after adjusting for inflation. Benefits were $72 per person in fiscal year 1999, considerably lower than the $82 per person benefit (in constant dollars) paid in 1992, but higher than the $68 per person paid in 1987.

Food Stamp Household Characteristics. As shown in FSP 3, the proportion of food stamp households with earnings has increased, from about 20 percent for most of the 1980s and early 1990s, to 26 percent in 1998 and 27 percent in 1999. At the same time, the proportion of households with income from AFDC/TANF has declined, from 42 percent in 1982 to 27 percent in 1999, following the dramatic decline in AFDC/TANF caseloads. Over half of all food stamp households have children, although the proportion has declined somewhat from over 60 percent in most of the 1980s and 1990s to 56 percent in 1999. The vast majority (89 percent) of households have incomes below the federal poverty guidelines.

Figure FSP 1. Persons Receiving Food Stamps



Note: Shaded areas are periods of recession.
Sources: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, National Data Bank.

Table FSP 1. Trends in Food Stamp Caseloads, Selected Years 1962 – 1999

Fiscal Year	Food Stamp Participants [1]			Participants as a Percent of:			Child Participants As a Percent of:	
	Including Territories [2] (in thousands)	Excluding Territories (in thousands)	Children Excld Terr (in thousands)	Total Population [3]	All Poor Persons [3]	Pre-transfer Poverty Population [4]	Total Child Population [3]	Children in Poverty [3]
1962	6,554	6,554	NA	3.5	17.0	NA	NA	NA
1965	5,166	5,166	NA	2.7	15.5	NA	NA	NA
1970	8,277	8,277	NA	4.1	32.6	NA	NA	NA
1971	13,042	13,042	NA	6.3	51.0	NA	NA	NA
1972	14,102	14,102	NA	6.7	57.7	NA	NA	NA
1973	14,641	14,641	NA	6.9	63.7	NA	NA	NA
1974	14,784	14,765	NA	6.9	63.2	NA	NA	NA
1975 [5]	18,308	17,217	NA	8.0	66.2	NA	NA	NA
1976	18,240	16,733	9,126	7.7	66.7	NA	13.8	88.8
1977	17,014	15,579	NA	7.1	62.7	NA	NA	NA
1978	15,988	14,503	NA	6.5	58.9	NA	NA	NA
1979 [6]	17,682	15,976	NA	7.1	60.9	57.1	NA	NA
1980	21,082	19,253	9,493	8.5	65.5	60.7	15.5	85.6
1981	22,430	20,654	9,674	9.0	64.6	60.8	15.5	78.4
1982	22,055	20,392	9,545	8.8	59.0	56.3	15.3	70.3
1983	23,195	21,667	10,783	9.3	61.1	58.5	17.4	78.4
1984	22,384	20,796	10,372	8.8	61.7	58.5	16.8	78.2
1985	21,379	19,847	9,824	8.3	60.0	56.6	15.8	76.1
1986	20,909	19,381	9,846	8.1	59.9	56.2	15.7	76.5
1987	20,583	19,072	9,765	7.9	59.2	55.6	15.5	75.4
1988	20,095	18,613	9,363	7.6	58.6	55.2	14.8	75.1
1989	20,266	18,778	9,429	7.6	59.6	55.6	14.9	74.9
1990	21,547	20,038	10,127	8.0	59.7	55.7	15.8	75.4
1991	24,115	22,599	11,952	9.0	63.3	59.3	18.4	83.3
1992	26,886	25,369	13,349	9.9	66.7	64.0	20.2	87.3
1993	28,422	26,952	14,196	10.5	68.6	63.8	21.2	90.3
1994	28,879	27,434	14,391	10.5	72.2	66.9	21.2	94.1
1995	27,989	26,579	13,860	10.1	73.0	67.6	20.2	94.5
1996	26,872	25,494	13,189	9.6	69.9	64.7	19.1	91.2
1997	24,148	22,820	11,847	8.5	64.3	60.0	17.0	83.9
1998	20,970	19,746	10,524	7.3	57.4	57.9	15.1	78.1
1999	19,322	18,149	9,354	6.7	56.4	52.6	13.3	77.2

[1] Total participants includes all participating States, the District of Columbia, and the territories (including Puerto Rico). The number of child participants includes only the participating States and D.C. (the territories are not included). From 1962 to 1983 the number of participants includes the Family Food Assistance Program (FFAP) which was largely replaced by the Food Stamp program in 1975. The FFAP participants (as of December) for the seven years shown during the period from 1962 to 1974 were respectively: 6,411; 4,742; 3,977; 3,642; 3,002; 2,441; and 1,406 (all in thousands). From 1975 to 1983 the number of FFAP participants averaged only 88 thousand. The monthly average number of participants for 1970-76 is computed as an average from October of the prior calendar year to September, the span of the fiscal year since 1977.

[2] Participation figures in column 1 from 1982 on include enrollment in Puerto Rico's Nutrition Assistance Program (averaging 1.2 to 1.5 million persons a month under the nutrition assistance grant and higher figures in earlier years under Food Stamps) as shown in Table FSP 5.

[3] Includes all participating States and the District of Columbia only--the territories are excluded from both numerator and denominator. Population numbers used as denominators are the resident population—see *Current Population Reports*, Series P25-1106. For the persons living in poverty used as denominators, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210.

[4] The pretransfer poverty population used as denominator is the number of all persons in families or living alone whose income (cash income plus social insurance plus Social Security but before taxes and means-tested transfers) falls below the appropriate poverty threshold. See Appendix J, Table 20, *1992 Green Book;* data for subsequent years are unpublished Congressional Budget Office tabulations.

[5] The first fiscal year in which food stamps were available nationwide.

[6] The fiscal year in which the food stamp purchase requirement was eliminated, on a phased in basis.

Sources: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, National Data Bank, the *1996 Green Book*, and U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210 and earlier years.

Table FSP 2. Trends in Food Stamp Expenditures, Selected Years 1975 – 1999

Fiscal Year	Total Federal Cost		Benefits [2] (Federal)	Administration [1]		Total Cost	Average Monthly Benefit per Person	
	Current Dollars	1999 Dollars [3]		Federal	State & Local		Current Dollars	1999 Dollars [3]
	[In millions]	[In millions]	[In millions]	[In millions]	[In millions]	[In millions]		
1975	$5,037	*$15,379*	$4,798	$238	$180	$5,217	$19.60	*$59.80*
1976	5,641	*16,124*	5,276	365	275	5,934	23.90	*68.30*
1977	5,463	*14,536*	5,061	402	300	5,775	24.00	*63.90*
1978	5,546	*13,844*	5,112	434	325	5,883	25.70	*64.20*
1979 [4]	6,965	*15,988*	6,450	515	388	7,388	30.10	*69.10*
1980	9,224	*19,034*	8,721	503	375	9,633	34.30	*70.80*
1981	11,308	*21,218*	10,630	678	504	11,906	39.50	*74.10*
1982	11,117	*19,491*	10,408	709	557	11,697	39.20	*68.70*
1983	12,708	*21,309*	11,930	778	612	13,343	43.10	*72.30*
1984	12,446	*20,018*	11,475	971 [5]	805	13,251	42.90	*69.00*
1985	12,573	*19,520*	11,530	1,043	871	13,444	45.10	*70.00*
1986	12,510	*18,943*	11,397	1,113	935	13,445	45.60	*69.00*
1987	12,512	*18,423*	11,317	1,195	996	13,508	45.90	*67.60*
1988	13,281	*18,787*	11,991	1,290	1,080	14,361	49.90	*70.60*
1989	13,904	*18,769*	12,572	1,332	1,101	15,005	51.90	*70.10*
1990	16,503	*21,221*	15,081	1,422	1,174	17,677	59.00	*75.90*
1991	19,790	*24,225*	18,274	1,516	1,247	21,037	63.90	*78.20*
1992	23,535	*27,961*	21,879	1,656	1,375	24,910	68.70	*81.60*
1993	24,733	*28,525*	23,017	1,716	1,572	26,305	68.00	*78.40*
1994	25,587	*28,748*	23,798	1,789	1,643	27,230	69.10	*77.60*
1995	25,776	*28,177*	23,859	1,917	1,748	27,524	71.40	*78.00*
1996	25,527	*27,152*	23,543	1,984	1,842	27,369	73.40	*78.10*
1997	22,750	*23,562*	20,692	2,058	1,904	24,654	71.40	*73.90*
1998	20,224	*20,610*	18,055	2,169	1,988	22,212	71.30	*72.70*
1999	19,045	*19,045*	16,945	2,100	1,874	22,919	72.40	*72.40*

[1] Amounts include the Federal share of state administrative and employment and training costs (including administrative costs of Puerto Rico's block grant) and certain direct Federal administrative costs. They do not generally include approximately $60 million in food-stamp related federal administrative costs budgeted under a separate appropriation account (although estimates prior to 1989 do include estimates of food stamp related Federal administrative expenses paid out of other Agriculture Department accounts). State and local costs are estimated based on the known Federal shares and represent an estimate of all administrative expenses of participating states (including Puerto Rico).

[2] Benefit costs include the Food Stamp Program and Puerto Rico's nutritional assistance program and are based on unpublished data from the USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, National Data Bank (see Table FSP 4).

[3] Constant dollar adjustments to 1999 level were made using a CPI-U-X1 fiscal year average price index.

[4] The fiscal year in which the food stamp purchase requirement was eliminated, on a phased in basis.

[5] Beginning 1984 USDA took over from DHHS the administrative cost of certifying public assistance households for food stamps.

Note: Total federal cost includes food stamps in Puerto Rico (1975-1981) and funding for Puerto Rico's nutrition assistance grant (1982-present). Average benefit figures, however, do not reflect the lower benefits in Puerto Rico under either the food stamp program from 1975 to 1981 or its nutrition assistance program since 1982.

Source: USDA, Food and Nutrition Service unpublished data from the National Data Bank; and the *2000 Green Book*.

Table FSP 3. Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, 1980 - 1999

[In percent]

	Year [1]									
	1980	1984	1988	1990	1992	1994	1996	1997	1998	1999
With Gross Monthly Income:										
Below the Federal Poverty Levels	87	93	92	92	92	90	91	91	90	89
Between the Poverty Levels and 130 Percent of the Poverty Levels	10	6	8	8	8	9	8	8	9	10
Above 130 Percent of Poverty	2	1	•	•	•	1	1	1	1	1
With Earnings	19	19	20	19	21	21	23	24	26	27
With Public Assistance Income [2]	65	71	72	73	66	69	67	67	65	63
With AFDC/TANF Income	NA	42	42	43	40	38	37	35	31	27
With SSI Income	18	18	20	19	19	23	24	26	28	30
With Children	60	61	61	61	62	61	60	58	58	56
And Female Heads of Household	NA	47	50	51	51	51	50	49	47	46
With No Spouse Present	NA	NA	39	37	44	43	43	42	41	40
With Elderly Members [3]	23	22	19	18	15	16	16	18	18	20
With Elderly Female Heads of Household [3]	NA	16	14	11	9	11	NA	NA	NA	NA
Average Household Size	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4

[1] Data were gathered in August in the years 1980-84 and during the summer in the years from 1986 to 1994. Reports from 1995 to the present are based on fiscal year averages.
[2] Public assistance income includes AFDC, SSI, and general assistance.
[3] Elderly members and heads of household include those of age 60 or older.
• Less than 0.5 percent.
Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Office of Analysis, Nutrition, and Evaluation, *Characteristics of Food Stamp Households, Fiscal Year 1999* and earlier years.

Table FSP 4. Value of Food Stamps Issued by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1975 – 1999

[Millions of dollars]

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1997	1998	1999
Alabama	$108	$246	$318	$328	$441	$393	$357	$346
	7	27	25	25	50	52	50	49
Arizona	45	97	121	239	414	316	253	233
Arkansas	78	122	126	155	212	214	206	210
California	374	530	639	968	2,473	2,372	2,020	1,796
Colorado	48	71	94	156	217	182	157	145
Connecticut	38	59	62	72	169	170	161	150
Delaware	8	21	22	25	47	41	34	32
Dist. of Columbia	32	41	40	43	92	91	85	82
Florida	236	421	368	609	1,307	1,061	845	813
Georgia	144	264	290	382	700	597	538	514
Guam	3	15	18	15	24	27	34	31
Hawaii	26	60	93	81	177	189	178	180
Idaho	12	29	36	40	59	53	47	45
Illinois	259	394	713	835	1,056	933	844	767
Indiana	64	154	242	226	382	293	263	255
Iowa	29	54	107	109	142	125	109	103
Kansas	13	38	64	96	144	112	83	80
Kentucky	138	211	332	334	413	372	345	337
Louisiana	149	243	365	549	629	512	467	463
Maine	36	60	62	63	112	103	100	89
Marvland	79	140	171	203	365	319	282	237
Massachusetts	104	171	173	207	315	262	222	205
Michigan	132	263	541	663	806	678	588	515
Minnesota	43	62	105	165	240	193	181	172
Mississippi	115	199	264	352	383	313	254	232
Missouri	85	142	212	312	488	401	345	348
Montana	11	18	31	41	57	55	52	52
Nebraska	12	25	44	59	77	72	68	66
Nevada	11	15	22	41	91	74	63	56
New Hampshire	14	22	15	20	44	35	30	31
New Jersey	136	226	260	289	506	449	384	346
New Mexico	49	81	88	117	196	168	144	144
New York	233	726	938	1,086	2,065	1,778	1,505	1,464
North Carolina	139	234	237	282	495	478	421	435
North Dakota	5	9	16	25	32	29	25	26
Ohio	268	382	697	861	1,017	744	613	535
Oklahoma	40	73	134	186	315	256	231	221
Oregon	58	80	142	168	254	216	198	190
Pennsylvania	190	373	547	661	1,006	865	764	704
Puerto Rico	366	828	786	894	1,095	1,142	1,166	1,190
Rhode Island	19	31	35	42	82	70	57	61
South Carolina	126	181	194	240	297	281	264	251
South Dakota	8	18	26	35	40	39	37	37
Tennessee	126	282	280	372	554	475	437	425
Texas	319	514	701	1,429	2,246	1,765	1,425	1,255
Utah	13	22	40	71	90	78	75	73
Vermont	10	18	20	22	46	40	34	34
Virgin Islands	9	19	23	18	28	25	22	22
Virginia	70	158	189	247	450	379	307	282
Washington	71	90	140	229	417	386	308	260
West Virginia	57	87	159	192	253	239	224	208
Wisconsin	33	68	148	180	220	158	130	124
Wyoming	3	6	15	21	28	23	21	19
United States	$4,798	$8,721	$11,530	$15,081	$23,859	$20,692	$18,055	$16,945

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, unpublished data from the Food Stamp National Data Bank.

Table FSP 5. Average Number of Food Stamp Recipients by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1977 – 1999

[In thousands]

									Percent Change	
	1977	1981	1985	1989	1992	1994	1996	1999	1989-94	1994-99
Alabama	316	605	588	436	550	545	509	405	25	-26
Alaska	11	32	22	26	38	46	46	41	76	-10
Arizona	140	210	206	264	457	512	427	257	94	-50
Arkansas	213	305	253	227	277	283	274	253	24	-10
California	1,345	1,605	1,615	1,776	2,558	3,155	3,143	2,027	78	-36
Colorado	147	175	170	211	260	268	244	173	27	-35
Connecticut	178	175	145	114	202	223	223	178	96	-20
Delaware	26	56	40	30	51	59	58	39	99	-35
Dist. of Columbia	98	101	72	58	82	91	93	84	55	-7
Florida	728	957	630	668	1,404	1,474	1,371	933	121	-37
Georgia	459	654	567	485	754	830	793	617	71	-26
Guam	22	25	20	13	20	15	18	20	21	30
Hawaii	108	104	99	78	94	115	130	125	47	9
Idaho	33	64	59	61	72	82	80	57	34	-30
Illinois	922	984	1,110	990	1,156	1,189	1,105	820	20	-31
Indiana	196	405	406	285	448	518	390	298	82	-42
Iowa	108	163	203	168	192	196	177	129	16	-34
Kansas	62	108	119	128	175	192	172	115	50	-40
Kentucky	394	519	560	447	529	522	486	396	17	-24
Louisiana	425	574	644	725	779	756	670	516	4	-32
Maine	101	140	114	84	133	136	131	109	61	-20
Marvland	255	346	287	249	342	390	375	264	57	-32
Massachusetts	579	437	337	314	429	442	374	261	40	-41
Michigan	635	942	985	874	994	1,031	935	683	18	-34
Minnesota	158	202	228	245	309	318	295	208	30	-35
Mississippi	333	514	495	493	536	511	457	288	4	-44
Missouri	221	378	362	404	549	593	554	408	47	-31
Montana	27	47	58	56	66	71	71	61	28	-15
Nebraska	40	75	94	92	107	111	102	92	20	-17
Nevada	18	37	32	41	80	97	97	62	134	-36
New Hampshire	44	54	28	22	58	62	53	37	182	-39
New Jersey	493	608	464	353	494	545	540	385	54	-29
New Mexico	118	183	157	151	221	244	235	178	62	-27
New York	1,646	1,851	1,834	1,463	1,885	2,154	2,099	1,541	47	-28
North Carolina	428	605	474	390	597	630	631	505	61	-20
North Dakota	15	29	33	39	46	45	40	33	17	-26
Ohio	803	976	1,133	1,068	1,251	1,245	1,045	640	17	-49
Oklahoma	158	206	263	261	346	376	354	271	44	-28
Oregon	153	232	228	213	265	286	288	224	34	-22
Pennsylvania	843	1,071	1,032	916	1,137	1,208	1,124	835	32	-31
Puerto Rico	1,472	1,805	1,480	1,460	1,480	1,410	1,330	1,139	-3	-19
Rhode Island	79	88	69	57	87	94	91	76	65	-19
South Carolina	280	443	373	272	369	385	358	309	42	-20
South Dakota	26	46	48	50	55	53	49	44	6	-17
Tennessee	392	677	518	500	702	735	638	511	47	-30
Texas	823	1,226	1,263	1,634	2,454	2,726	2,372	1,401	67	-49
Utah	36	65	75	95	123	128	110	88	34	-31
Vermont	46	48	44	34	54	65	56	44	90	-31
Virgin Islands	25	34	32	16	16	20	31	17	23	-15
Virginia	240	432	360	333	495	547	538	362	65	-34
Washington	212	271	281	321	431	468	478	307	46	-34
West Virginia	199	252	278	259	310	321	300	247	24	-23
Wisconsin	175	269	363	291	334	330	283	182	13	-45
Wyoming	9	15	27	27	33	34	33	23	25	-31
United States	17,014	22,430	21,379	20,266	26,886	28,879	26,872	19,322	42	-33

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, unpublished data from the National Data Bank.

Table FSP 6. Food Stamp Recipiency Rates by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1977 – 1999

[In percent]

	1977	1981	1985	1989	1992	1994	1996	1999	Percent Change 1989-94	Percent Change 1994-99
Alabama	8.4	15.4	14.8	10.8	13.3	12.9	11.9	9.3	*19*	*-28*
Alaska	2.7	7.7	4.1	4.8	6.4	7.6	7.6	6.7	*60*	*-13*
Arizona	5.8	7.5	6.5	7.3	11.8	12.3	9.6	5.4	*69*	*-56*
Arkansas	9.7	13.3	10.9	9.7	11.6	11.5	10.9	9.9	*19*	*-14*
California	6.0	6.6	6.1	6.1	8.3	10.1	9.9	6.1	*66*	*-39*
Colorado	5.5	5.9	5.3	6.5	7.5	7.3	6.4	4.3	*14*	*-42*
Connecticut	5.8	5.6	4.5	3.5	6.2	6.8	6.8	5.4	*97*	*-20*
Delaware	4.5	9.3	6.5	4.5	7.3	8.4	8.0	5.1	*85*	*-39*
Dist. of Columbia	14.5	15.9	11.4	9.4	14.1	16.0	17.2	16.2	*71*	*1*
Florida	8.2	9.4	5.5	5.3	10.4	10.6	9.5	6.2	*100*	*-42*
Georgia	8.8	11.7	9.5	7.6	11.2	11.8	10.8	7.9	*56*	*-33*
Hawaii	11.8	10.6	9.5	7.1	8.2	9.8	11.0	10.6	*37*	*8*
Idaho	3.8	6.7	5.9	6.1	6.7	7.2	6.7	4.6	*17*	*-36*
Illinois	8.1	8.6	9.7	8.7	10.0	10.1	9.3	6.8	*16*	*-33*
Indiana	3.6	7.4	7.4	5.2	7.9	9.0	6.7	5.0	*75*	*-44*
Iowa	3.7	5.6	7.2	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.2	4.5	*14*	*-35*
Kansas	2.7	4.5	4.9	5.2	6.9	7.5	6.6	4.3	*44*	*-42*
Kentucky	11.0	14.2	15.2	12.1	14.1	13.7	12.3	10.0	*13*	*-27*
Louisiana	10.6	13.4	14.6	17.0	18.2	17.6	15.4	11.8	*3*	*-33*
Maine	9.2	12.4	9.8	6.9	10.7	11.0	10.6	8.7	*59*	*-21*
Maryland	6.1	8.1	6.5	5.3	7.0	7.8	7.4	5.1	*49*	*-35*
Massachusetts	10.1	7.6	5.7	5.2	7.2	7.3	6.1	4.2	*40*	*-42*
Michigan	6.9	10.2	10.8	9.4	10.5	10.8	9.6	6.9	*14*	*-36*
Minnesota	4.0	4.9	5.5	5.7	6.9	7.0	6.3	4.4	*23*	*-37*
Mississippi	13.5	20.3	19.1	19.1	20.5	19.2	16.9	10.4	*0*	*-46*
Missouri	4.5	7.7	7.2	7.9	10.6	11.2	10.3	7.5	*42*	*-34*
Montana	3.6	5.9	7.1	7.0	8.1	8.3	8.1	6.9	*20*	*-17*
Nebraska	2.6	4.7	5.9	5.9	6.7	6.8	6.2	5.5	*17*	*-19*
Nevada	2.7	4.4	3.4	3.6	6.0	6.6	6.0	3.4	*83*	*-49*
New Hampshire	5.1	5.8	2.8	2.0	5.2	5.4	4.6	3.1	*174*	*-43*
New Jersey	6.7	8.2	6.1	4.6	6.3	6.9	6.8	4.7	*51*	*-31*
New Mexico	9.7	13.7	10.9	10.0	14.0	14.7	13.8	10.3	*47*	*-30*
New York	9.2	10.5	10.3	8.1	10.4	11.9	11.6	8.5	*46*	*-29*
North Carolina	7.5	10.2	7.6	5.9	8.7	8.9	8.6	6.6	*50*	*-26*
North Dakota	2.4	4.4	4.9	6.0	7.2	7.1	6.2	5.3	*19*	*-26*
Ohio	7.5	9.1	10.6	9.9	11.4	11.2	9.4	5.7	*14*	*-49*
Oklahoma	5.5	6.7	8.0	8.3	10.8	11.6	10.7	8.1	*40*	*-30*
Oregon	6.3	8.7	8.5	7.6	8.9	9.3	9.0	6.8	*21*	*-27*
Pennsylvania	7.1	9.0	8.8	7.7	9.5	10.0	9.3	7.0	*30*	*-31*
Rhode Island	8.3	9.3	7.2	5.7	8.7	9.4	9.2	7.7	*66*	*-18*
South Carolina	9.4	13.9	11.3	7.9	10.3	10.5	9.6	7.9	*34*	*-24*
South Dakota	3.8	6.6	6.9	7.2	7.6	7.3	6.6	6.0	*2*	*-18*
Tennessee	8.9	14.6	11.0	10.3	14.0	14.2	12.0	9.3	*38*	*-35*
Texas	6.2	8.3	7.8	9.7	13.9	14.8	12.5	7.0	*53*	*-53*
Utah	2.7	4.3	4.6	5.6	6.8	6.6	5.4	4.1	*19*	*-37*
Vermont	9.4	9.4	8.2	6.1	9.4	11.1	9.6	7.5	*83*	*-33*
Virginia	4.6	7.9	6.3	5.4	7.8	8.4	8.1	5.3	*54*	*-37*
Washington	5.6	6.4	6.4	6.8	8.4	8.8	8.6	5.3	*30*	*-39*
West Virginia	10.4	12.9	14.6	14.3	17.1	17.7	16.5	13.7	*23*	*-23*
Wisconsin	3.8	5.7	7.6	6.0	6.7	6.5	5.5	3.5	*8*	*-46*
Wyoming	2.1	3.0	5.4	6.0	7.2	7.2	6.9	4.9	*20*	*-32*
United States	7.1	9.0	8.3	7.6	9.9	10.5	9.6	6.7	*39*	*-37*

Note: Recipiency rate refers to the average monthly number of food stamp recipients in each State during the particular fiscal year expressed as a percent of the total resident population as of July 1 of that year. The numerator is from Table A-18.
Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, unpublished data from the National Data Bank and U.S. Bureau of the Census, (Resident population by state available online at http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/).

Supplemental Security Income

The Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Program is a means tested, federally administered income assistance program authorized by title XVI of the Social Security Act. Established in 1972 (Public Law 92-603) and begun in 1974, SSI provides monthly cash payments in accordance with uniform, nationwide eligibility requirements to needy aged, blind and disabled persons. To qualify for SSI payments, a person must satisfy the program criteria for age, blindness or disability. Children may qualify for SSI if they are under age 18, unmarried, and meet the applicable SSI disability or blindness, income and resource requirements. Individuals and couples are eligible for SSI if their countable incomes fall below the Federal maximum monthly SSI benefit levels, which were $532 for an individual and $789 for a couple in fiscal year 2000. SSI eligibility is restricted to qualified persons who have countable resources/assets of not more than $2,000, or $3,000 for a couple.

SSI law requires that SSI applicants file for all other money benefits for which they may be entitled. Since its inception, SSI has been viewed as the "program of last resort"-- after evaluating all other income, SSI pays what is necessary to bring an individual to the statutorily prescribed income "floor." (The Social Security Administration, which administers the SSI program, works with recipients and helps them get any other benefits for which they are eligible.) As of December 1999, 36 percent of all SSI recipients also received Social Security benefits; Social Security benefits are the single highest source of income for SSI recipients.

No *individual* could receive both SSI payments and AFDC benefits; if eligible for both, the individual was required to choose which benefit to receive. Generally, the AFDC agency encouraged individuals to file for SSI and, once the SSI payments had started, the individual was removed from the AFDC filing unit. The PRWORA does not specifically prohibit an individual's receipt of both TANF benefits and SSI; states have complete authority to set TANF eligibility standards and benefit levels.

Except in California, which converted food stamp benefits to cash that is included in the State supplementary payment, SSI recipients may be eligible to receive food stamps. If all household members receive SSI, they do not need to meet the Food Stamp Program financial eligibility standards to participate in the program because they are categorically eligible. If SSI beneficiaries live in households where other household members do not receive SSI benefits, the household must meet the net income eligibility standard of the Food Stamp Program to be eligible for food stamp benefits.

Recent Legislative Changes.

Several legislative changes made in the 104th Congress are likely to affect Supplemental Security Income (SSI) participation and expenditures. Public Law 104-121, the Contract with America Advancement Act of 1996, prohibits SSI eligibility to individuals whose drug addiction and/or alcoholism (DAA) is a contributing factor material to the finding of disability. This provision applied to individuals who filed for benefits on or after the date of enactment (March 29, 1996) and to individuals whose claims were finally adjudicated on or after the date of enactment. It applied to current beneficiaries on January 1, 1997.

The PRWORA made several changes designed to maintain the SSI program's goal of providing benefits for severely disabled children while preventing children without serious impairments from receiving benefits. First, the act replaced the former law "comparable severity" test with a new definition of childhood disability based on a medically determinable physical or mental impairment. Second, it discontinued use of the Individualized Functional Assessment (IFA) which authorized subjective judgment to determine children's eligibility for SSI. Third, it eliminated references to "maladaptive behavior" in the Listings of Impairments (among medical criteria for evaluation of mental and emotional disorders in the domain of personal/behavioral function). The latter two provisions were effective for all new and pending applications upon enactment (August 22, 1996). Current beneficiaries receiving benefits due to an IFA or maladaptive behavior listing received notice no later than January 1, 1997, that their benefits might end when their case is redetermined. All currently receiving benefits are subject to redetermination using the new eligibility criteria by February 28, 1998 (per P.L. 105-33, enacted August 5, 1997).

Title IV of PRWORA also made significant changes in the eligibility of noncitizens for SSI benefits. Essentially, qualified aliens (including legal immigrants) are barred from SSI. Some of the restrictions were subsequently moderated, most notably by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33), which grandfathered immigrants who were receiving SSI at the time of enactment of the PRWORA.

Several provisions aimed at reducing SSI fraud and improving recovery of overpayments were enacted in 1999, as part of the Foster Care Independence Act of 1999 (P. L. 106-169). Other legislation enacted in 1999 provides additional work incentives for disabled beneficiaries of SSI.

SSI Program Data

The following set of tables and figures provide SSI program data:

- Tables SSI-1 through SSI-4 present national caseload and expenditure trend data on the SSI program;
- Table SSI-5 presents some demographic characteristics of the SSI caseload; and
- Tables SSI 6-8 present some state-by-state trend data on the SSI program through fiscal year 1999.

From 1990 to 1995, the program increased from 4.8 million beneficiaries to 6.5 million beneficiaries, an average growth rate of over 6 percent per year. Since 1995, the number of beneficiaries has stabilized, fluctuating between 6.5 and 6.6 million persons. In December 1999, there were nearly 6.6 million beneficiaries. Table SSI 1 presents information on the number of persons receiving SSI payments in December of each year from 1974 through 1999. In addition to data on the total number of SSI recipients, Table SSI 1 also shows recipients by eligibility category (aged, blind and disabled) and by type of recipient (child, adult age 18-64, and adult age

65 or older). See also Table IND 9a and Table IND 9b in Chapter II for further data on trends in recipiency and participation rates.

The composition of the SSI caseload has been shifting over time, as shown in Table A-20. The number of beneficiaries eligible because of age has been declining steadily, from a high of 2.3 million persons in December 1975 to 1.3 million persons in December 1998. At the same time there has been a strong growth in disabled beneficiaries, from 1.6 million in December 1974 to 5.2 million in December 1999. Moreover, the number of disabled children has increased dramatically, particularly in the 1990s, when the number of disabled children receiving SSI increased from 340,000 in December 1990 to 955,000 in December 1996. The number of disabled children has fallen in the past three years, declining to 847,000 in December 1999. [1]

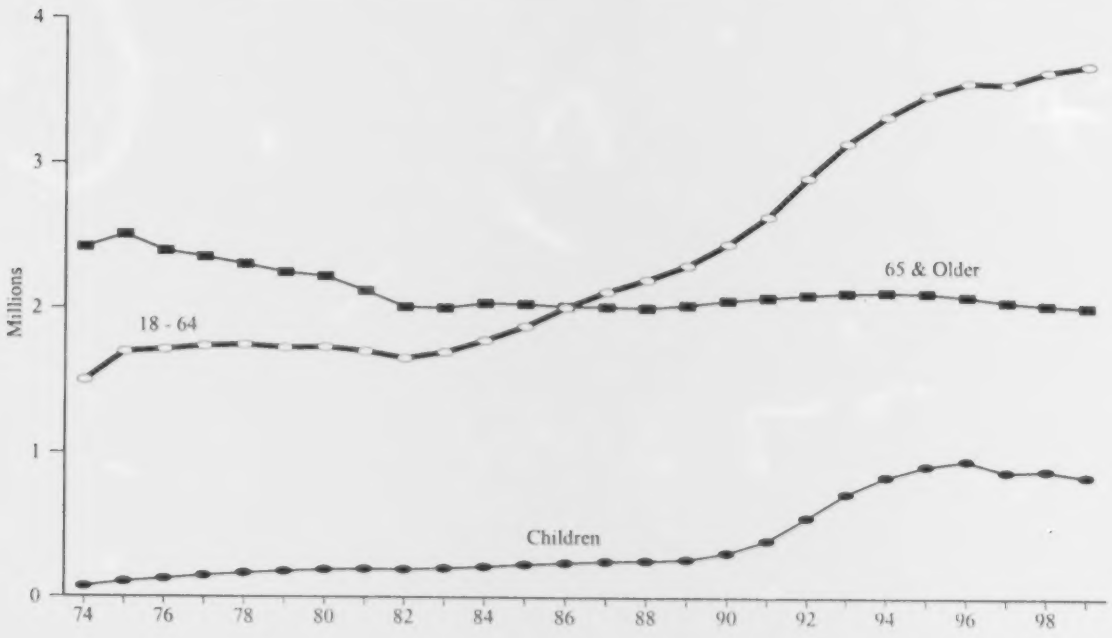
Several factors have contributed to the growth of the Supplemental Security Income program. Expansions in disability eligibility (particularly for mentally impaired adults and for children), increased outreach, overall growth in immigration, and transfers from state programs were among the key factors identified in a 1995 study by the General Accounting Office (GAO). GAO concluded that three groups – adults with mental impairments, children, and non-citizens – accounted for nearly 90 percent of the SSI program's growth in the early 1990s. The growth in disabled children beneficiaries is generally believed to be due to outreach activities, the Supreme Court decision in the *Zebley* case[2], expansion of the medical impairment category, and reduction in reviews of continuing eligibility.

---

1 Earlier editions of *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* included students 18-21 in the count of children and so reported about 50 thousand more disabled children.

2 On February 20, 1990, the Supreme Court ruled that the individual functional assessment (or a residual functional capacity assessment) applied to adults whose condition did not meet or equal a listing of medical impairments to determine eligibility should also be applied to children whose condition did not meet or equal the medical listing of impairments. The GAO study estimated that 87,000 children were added to the SSI caseload after the individual functional assessments for children were initiated.

Figure SSI 1. SSI Recipients by Age, 1974 – 1999



Source: Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, (Data available online at http://www.ssa.gov/statistics/ores_home.html).

Table SSI 1. Number of Persons Receiving Federally Administered SSI Payments 1974 – 1999

[In thousands]

Date	Total	Eligibility Category				Type of Recipient		
		Aged	Blind and Disabled			Children	Adults	
			Total	Blind	Disabled		Age 18-64	65 or Older
Dec 1974	3,996	2,286	1,710	75	1,636	71 [1]	1,503	2,422
Dec 1975	4,314	2,307	2,007	74	1,933	107	1,699	2,508
Dec 1976	4,236	2,148	2,088	76	2,012	125	1,714	2,397
Dec 1977	4,238	2,051	2,187	77	2,109	147	1,738	2,353
Dec 1978	4,217	1,968	2,249	77	2,172	166	1,747	2,304
Dec 1979	4,150	1,872	2,278	77	2,201	177	1,727	2,246
Dec 1980	4,142	1,808	2,334	78	2,256	190	1,731	2,221
Dec 1981	4,019	1,678	2,341	79	2,262	195	1,703	2,121
Dec 1982	3,858	1,549	2,309	77	2,231	192	1,655	2,011
Dec 1983	3,901	1,515	2,386	79	2,307	198	1,700	2,003
Dec 1984	4,029	1,530	2,499	81	2,419	212	1,780	2,037
Dec 1985	4,138	1,504	2,634	82	2,551	227	1,879	2,031
Dec 1986	4,269	1,473	2,796	83	2,713	241	2,010	2,018
Dec 1987	4,385	1,455	2,930	83	2,846	251	2,119	2,015
Dec 1988	4,464	1,433	3,030	83	2,948	255	2,203	2,006
Dec 1989	4,593	1,439	3,154	83	3,071	265	2,302	2,026
Dec 1990	4,817	1,454	3,363	84	3,279	309	2,450	2,059
Dec 1991	5,118	1,465	3,654	85	3,569	397	2,642	2,080
Dec 1992	5,566	1,471	4,095	85	4,010	556	2,910	2,100
Dec 1993	5,984	1,475	4,509	85	4,424	723	3,148	2,113
Dec 1994	6,296	1,466	4,830	85	4,745	841	3,335	2,119
Dec 1995	6,514	1,446	5,068	84	4,984	917	3,482	2,115
Dec 1996	6,614	1,413	5,201	82	5,119	955	3,568	2,090
Dec 1997	6,495	1,362	5,133	81	5,052	880	3,562	2,054
Dec 1998	6,566	1,332	5,234	80	5,154	887	3,646	2,033
Dec 1999	6,557	1,308	5,249	79	5,169	847	3,691	2,019

[1] Includes students 18-21 in 1974 only.

Source: Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000*, (Data available online at http://www.ssa.gov/statistics).

Table SSI 2. SSI Recipiency Rates, 1974 – 1999

[In percent]

	All Recipients as a Percent Of Total Population [1]	Adults 18-64 as a Percent Of 18-64 Population [1]	Child Recipients as a Percent of All Children [1]	Elderly Recipients (Persons 65 & Older) as a Percent of		
				All Persons 65 & Older [1]	All Elderly Poor [2]	Pretransfer Elderly Poor [3]
Dec 1974	1.9	1.2	0.1	10.8	78.5	NA
Dec 1975	2.0	1.3	0.2	10.9	75.6	NA
Dec 1976	1.9	1.3	0.2	10.2	72.4	NA
Dec 1977	1.9	1.3	0.2	9.7	74.1	NA
Dec 1978	1.9	1.3	0.3	9.3	71.5	NA
Dec 1979	1.8	1.3	0.3	8.8	61.3	66.8
Dec 1980	1.8	1.2	0.3	8.6	57.5	64.7
Dec 1981	1.7	1.2	0.3	8.0	55.0	63.3
Dec 1982	1.7	1.2	0.3	7.4	53.6	62.3
Dec 1983	1.7	1.2	0.3	7.3	55.2	61.9
Dec 1984	1.7	1.2	0.3	7.2	61.2	66.3
Dec 1985	1.7	1.3	0.4	7.1	58.7	64.5
Dec 1986	1.8	1.3	0.4	6.9	57.9	63.4
Dec 1987	1.8	1.4	0.4	6.7	56.5	64.7
Dec 1988	1.8	1.5	0.4	6.6	57.6	64.3
Dec 1989	1.9	1.5	0.4	6.5	60.3	64.6
Dec 1990	1.9	1.6	0.5	6.5	56.3	63.3
Dec 1991	2.0	1.7	0.6	6.5	55.0	61.1
Dec 1992	2.2	1.9	0.8	6.5	53.5	59.8
Dec 1993	2.3	2.0	1.1	6.4	56.3	63.3
Dec 1994	2.4	2.1	1.2	6.4	57.9	65.6
Dec 1995	2.5	2.2	1.3	6.4	63.7	71.4
Dec 1996	2.5	2.2	1.4	6.2	61.0	69.3
Dec 1997	2.4	2.2	1.3	6.0	60.8	69.1
Dec 1998	2.4	2.2	1.3	5.9	60.0	69.1
Dec 1999	2.4	2.2	1.2	5.8	63.7	72.4

[1] Population numbers used for the denominators are Census resident population estimates adjusted to the December date by averaging the July 1 population of the current year with the July 1 population of the following year; see *Current Population Reports*, Series P25-1106 and Resident Population Estimates of the United States by Age and Sex, April 1, 1990 to July 1, 2000, Internet release date January 2, 2001 (Available online at http://www.census.gov)..

[2] For the number of persons (65 years of age and older living in poverty) used as the denominator, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210.

[3] The pretransfer poverty population used as the denominator is the number of all elderly persons living in elderly-only units whose income (cash income plus social insurance plus Social Security but before taxes and means-tested transfers) falls below the appropriate poverty threshold. See Appendix J, Table 20, *1992 Green Book*; data for subsequent years are unpublished Congressional Budget Office tabulations.

Notes: Numerators for these ratios are from Table A-20. Rates computed by DHHS.

Source: *1994 Green Book* and U.S. Bureau of the Census, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," *Current Population Reports*, Series P60-210, and earlier years, (Available online at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html).

Table SSI 3. Total, Federal, and State SSI Benefits and Administration, 1974 – 1999 [1]

[In millions of dollars]

Calendar Year	Total Benefits		Federal Payments	State Supplementation			Administrative Costs (fiscal year)
	1999[2] Dollars	Current Dollars		Total	Federally Administered	State Administered	
1974	$16,839	$5,246	$3,833	$1,413	$1,264	$149	$285
1975	17,425	5,878	4,314	1,565	1,403	162	399
1976	17,013	6,066	4,512	1,554	1,388	166	500
1977	16,623	6,306	4,703	1,603	1,431	172	NA
1978	16,171	6,552	4,881	1,671	1,491	180	539
1979	15,928	7,075	5,279	1,797	1,590	207	610
1980	16,074	7,941	5,866	2,074	1,848	226	668
1981	15,889	8,593	6,518	2,076	1,839	237	718
1982	15,651	8,981	6,907	2,074	1,798	276	779
1983	15,730	9,404	7,423	1,982	1,711	270	830
1984	16,631	10,372	8,281	2,091	1,792	299	864
1985	17,125	11,060	8,777	2,283	1,973	311	953
1986	18,364	12,081	9,498	2,583	2,243	340	1,022
1987	18,993	12,951	10,029	2,922	2,563	359	976
1988	19,415	13,786	10,734	3,052	2,671	381	975
1989	20,126	14,980	11,606	3,374	2,955	419	1,051
1990	21,158	16,599	12,894	3,705	3,239	466	1,075
1991	22,659	18,524	14,765	3,759	3,231	529	1,257
1992	26,400	22,233	18,247	3,986	3,435	550	1,538
1993	28,313	24,557	20,722	3,835	3,270	566	1,467
1994	29,089	25,877	22,175	3,701	3,116	585	1,775
1995	30,202	27,628	23,919	3,708	3,118	590	1,973
1996	30,572	28,792	25,265	3,527	2,988	539	1,949
1997	30,156	29,052	25,457	3,595	2,913	682	2,055
1998	30,884	30,216	26,405	3,812	3,003	808	2,304
1999	30,959	30,959	26,805	4,154	3,301	853	2,493

[1] Payments and adjustments during the respective year but not necessarily accrued for that year.

[2] Data adjusted for inflation by ASPE using the CPI-U-X1.

Source: Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000*, (Data available online at http://www.ssa.gov/statistics).

Table SSI 4. Average Monthly SSI Benefit Payments, 1974 – 1999

Calendar Year	Total [1]		Federal Payments	State Supplementation		
	1999 Dollars	Current Dollars		Total	Federally Administered	State Administered
1974	$459	$135	$108	$64	$71	$35
1975	327	112	92	66	69	45
1980	310	158	133	89	91	76
1984	337	211	187	93	93	93
1985	338	219	193	99	99	102
1986	353	232	202	107	108	101
1987	353	242	208	117	118	110
1988	353	253	219	118	118	118
1989	357	267	230	126	126	127
1990	356	283	244	132	131	136
1991	362	297	260	125	122	143
1992	389	328	292	124	121	147
1993	389	337	306	112	107	150
1994	380	338	310	105	99	152
1995	384	350	322	110	103	164
1996	381	359	333	108	103	145
1997	385	369	342	99	102	86
1998	389	379	350	103	104	102
1999	388	388	356	111	113	105

[1] Total is a weighted average of the Federal plus State average benefit, the Federal-only average benefit, and State-only average benefit.

Note: The numerators for these averages are given in Table SSI 3 and the denominators are given in Table SSI 5. Averages were computed by DHHS. Data adjusted for inflation using the monthly values of the CPI-U-X1 index.

Source: Number of persons receiving payments obtained from Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000.*

Table SSI 5. Number of Persons Receiving SSI Payments by Type of Payment, 1974 – 1999

(in thousands)

Calendar	Total	Federal	State Supplementation		
			Total	Federally Administered	State Administered
Jan 1974	3,249	2,956	1,839	1,480	358
Dec 1975	4,360	3,893	1,987	1,684	303
Dec 1980	4,194	3,682	1,934	1,685	249
Dec 1984	4,094	3,699	1,875	1,607	268
Dec 1985	4,200	3,799	1,916	1,661	255
Dec 1986	4,347	3,922	2,003	1,723	279
Dec 1987	4,458	4,019	2,079	1,807	272
Dec 1988	4,541	4,089	2,155	1,885	270
Dec 1989	4,673	4,206	2,224	1,950	275
Dec 1990	4,888	4,412	2,344	2,058	286
Dec 1991	5,200	4,730	2,512	2,204	308
Dec 1992	5,647	5,202	2,684	2,372	313
Dec 1993	6,065	5,636	2,850	2,536	314
Dec 1994	6,377	5,965	2,950	2,628	322
Dec 1995	6,576	6,194	2,817	2,518	300
Dec 1996	6,677	6,326	2,732	2,421	310
Dec 1997	6,565	6,212	3,029	2,372	657
Dec 1998	6,649	6,289	3,072	2,412	661
Dec 1999	6,641	6,275	3,116	2,441	675

Source: Number of persons receiving payments obtained from Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000*.

Table SSI 6. CHARACTERISTICS OF SSI Recipients, by Age, Sex, Earnings/Income, and Citizenship: Selected Years, 1980-1999

	1980	1985	1990	1992	1994	1996	1998	1999
				Total				
Ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
under 18	5.5	5.5	6.4	10.0	13.4	14.4	13.5	12.9
18-64	40.9	45.4	50.9	52.3	53.0	54.0	55.5	56.2
65 or older	53.6	49.1	42.7	37.7	33.7	31.6	31.0	30.9
Sex								
Male	34.4	35.2	37.2	39.0	41.3	41.9	41.3	41.4
Female	65.5	64.8	62.8	61.0	58.7	58.1	58.7	58.6
Selected Sources of Income								
Earnings	3.2	3.8	4.7	4.4	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.5
Social Security	51.0	49.4	45.9	42.1	39.1	37.0	36.5	36.3
No other income	34.8	34.5	36.4	38.7	43.6	46.2	47.3	47.5
Noncitizens	NA	5.1	9.0	10.8	11.7	11.0	10.2	10.4
Eligibility Category								
Aged	43.6	36.4	30.2	26.4	23.3	21.4	20.3	20.0
Blind	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2
Disabled	54.5	61.7	68.1	72.0	75.4	77.4	78.5	78.8
				Aged				
Ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
65-69	14.0	14.9	19.4	20.7	20.5	19.1	16.6	16.0
70-79	51.5	45.6	41.3	42.5	44.3	47.0	49.4	49.9
80 or older	34.5	39.5	39.2	36.8	35.1	33.9	34.1	34.0
Sex								
Male	27.3	25.5	25.1	25.6	26.8	27.6	28.2	28.6
Female	72.6	74.5	74.9	74.4	73.2	72.4	71.8	71.4
Noncitizens	NA	9.7	19.4	25.4	30.0	29.5	27.4	28.2
				Blind and Disabled				
Ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18-64	80.2	77.7	80.0	82.0	83.4	83.8	83.9	83.9
65 or older	19.8	22.3	20.0	18.0	16.6	16.2	16.1	16.1
Sex [1]								
Male	39.8	40.8	42.4	43.9	41.8	41.4	41.0	40.9
Female	60.2	59.2	57.6	56.1	58.2	58.6	59.0	59.1
Noncitizens	NA	2.4	4.6	5.6	6.2	5.9	5.8	6.0
				Children				
Ages	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5	11.7	NA	NA	16.0	15.8	14.5	14.8	15.1
5-9	20.9	NA	NA	26.9	28.5	28.1	29.8	29.1
10-14	28.8	NA	NA	30.6	32.7	32.8	35.4	35.9
15-17	21.7	NA	NA	15.7	17.3	18.4	19.9	19.9
18-21 [2]	16.8	14.3	9.3	10.8	5.7	6.2	–	–
Sex								
Male	NA	NA	NA	62.0	63.0	63.4	63.3	63.4
Female	NA	NA	NA	38.0	37.0	36.6	36.7	36.6

Note: Data are for December of the year.

[1] For 1980-1992 male-female classification reflects all blind and disabled, both children and adults; thereafter, it is based on adults only.

[2] In this table, students 18-21 are classified as children prior to 1998.

Source: Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000* and prior years.

Table SSI 7. Total SSI Payments, Federal SSI Payments And State Supplementary Payments
Calendar Year 1999

(In thousands)

State	Total	Total Federal	Federal SSI	State Supplementation	
				Federally Administered	State Administered
Total	$30,959,475	$30,106,532	$26,805,157	$3,300,975	$853,343
Alabama	659,976	659,321	659,321	-	655
Alaska	51,354	34,663	34,663	-	16,691
Arizona	340,568	340,318	340,318	-	250
Arkansas	339,065	339,065	339,065	-	-
California	6,167,642	6,167,642	3,900,708	2,266,934	-
Colorado	301,021	229,519	229,519	-	71,502
Connecticut	301,672	210,934	210,934	-	90,738
Delaware	49,523	49,523	48,583	940	-
District of Columbia	91,130	91,130	87,884	3,246	-
Florida	1,588,501	1,564,230	1,564,220	10	24,271
Georgia	772,792	772,789	772,782	10	-
Hawaii	97,546	97,546	84,722	12,824	-
Idaho	83,951	73,216	73,216	-	10,735
Illinois	1,205,453	1,177,260	1,177,260	-	28,193
Indiana	384,576	380,000	380,000	-	4,576
Iowa	173,432	156,590	153,845	2,745	16,842
Kansas	150,723	150,723	150,723	-	-
Kentucky	736,917	719,935	719,935	-	16,982
Louisiana	727,754	727,238	727,238	-	516
Maine	119,450	110,690	110,690	-	8,760
Marvland	395,695	389,027	389,015	12	6,668
Massachusetts	788,296	788,296	623,107	165,189	-
Michigan	1,077,231	982,648	953,887	28,761	94,583
Minnesota	336,541	266,246	266,246	-	70,295
Mississippi	517,090	517,090	517,081	9	-
Missouri	488,832	463,435	463,435	-	25,397
Montana	55,593	55,593	54,810	783	-
Nebraska	89,823	83,622	83,622	-	6,201
Nevada	100,977	100,977	96,147	4,830	-
New Hampshire	58,190	46,972	46,972	-	11,218
New Jersey	665,113	665,113	586,359	78,754	-
New Mexico	187,105	186,871	186,871	-	234
New York	3,118,358	3,118,358	2,573,094	545,264	-
North Carolina	843,399	719,909	719,909	-	123,490
North Dakota	31,708	29,683	29,683	-	2,025
Ohio	1,124,699	1,124,699	1,124,684	15	-
Oklahoma	334,708	297,354	297,354	-	37,354
Oregon	239,459	219,117	219,117	-	20,342
Pennsylvania	1,339,319	1,339,319	1,208,955	130,364	-
Rhode Island	123,595	123,595	101,043	22,552	-
South Carolina	436,684	423,301	423,301	-	13,383
South Dakota	50,961	48,660	48,653	7	2,301
Tennessee	666,082	666,082	666,080	2	-
Texas	1,556,804	1,556,804	1,556,804	-	-
Utah	86,511	86,511	86,456	55	-
Vermont	51,130	51,130	41,954	9,176	-
Virginia	551,881	529,962	529,962	-	21,919
Washington	469,541	469,193	440,462	28,731	348
West Virginia	315,748	315,748	315,748	-	-
Wisconsin	488,907	362,718	362,718	-	126,189
Wyoming	23,916	23,230	23,230	-	686
Other: N. Mariana Islands	2,937	2,937	2,937	-	-
Unknown	-	-	-165	-238 [1]	-

[1] Represents recovered State payments not yet credited to the states.

Source: Number of persons receiving payments obtained from Social Security Administration, Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics, *Social Security Bulletin • Annual Statistical Supplement • 2000.*

Table SSI 8. SSI Recipiency Rates by State And Program Type for 1979 and 1999

[In percent]

	Total Recipiency Rate			Rate for Adults 18-64			Rate for Adults 65 & Over		
	1979	1999	Percent Change 1979-99	1979	1999	Percent Change 1979-99	1979	1999	Percent Change 1979-99
Alabama	3.6	3.7	4	1.8	3.3	*80*	21.0	8.3	*-60*
Alaska	0.8	1.3	69	0.5	1.4	*159*	14.0	5.7	*-59*
Arizona	1.1	1.7	53	0.9	1.6	*80*	5.0	3.4	*-32*
Arkansas	3.5	3.4	-3	1.9	3.1	*66*	17.1	7.2	*-58*
California	3.0	3.2	6	2.1	2.5	*22*	16.4	12.8	*-22*
Colorado	1.1	1.3	18	0.8	1.3	*69*	6.7	3.4	*-49*
Connecticut	0.8	1.5	100	0.6	1.5	*138*	2.7	2.5	*-7*
Delaware	1.2	1.6	34	0.9	1.4	*49*	5.4	2.6	*-52*
District of Columbia	2.3	3.9	71	1.9	3.4	*77*	8.6	7.1	*-17*
Florida	1.8	2.4	35	1.1	2.0	*75*	6.2	4.8	*-23*
Georgia	2.9	2.5	-13	1.9	2.2	*16*	17.7	8.0	*-55*
Hawaii	1.1	1.7	62	0.7	1.4	*103*	7.6	5.6	*-26*
Idaho	0.8	1.4	77	0.6	1.5	*134*	3.8	2.1	*-44*
Illinois	1.1	2.1	94	1.0	2.1	*121*	4.3	3.8	*-11*
Indiana	0.8	1.5	100	0.6	1.6	*162*	3.3	1.8	*-46*
Iowa	0.9	1.4	57	0.6	1.6	*158*	3.5	1.9	*-46*
Kansas	0.9	1.4	57	0.6	1.5	*138*	3.5	2.0	*-42*
Kentucky	2.5	4.3	69	1.8	4.5	*151*	12.5	7.7	*-39*
Louisiana	3.4	3.8	13	2.0	3.5	*72*	20.1	9.0	*-55*
Maine	2.0	2.3	18	1.4	2.6	*87*	8.6	3.6	*-58*
Maryland	1.2	1.7	48	0.9	1.5	*60*	5.4	4.1	*-24*
Massachusetts	2.2	2.7	21	1.3	2.6	*103*	10.8	5.8	*-46*
Michigan	1.3	2.1	67	1.1	2.3	*115*	5.9	3.1	*-47*
Minnesota	0.8	1.3	60	0.6	1.4	*155*	3.7	2.6	*-30*
Mississippi	4.5	4.7	5	2.4	4.2	*74*	26.0	12.3	*-53*
Missouri	1.8	2.0	14	1.1	2.1	*91*	7.9	3.2	*-59*
Montana	0.9	1.6	80	0.7	1.7	*136*	3.8	2.2	*-42*
Nebraska	0.9	1.3	48	0.6	1.4	*119*	3.4	1.8	*-47*
Nevada	0.8	1.3	55	0.5	1.2	*126*	5.9	3.5	*-40*
New Hampshire	0.6	0.9	55	0.4	1.0	*127*	2.5	1.3	*-49*
New Jersey	1.1	1.8	58	0.9	1.5	*74*	4.7	4.5	*-4*
New Mexico	2.0	2.6	32	1.4	2.4	*75*	12.4	7.5	*-39*
New York	2.1	3.3	56	1.6	2.9	*82*	8.3	8.9	*8*
North Carolina	2.4	2.5	4	1.6	2.1	*33*	13.6	6.4	*-53*
North Dakota	1.0	1.3	31	0.6	1.3	*128*	5.1	2.5	*-50*
Ohio	1.1	2.2	98	1.0	2.4	*142*	4.2	2.5	*-40*
Oklahoma	2.3	2.2	-5	1.3	2.1	*58*	11.6	4.5	*-61*
Oregon	0.9	1.5	74	0.7	1.6	*129*	3.3	2.6	*-21*
Pennsylvania	1.4	2.3	64	1.1	2.4	*114*	5.0	3.5	*-29*
Rhode Island	1.6	2.7	70	1.1	2.7	*150*	6.4	5.0	*-22*
South Carolina	2.7	2.8	4	1.8	2.4	*35*	17.0	6.8	*-60*
South Dakota	1.1	1.7	49	0.7	1.7	*136*	5.0	3.2	*-36*
Tennessee	2.9	3.0	5	1.9	2.9	*55*	14.8	6.6	*-55*
Texas	1.9	2.0	6	1.0	1.6	*68*	12.7	8.1	*-36*
Utah	0.6	0.9	64	0.5	1.1	*116*	3.0	1.9	*-37*
Vermont	1.8	2.1	19	1.3	2.2	*68*	8.1	4.2	*-48*
Virginia	1.5	1.9	27	1.0	1.6	*57*	8.5	5.1	*-40*
Washington	1.2	1.7	47	1.0	1.8	*84*	4.8	3.5	*-28*
West Virginia	2.1	3.9	83	1.9	4.4	*137*	8.0	4.9	*-38*
Wisconsin	1.4	1.6	11	1.0	1.7	*77*	6.5	2.5	*-62*
Wyoming	0.4	1.2	186	0.3	1.3	*348*	2.7	1.7	*-38*
Total	1.9	2.4	30	1.3	2.2	*75*	9.0	5.8	*-35*

Note: Recipiency rates for 1999 are the ratios of the number of SSI recipients (in the respective age groups) as of the month of December to the population in the respective age group as of the month of July; calculations by DHHS. The 1979 rates are based on the average number of recipients during the year.

Source: Social Security Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, (Resident population by state available online at http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/).

Table SSI 9. SSI Recipiency Rates by State, Selected Fiscal Years 1975 – 1999

[In percent]

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1992	1994 [2]	1996 [2]	1999 [2]
Alabama	4.0	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.9	3.7
Alaska	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3
Arizona	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.7
Arkansas	4.1	3.4	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.8	3.8	3.4
California	3.1	3.0	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.2
Colorado	1.4	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.3
	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5
Delaware	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6
District of Columbia	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.7	3.9
Florida	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.4
Georgia	3.3	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.7	2.5
	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7
Idaho	1.1	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.4
Illinois	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.3	2.1
Indiana	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.5
Iowa	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.4
	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.4
Kentucky	2.8	2.6	2.7	3.1	3.4	4.1	4.4	4.3
Louisiana	3.9	3.2	2.9	3.2	3.5	4.1	4.2	3.8
Maine	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.3
Maryland	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.7
	2.3	2.2	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.7	2.7
Michigan	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.2	2.1
Minnesota	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.3
Mississippi	5.2	4.4	4.3	4.4	4.7	5.2	5.2	4.7
Missouri	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.0
	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.6
Nebraska	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3
Nevada	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.3
New Hampshire	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9
New Jersey	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8
New Mexico	2.3	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.7	2.6
New York	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.1	3.3	3.3
North Carolina	2.7	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.5
North Dakota	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.3
Ohio	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.1	2.3	2.2
	3.0	2.2	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.2
Oregon	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.5
Pennsylvania	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.3
Rhode Island	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.7
South Carolina	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.7	3.0	3.0	2.8
South Dakota	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.7
Tennessee	3.2	2.8	2.7	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.4	3.0
Texas	2.2	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.0
Utah	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	0.9
Vermont	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1
	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	1.9
Washington	1.5	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.7
West Virginia	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.5	3.8	3.9
Wisconsin	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.2	1.8	1.6
Wyoming	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total [1]	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.5	2.4

[1] The number of SSI recipients used to calculate the total recipiency rate includes a certain number of recipients whose State is unknown. For 1975, 1985, and 1992, the numbers of unknown (in thousands) were 256, 14, and 71 respectively.
[2] For 1975-92 the percentages are calculated as the average number of monthly SSI recipients over the total population of each State in July of that year. For 1994-1999 the number of recipients is from the month of December; calculations by DHHS.
Source: Social Security Administration and Bureau of the Census, (Resident population by state available online at http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/).

Appendix B

Alternative Definition of Dependence Based on Income from AFDC/TANF and Food Stamps

Appendix B. Alternative Definition of Dependence Based on Income from AFDC/TANF and Food Stamps

As directed by the Welfare Indicators Act of 1994 (Pub. L. 103-432), this annual report on *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* focuses on dependence on three programs: the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program, now Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF); the Food Stamp Program; and the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program. The summary measure of dependence proposed by the Advisory Board includes income from all three programs in its definition:

> A family is dependent on welfare if more than 50 percent of its total income in a one-year period comes from AFDC, food stamps and/or SSI, and this welfare income is not associated with work activities.

This appendix examines an alternative definition of dependence that considers AFDC and food stamps alone, excluding SSI. One indicator in the report, Indicator 9, measuring long-term dependence, is based on this alternative definition.

As shown in Table B-1, dependency would be only 2.1 percent if based on income from AFDC and food stamps, as opposed to 3.8 percent when counting income from all three programs (AFDC/TANF, food stamps, and SSI). In general, 50 to 60 percent of individuals who are dependent under the standard definition also are dependent under the alternative definition that considers AFDC and food stamps alone.1 There is significant variation across the age groups, however. The elderly depend more on SSI than on AFDC and food stamps; whereas 2.1 percent of elderly persons are dependent when counting the three major types of means-tested assistance, very few, 0.2 percent, are dependent when the definition is limited to AFDC and food stamps. In contrast, children are primarily dependent on AFDC and food stamps.

1 In the early- to mid-1990s, 70 to 75 percent of individuals who were dependent under the standard definition were also dependent under the alternative definition; data for 1995 are shown in Appendix D.

Table B-1. Percentage of the Total Population with More than 50 Percent of Income from Various Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1998

	AFDC, SSI, & Food Stamps	AFDC & Food Stamps	SSI only
All Persons	**3.8**	**2.1**	**1.3**
Non-Hispanic White	2.1	1.1	0.8
Non-Hispanic Black	10.5	6.3	3.0
Hispanic	6.6	3.9	1.9
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	7.8	5.8	1.2
Children Ages 6-10	6.7	5.0	1.0
Children Ages 11-15	5.7	3.7	1.2
Women Ages 16-64	3.9	2.1	1.3
Men Ages 16-64	2.1	0.8	1.1
Adults Age 65 and over	2.1	0.2	1.8

Note: Income is measured as total family annual income.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model. .

Appendix C

Additional Nonmarital Birth Data

Appendix C. Additional Nonmarital Birth Data

Table C-1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women Within Age Groups, by Race: 1940-1999

	White					Black				
	Under Age 15	Ages 15 - 17	Ages 18 - 19	All Teens	All Women	Under Age 15	Ages 15 - 17	Ages 18 - 19	All Teens	All Women
1940	44.4	NA	NA	7.2	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1941	44.9	NA	NA	7.0	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1942	40.5	NA	NA	6.4	1.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1943	45.2	NA	NA	6.5	1.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1944	41.3	NA	NA	8.4	2.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1945	50.7	NA	NA	10.0	2.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1946	52.4	NA	NA	8.4	2.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1947	45.1	NA	NA	6.6	1.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1948	39.9	10.3	4.6	6.3	1.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1949	40.4	10.0	4.5	6.1	1.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	41.9	10.2	4.8	6.4	1.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1951	34.9	9.7	4.4	5.9	1.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1952	40.4	9.6	4.4	6.0	1.6	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1953	43.1	9.6	4.5	6.1	1.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1954	36.8	10.2	4.9	6.5	1.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1955	42.1	10.2	4.9	6.6	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1956	42.6	10.2	4.8	6.5	1.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1957	41.5	10.4	4.7	6.5	2.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1958	45.3	10.8	4.9	6.8	2.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1959	46.7	11.4	5.2	7.2	2.2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1960	47.5	11.7	5.4	7.4	2.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1961	49.9	12.4	6.0	7.9	2.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1962	48.3	13.4	6.1	8.2	2.8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1963	50.3	15.1	7.0	9.4	3.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1964	52.3	16.0	7.6	10.4	3.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1965	57.3	17.3	9.1	11.7	4.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1966	52.5	19.5	9.9	12.6	4.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1967	61.6	21.0	11.2	14.2	4.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1968	61.0	23.4	12.7	16.1	5.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1969	57.0	24.0	12.9	16.6	5.5	91.7	72.1	48.3	60.0	34.9
1970	57.9	25.2	13.5	17.5	5.7	93.5	76.0	52.1	64.0	37.6
1971	60.5	25.2	13.2	17.4	5.6	95.0	79.6	56.0	68.1	40.5
1972	59.0	26.4	13.7	18.5	6.0	96.4	81.0	59.0	70.7	43.9
1973	65.2	27.6	14.3	19.6	6.4	96.4	82.6	60.4	72.1	45.7
1974	65.3	29.4	15.0	20.8	6.5	97.4	84.8	63.8	74.7	47.1

over

Table C-1. Percentage of Births to Unmarried Women Within Age Groups, by Race: 1940-1999 (*continued*)

	White					Black				
	Under Age 15	Ages 15 - 17	Ages 18 - 19	All Teens	All Women	Under Age 15	Ages 15 - 17	Ages 18 - 19	All Teens	All Women
1975	71.0	33.0	17.2	23.5	7.3	98.4	87.4	67.6	77.8	48.8
1976	69.3	35.7	18.8	25.4	7.7	99.1	89.7	70.9	80.5	50.3
1977	72.8	38.9	21.0	27.8	8.2	98.8	90.6	74.6	82.6	51.7
1978	73.1	40.1	22.5	29.1	8.7	97.2	90.9	76.5	83.5	53.2
1979	75.0	42.4	24.3	30.8	9.4	99.4	92.9	78.9	85.7	54.7
1980	75.4	45.4	27.1	33.6	11.2	98.6	93.1	79.9	86.2	56.1
1981	76.5	48.0	28.7	35.5	11.8	98.9	93.9	81.3	87.2	56.9
1982	77.7	50.1	30.3	37.2	12.3	98.4	94.2	82.4	87.9	57.7
1983	79.9	53.1	32.7	39.8	12.9	98.5	95.1	84.4	89.4	59.2
1984	80.8	55.4	35.1	42.2	13.6	98.6	95.3	85.4	90.0	60.3
1985	82.4	58.0	38.2	45.3	14.7	98.8	95.6	86.2	90.6	61.2
1986	83.6	61.3	41.7	48.8	15.9	99.0	95.7	86.9	91.1	62.4
1987	84.6	64.6	44.4	51.8	16.9	99.1	96.1	87.6	91.7	63.4
1988	86.5	66.2	47.3	54.1	18.0	98.9	96.4	88.5	92.3	64.7
1989	84.7	67.2	49.5	55.7	19.2	98.4	96.1	89.0	92.3	59.2
1990	83.6	67.9	50.8	56.8	20.4	98.5	95.6	89.4	92.2	59.8
1991	75.5	69.7	53.2	59.0	21.8	98.1	95.7	89.8	92.5	60.3
1992	76.2	70.6	54.9	60.6	22.6	97.6	95.6	90.4	92.8	68.1
1993	83.2	71.7	57.2	62.7	23.6	98.1	95.7	90.8	93.1	68.7
1994	90.4	77.5	61.9	68.0	25.4	99.1	97.8	93.4	95.5	70.4
1995	88.8	77.4	62.1	68.0	25.3	99.1	97.7	93.2	95.3	69.9
1996	90.1	78.8	63.3	69.2	25.7	99.1	97.9	93.6	95.6	69.8
1997	92.2	81.6	65.3	71.4	25.8	99.4	98.3	93.8	95.8	69.2
1998	94.0	82.7	66.5	72.4	26.3	99.6	98.3	93.9	95.7	69.1
1999	93.9	83.2	67.3	72.9	26.7	99.5	98.3	93.7	95.6	68.8

Notes: Births to unmarried women in the United States for 1940 – 1979 are estimated from data for registration areas in which marital status of the mother was reported; see sources below. Beginning in 1980, births to unmarried women in the United States are based on data from states reporting marital status directly and data from non-reporting states for which marital status was inferred from other information on the birth certificate; see sources below. Data for 1998 are preliminary.

Sources: Ventura, S.J., Bachrach, C.A., National Center for Health Statistics, "Nonmarital Childbearing in the United States, 1940-99," *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 48(16), 2000.

Appendix D

Sources of Data

Appendix D. Sources of Data

As noted in Chapter I, this 2001 report uses data from the Annual March Demographic Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS) to construct updated measures of some of the indicators that were based on data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) in prior year reports. Specifically, the overall summary indicator of dependency and recipiency in Chapter I, three sets of indicators in Chapter II, and a work risk factor in Chapter III, are now based on CPS data. Without a change in data source, these measures could not have been updated past the 1995 data published last year. With the change, measures are now available through 1998, or in some cases, 1999, allowing examination of dependency in the wake of enactment of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) of 1996.

The timely release of CPS data make them a better source of data than the SIPP data for some of the indicators of recipiency and dependence. There are, however, some drawbacks to the CPS data. Most importantly, the CPS does not collect income in the same detail as the SIPP. Respondents are asked to recall income data for the prior calendar year, rather than for the prior four months, and there is not as much detailed probing for information on sources of income from welfare and other government programs. The CPS has thus been criticized for greater underreporting of income, particularly welfare income, than the SIPP. CPS data also are normally limited to measuring income and welfare receipt over an annual rather than a monthly period.

In an attempt to address these concerns, several indicators in this report are based on CPS data that have been analyzed by the Transfer Income Model (TRIM3), a microsimulation model developed by the Urban Institute under contract to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. Although its primary purpose is to simulate program eligibility for various government programs and the impact of policy proposals, the TRIM model has also been used to correct for underreporting (Wheaton and Giannarelli, 2000. "Underreporting of Means-Tested Transfer Programs in the March CPS"). In building its caseloads for AFDC/TANF, food stamps and SSI, the TRIM3 model starts with households reported as participants in the CPS and then adds additional households from the simulated eligible population until caseloads match the overall size and administrative characteristics of caseloads reported in administrative data. In addition to adjusting for underreporting, the TRIM3 model converts annual variables on welfare receipt and income in the CPS to monthly measures, through a process of allocating annual earnings and income over twelve months, based on the reported number of weeks worked and months of welfare receipt. The TRIM monthly measures of receipt and income, typically averaged across a calendar year, can then be compared to monthly measures from administrative data or the SIPP. The simulation process is controlled so that monthly caseloads track administrative records; monthly employment trends track those reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; and certain characteristics of recipients, including employment status, match those in administrative records.[1]

The TRIM-adjusted CPS data are used for indicators relating to Degree of Dependence (SUM1 and IND 1a and 1b), Receipt and Labor Force Attachment (IND 2), and Multiple Program

[1] For further details about the TRIM microsimulation model, see the TRIM web site at http://trim3.urban.org.

Receipt (IND 5). A labor force attachment risk factor previously measured with SIPP data (WORK 1), is now measured with regular CPS data, unadjusted. In contrast to previous reports, this measure now examines labor force attachment over an annual rather than a monthly period. Other indicators and risk factors in the report continue to rely on the same data sources as in past reports. As shown in Table D-1, these measures include one indicator that has always been based on the TRIM model (Rates of Participation, IND 4a and 4c), nearly a dozen risk factors that have always been based on CPS data, including measures of poverty, and several indicators that continue to use longitudinal data from the SIPP and PSID.

Changes in data source, use of the TRIM model, and changes from monthly to annual data all cause disruptions in the measurement of trends of recipiency and dependency over time. Therefore, the indicators using the TRIM-adjusted CPS data were analyzed over a six-year period – 1993 to 1998 – providing a new time series of dependency indicators from a consistent data source.[2] Readers were cautioned in Chapter I against making simple comparisons between the historic SIPP data and the more current CPS data. Still, some readers may be interested in comparing how different data sources measured certain indicators over the same time period. This appendix provides tabulations from both SIPP and CPS for a common year (1995) or across several years (with an overlap in 1993-1995). Some indicators that were measured using TRIM-adjusted CPS data include a third tabulation showing the CPS data without the TRIM adjustments. Specifically, the remainder of this appendix includes brief text and sets of tables for the following indicators:

• Recipiency and Dependency Rates	SUM 1	SIPP, TRIM, CPS
• Degrees of Dependence	IND 1a and 1b	SIPP, TRIM, CPS
• Receipt and Labor Force Attachment	IND 2a and 2b	SIPP, TRIM
• Multiple Program Receipt	IND 5a and 5b	SIPP, TRIM
• Labor-Force Attachment	WORK 1a and 1b	SIPP, CPS

[2] Refinements to the TRIM model during the six-year time period may affect the consistency of the time series. Most notably, improvements to modeling participation of children in SSI from 1994 onward may be responsible for some of the increase in recipiency rates between 1993 and 1994. In addition, refinements in modeling eligibility of certain non-citizen immigrants in 1997 and 1998 may decrease the number of Hispanic recipients but should have no net impact on recipiency or dependency rates.

Table D-1. Data Sources for Indicators, Highlighting Those with Changes in 2001 Report

2001 Report	2000 Report	Title	Data Source	New Data Source, if Different in 2001
SUM 1	SUM 1	Recipiency and Dependency Rates	SIPP (Annual)	CPS/TRIM (Annual)
IND 1a, 1b	IND 1a, 1c	Degree of Dependence	SIPP (Annual)	CPS/TRIM (Annual)
IND 2	IND 4	Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance and Labor Force Attachment	SIPP (Monthly)	CPS/TRIM (Monthly)
IND 3	IND 9	Rates of Receipt of Means-Tested Assistance	Administrative	
IND 4	IND 10	Rates of Participation in Means-Tested Assistance Programs	CPS/TRIM	
IND 5	IND 7	Multiple Program Receipt	SIPP (Monthly)	CPS/TRIM (Monthly)
IND 6	IND 2	Dependence Transitions	SIPP	
IND 7	IND 3	Dependence Spell Duration	SIPP	
IND 8	IND 5	Program Spell Duration	SIPP	
IND 9	IND 1b	Long-Term Dependency	PSID	
IND 10	IND 6	Long-Term Receipt	PSID	
IND 11	IND 8	Events Associated with the Beginning and Ending of Program Spells	PSID	
ECON 1	ECON 1a	Poverty Rates	CPS	
ECON 2	ECON 1b	Deep Poverty Rates	CPS	
ECON 3	(new)	Alternative Poverty Measures	CPS	
ECON 4	SUM 4	Poverty Rates with Various Means-Tested Benefits Included	CPS	
ECON 5	ECON 2	Poverty Spells	SIPP	
ECON 6	ECON 3	Long-Term Poverty	PSID	
ECON 7	ECON 4	Child Support	CPS	
ECON 8	ECON 5	Food Insecurity	CPS	
ECON 9	ECON 6	Lack of Health Insurance	CPS	
WORK 1	WORK 1	Labor Force Attachment	SIPP (Monthly)	CPS (Annual)
WORK 2	WORK 2	Employment Among the Low-Skilled	CPS	
WORK 3	WORK 3	Earnings of Low-Skilled Workers	CPS	
WORK 4	WORK 8	Educational Attainment	CPS	
WORK 5	WORK 9	High School Dropout Rates	CPS	
WORK 6	WORK 5	Adult Alcohol and Substance Abuse	NHSDA	
WORK 7	WORK 4	Adult/Child Disability	NHIS-D	
WORK 8	WORK 6	Children's Health Conditions	NHIS	
WORK 9	WORK 7	Child Care Expenditures	SIPP	
BIRTH 1	BIRTH 1	Births to Unmarried Women	Vital Statistics	
BIRTH 2	BIRTH 2	Births to Unmarried Teens	Vital Statistics	
BIRTH 3	BIRTH 3	Unmarried Teen Birth Rates within Age Groups	Vital Statistics	
BIRTH 4	BIRTH 4	Never-Married Family Status	CPS	

Recipiency and Dependency Rates (SUM 1).

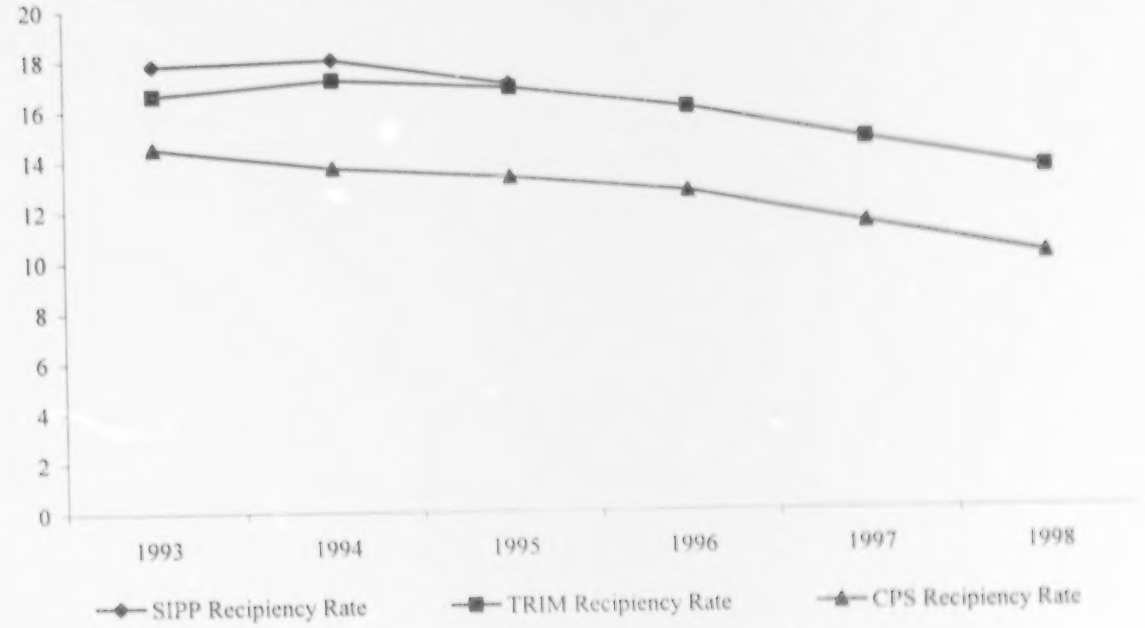
The three tabulations of SUM 1 use SIPP data, TRIM-adjusted CPS data, and regular CPS data (see pages D-5 through D-8). The three tables use very similar definitions of recipiency and dependency: recipiency and dependency are measured on an annual basis and the recipiency rates measure the receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI or food stamps by any family member at any point in the year.[3] One difference, which only affects a small number of cases, is that the SIPP data include general assistance income within AFDC income when measuring percentage of income from welfare sources. The CPS data, with and without TRIM adjustments, focus on AFDC/TANF, food stamps and SSI only.

The SIPP and TRIM-adjusted CPS data show quite similar measures of recipiency in 1993, 1994, and 1995, as depicted in Figure D-1. In contrast, recipiency rates in the regular CPS data are considerably lower in all three years. In 1995, for example, the recipiency rate is 17.0 percent in the SIPP data and 16.9 percent in the TRIM-adjusted CPS data, compared to only 13.3 percent in the CPS data. Although all three sources show a decline in recipiency between 1993 and 1995, the decline is larger in the CPS data than in the other two data sets.

Dependency rates are also much higher in the TRIM-adjusted CPS data and the SIPP data than in the CPS data, as shown in Figure D-2. All three data sources are consistent in showing a decline in dependency between 1993 and 1994 and again between 1994 and 1995.

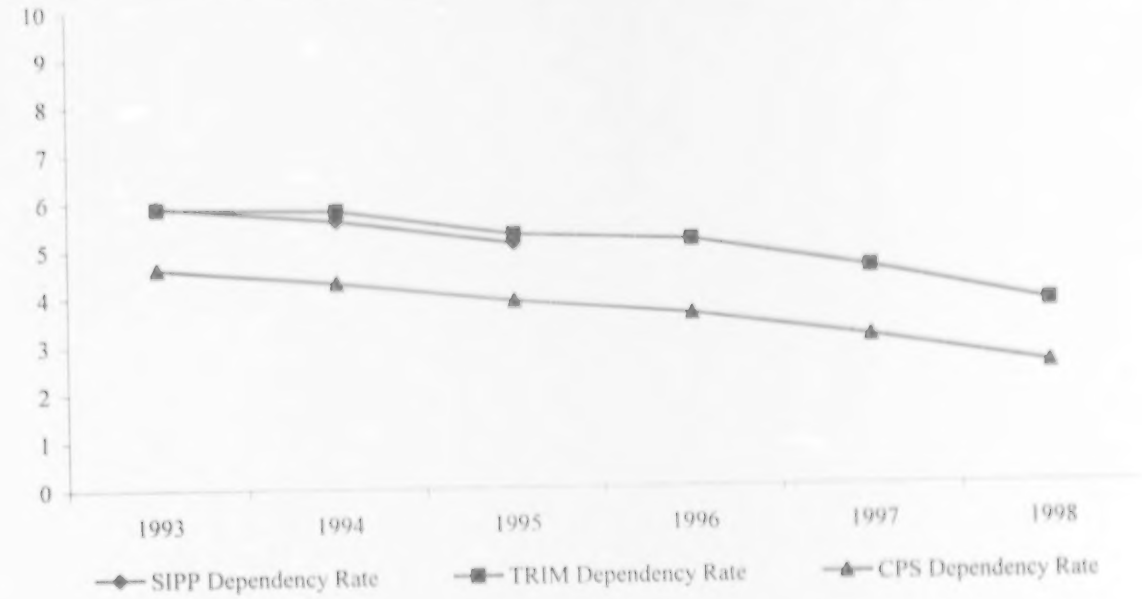
[3] For all these indicators, family is defined following the broad Census Bureau definition of family – all persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption. Related subfamilies in multi-generational households are included in the family of the householder. Individuals are treated as one-person families.

Figure D-1. Recipiency Rates from Three Data Sources, 1993-1998



Notes and source: See Tables SUM1_SIPP, SUM1_TRIM, and SUM1_CPS.

Figure D-2. Dependency Rates from Three Data Sources, 1993-1998



Notes and source: See Tables SUM1_SIPP, SUM1_TRIM, and SUM1_CPS.

Table SUM 1_SIPP. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1995

	1993	1994	1995
Recipiency Rates (Rates of Any Amount of AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, or SSI)			
All Persons	**17.8**	**18.0**	**17.0**
Racial Categories			
Non-Hispanic White	10.9	11.1	10.4
Non-Hispanic Black	41.8	43.2	40.9
Hispanic	33.9	37.1	34.6
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	29.0	32.4	27.6
Children Ages 6-10	24.0	28.6	28.7
Children Ages 11-15	22.6	24.9	23.6
Women Ages 16-64	17.3	17.5	16.8
Men Ages 16-64	12.0	12.3	11.5
Adults Age 65 and over	12.2	12.3	12.2
Dependency Rates (More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance)			
All Persons	**5.9**	**5.6**	**5.1**
Racial Categories			
Non-Hispanic White	2.8	2.6	2.3
Non-Hispanic Black	16.7	16.8	15.2
Hispanic	14.2	12.9	12.2
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	13.3	12.5	10.6
Children Ages 6-10	12.3	12.0	11.6
Children Ages 11-15	10.5	9.3	9.1
Women Ages 16-64	5.8	5.5	5.2
Men Ages 16-64	2.7	2.5	2.3
Adults Age 65 and over	2.0	2.2	1.8

Note: Recipiency is defined as living in a family with receipt of any amount of AFDC, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual family income from AFDC, SSI and/or food stamps. While only affecting a small number of cases, general assistance income is included within AFDC income. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, 1995 estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table SUM 1, which drew on unpublished data from the SIPP, 1992 and 1993 panels.

Table SUM 1_TRIM. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Recipiency Rates (Rates of Any Amount of AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, or SSI)						
All Persons	**16.6**	**17.2**	**16.9**	**16.0**	**14.8**	**13.5**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	10.3	10.9	10.0	9.9	9.7	8.6
Non-Hispanic Black	38.0	38.3	38.6	35.6	30.2	29.6
Hispanic	34.6	34.9	35.0	32.0	28.0	24.5
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	30.5	31.5	31.6	28.2	25.1	22.4
Children Ages 6-10	24.9	26.8	26.5	24.2	21.2	20.0
Children Ages 11-15	22.1	23.6	21.7	21.1	19.4	17.0
Women Ages 16-64	16.4	16.9	16.6	16.0	14.7	13.6
Men Ages 16-64	11.5	11.9	11.8	11.7	11.1	10.0
Adults Age 65 and over	11.2	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.2	9.9
Dependency Rates (More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance)						
All Persons	**5.9**	**5.8**	**5.3**	**5.2**	**4.5**	**3.8**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	3.0	2.9	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.1
Non-Hispanic Black	17.8	16.7	15.5	13.8	11.4	10.5
Hispanic	11.8	12.5	12.2	10.9	9.1	6.6
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	13.9	13.7	12.9	11.2	9.3	7.8
Children Ages 6-10	11.2	11.2	10.5	9.5	8.4	6.7
Children Ages 11-15	9.3	9.2	7.6	8.1	7.4	5.7
Women Ages 16-64	5.9	5.7	5.2	5.2	4.6	3.9
Men Ages 16-64	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.1
Adults Age 65 and over	2.4	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.1

Note: Recipiency is defined as living in a family with receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual family income from AFDC/TANF, SSI and/or food stamps. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), Table SUM 1, which drew on March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Table SUM 1_CPS. Recipiency and Dependency Rates: 1993-1998

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
Recipiency Rates (Rates of Any Amount of AFDC, Food Stamps, or SSI)						
All Persons	**14.4**	**13.7**	**13.3**	**12.7**	**11.4**	**10.1**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	9.1	8.4	7.9	7.9	7.1	6.0
Non-Hispanic Black	35.0	33.1	32.4	30.3	26.6	25.5
Hispanic	27.5	27.2	26.1	23.7	21.3	17.5
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	27.0	25.6	24.7	22.6	19.7	17.1
Children Ages 6-10	22.3	21.8	21.7	20.2	17.7	16.7
Children Ages 11-15	19.9	18.4	17.6	16.8	16.5	14.0
Women Ages 16-64	14.3	13.5	13.1	12.6	11.3	10.0
Men Ages 16-64	9.9	9.4	9.3	9.0	7.9	6.9
Adults Age 65 and over	8.7	8.6	7.9	8.5	7.6	7.1
Dependency Rates (More than 50 Percent of Income from Means-Tested Assistance)						
All Persons	**4.6**	**4.3**	**3.9**	**3.6**	**3.1**	**2.5**
Racial Categories						
Non-Hispanic White	2.3	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.3
Non-Hispanic Black	14.9	12.5	11.7	10.6	8.2	7.5
Hispanic	8.4	8.9	8.5	7.2	6.3	4.3
Age Categories						
Children Ages 0-5	10.9	10.1	9.5	7.2	6.2	4.9
Children Ages 6-10	9.0	8.5	7.6	6.8	5.7	4.5
Children Ages 11-15	7.6	6.7	5.8	5.6	5.1	3.8
Women Ages 16-64	4.8	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.3	2.6
Men Ages 16-64	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.4
Adults Age 65 and over	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.3

Note: Recipiency is defined as living in a family with receipt of any amount of AFDC/TANF, SSI, or food stamps during year. Dependency is defined as having more than 50 percent of annual family income from AFDC/TANF, SSI and/or food stamps. Dependency rates would be lower if adjusted to exclude welfare assistance associated with working.

Source: Unpublished March CPS data.

Degree of Dependence (Indicators 1a and 1b, formerly 1a and 1c).

The SUM 1 tables are drawn directly from the Indicator 1a tables, and so the same notes as above apply to the three tabulations of Indicator 1a (see pages D-10 to D-12). The same concepts of recipiency and income are used in Indicator 1b, which examine percentages of total family income from various sources by poverty status as well as by race and age (see pages D-13 through D-18). In these tables, annual family income is defined to include the value of food stamps.

The SIPP and TRIM-adjusted CPS data for Indicator 1b are very similar for those under 100 percent or 200 percent of the Federal poverty threshold (see Tables IND 1b_SIPP and IND 1b_TRIM). For example, the percentage of total annual family income from AFDC, SSI and food stamps for all person below the poverty threshold was 42 and 41 percent according SIPP and TRIM-adjusted CPS, respectively. Earnings contributed between 40 percent, with 18 percent from other income according to both data sources. The data sets showed more divergence in results for individuals under 50 percent of poverty, a result which may be partially explained by the small sample size and heterogeneity of this subgroup of the poverty population.

The CPS data capture much less income from AFDC, SSI and food stamps, as shown in Table IND 1b_CPS. For example, CPS data suggest that these sources amount to only 26 percent of family income for individuals below the poverty threshold in 1995, rather than the 41 to 42 percent found in SIPP and TRIM-adjusted CPS. This under-reporting of welfare income in CPS indicates why the unadjusted CPS data were not used to report recipiency and dependency rates in the body of the report.

Table IND 1a_SIPP. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

	0%	>0% and <= 50%	Total > 50%
		1995	
All Persons	**83.0**	**11.9**	**5.1**
Non-Hispanic White	89.6	8.3	2.3
Non-Hispanic Black	59.1	25.8	15.2
Hispanic	65.4	22.4	12.2
Children Ages 0-5	72.4	17.0	10.6
Children Ages 6-10	71.3	14.9	11.6
Children Ages 11-15	76.4	14.5	9.1
Women Ages 16-64	82.7	11.5	5.2
Men Ages 16-64	88.5	9.3	2.3
Adults Age 65 and over	87.8	10.4	1.8
		1994	
All Persons	**82.0**	**12.4**	**5.6**
Non-Hispanic White	88.9	8.5	2.6
Non-Hispanic Black	56.8	26.3	16.8
Hispanic	62.9	24.2	12.9
Children Ages 0-5	67.6	19.9	12.5
Children Ages 6-10	71.4	16.6	12.0
Children Ages 11-15	75.1	15.7	9.3
Women Ages 16-64	82.5	12.0	5.5
Men Ages 16-64	87.7	9.8	2.5
Adults Age 65 and over	87.7	10.2	2.2
		1993	
All Persons	**82.2**	**12.0**	**5.9**
Non-Hispanic White	88.8	8.4	2.8
Non-Hispanic Black	58.6	24.6	16.7
Hispanic	62.9	21.9	14.2
Children Ages 0-5	68.5	18.2	13.3
Children Ages 6-10	72.8	15.0	12.3
Children Ages 11-15	75.9	13.6	10.5
Women Ages 16-64	82.2	12.0	5.8
Men Ages 16-64	87.7	9.6	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	88.1	10.0	2.0

Note: Means-tested assistance includes AFDC, SSI and food stamps. While only affecting a small number of cases, general assistance income is included under AFDC. Total > 50% includes all persons with more than 50 percent of their total annual family income from these means-tested programs. Income includes cash income and the value of food stamps. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, 1995 estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table IND 1a, which drew on unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

Table IND 1a_TRIM. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

	0%	>0% and <= 50%	Total > 50%
		1995	
All Persons	**83.2**	**11.6**	**5.3**
Non-Hispanic White	90.0	7.7	2.3
Non-Hispanic Black	61.4	23.1	15.5
Hispanic	65.0	22.8	12.2
Children Ages 0-5	68.4	18.6	12.9
Children Ages 6-10	73.5	16.0	10.5
Children Ages 11-15	78.3	14.1	7.6
Women Ages 16-64	83.4	11.3	5.2
Men Ages 16-64	88.2	9.3	2.5
Adults Age 65 and over	89.4	8.3	2.2
		1994	
All Persons	**82.8**	**11.4**	**5.8**
Non-Hispanic White	89.1	8.0	2.9
Non-Hispanic Black	61.7	21.6	16.7
Hispanic	65.1	22.4	12.5
Children Ages 0-5	68.5	17.8	13.7
Children Ages 6-10	73.2	15.6	11.2
Children Ages 11-15	76.5	14.3	9.2
Women Ages 16-64	83.1	11.2	5.7
Men Ages 16-64	88.1	9.3	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	89.1	8.2	2.7
		1993	
All Persons	**83.4**	**10.7**	**5.9**
Non-Hispanic White	89.7	7.3	3.0
Non-Hispanic Black	62.0	20.3	17.8
Hispanic	65.4	22.8	11.8
Children Ages 0-5	69.5	16.6	13.9
Children Ages 6-10	75.1	13.7	11.2
Children Ages 11-15	77.9	12.8	9.3
Women Ages 16-64	83.6	10.5	5.9
Men Ages 16-64	88.5	8.8	2.7
Adults Age 65 and over	88.8	8.8	2.4

Note: Means-tested assistance includes AFDC, SSI, and food stamps. Total >50% includes all persons with more than 50 percent of their total annual family income from these means-tested programs. Income includes cash income and the value of food stamps.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), Table IND 1a, which drew on March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Table IND 1a_CPS. Percentage of Total Income from Means-Tested Assistance Programs, by Race and Age: 1993-1995

	0%	>0% and <= 50%	Total > 50%
		1995	
All Persons	86.7	9.4	3.9
Non-Hispanic White	92.1	6.2	1.7
Non-Hispanic Black	67.6	20.7	11.7
Hispanic	73.9	17.6	8.5
Children Ages 0-5	75.3	15.2	9.5
Children Ages 6-10	78.3	14.1	7.6
Children Ages 11-15	82.4	11.8	5.8
Women Ages 16-64	86.9	9.1	4.0
Men Ages 16-64	90.7	7.5	1.8
Adults Age 65 and over	92.1	6.5	1.4
		1994	
All Persons	86.3	9.4	4.3
Non-Hispanic White	91.6	6.2	2.1
Non-Hispanic Black	66.9	20.6	12.5
Hispanic	72.8	18.3	8.9
Children Ages 0-5	74.4	15.6	10.1
Children Ages 6-10	78.2	13.3	8.5
Children Ages 11-15	81.6	11.6	6.7
Women Ages 16-64	86.5	9.1	4.4
Men Ages 16-64	90.6	7.5	2.0
Adults Age 65 and over	91.4	7.0	1.6
		1993	
All Persons	85.6	9.8	4.6
Non-Hispanic White	90.9	6.8	2.3
Non-Hispanic Black	65.0	20.1	14.9
Hispanic	72.5	19.0	8.4
Children Ages 0-5	73.0	16.1	10.9
Children Ages 6-10	77.7	13.3	9.0
Children Ages 11-15	80.1	12.3	7.6
Women Ages 16-64	85.7	9.5	4.8
Men Ages 16-64	90.1	7.8	2.1
Adults Age 65 and over	91.3	7.3	1.4

Note: Means-tested assistance includes AFDC, SSI, and food stamps. Total >50% includes all persons with more than 50 percent of their total annual family income from these means-tested programs. Income includes cash income and the value of food stamps.

Source: Unpublished March CPS data.

Table IND1b_SIPP. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

	<50% of poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
All Persons				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	71.2	41.7	13.4	0.2
Earnings	19.3	39.8	65.0	84.9
Other Income	9.5	18.4	21.7	14.8
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	54.7	32.0	8.1	0.2
Earnings	34.7	44.5	64.9	84.1
Other Income	10.5	23.5	27.0	15.7
Non-Hispanic Black				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	83.0	51.8	23.0	1.0
Earnings	8.4	29.3	58.4	88.2
Other Income	8.6	18.8	18.5	10.8
Hispanic				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	71.7	43.2	16.7	0.5
Earnings	18.9	45.1	71.6	89.6
Other Income	9.4	11.7	11.7	9.9
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-5				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	81.9	49.4	18.9	0.3
Earnings	11.6	39.3	71.3	93.5
Other Income	6.5	11.2	9.9	6.2
Children Ages 6-10				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	77.1	46.8	18.2	0.3
Earnings	15.4	41.8	70.1	92.9
Other Income	7.5	11.5	11.7	6.8
Children Ages 11-15				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	67.8	44.6	16.0	0.2
Earnings	24.5	40.2	68.1	92.5
Other Income	7.7	15.3	15.9	7.3

(continued)

IND 1b_SIPP. SIPP Data: Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995 (from Table IND 1c of 2000 Report) *(continued)*

	<50% of poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
Women Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	68.9	42.0	13.6	0.2
Earnings	21.1	40.6	68.5	87.7
Other Income	18.2	17.3	17.9	12.0
Men Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	46.4	31.3	8.4	0.2
Earnings	35.4	48.4	74.3	89.0
Other Income	9.9	20.3	17.3	10.8
Adults Age 65 and over				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	29.7	21.3	6.2	0.4
Earnings	10.8	3.3	8.1	24.6
Other Income	59.5	75.4	85.6	75.0

Note: Total income is total annual family income, including the value of food stamps. While only affecting a small number of cases, general assistance income is included in AFDC income. Other income is non-means-tested, non-earnings income such as child support, alimony, pensions, Social Security benefits, interest, and dividends. Poverty status categories are not mutually exclusive. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, 1995 estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table IND 1c, which drew on unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

Table IND 1b_TRIM. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
All Persons				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	65.9	41.3	14.2	0.3
Earnings	22.5	40.4	64.8	85.4
Other Income	11.6	18.3	21.0	14.3
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	55.5	30.3	8.1	0.2
Earnings	27.6	43.8	65.3	84.7
Other Income	16.9	25.8	26.6	15.2
Non-Hispanic Black				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	73.8	52.4	24.6	1.0
Earnings	16.2	30.3	57.6	87.6
Other Income	10.0	17.3	17.8	11.4
Hispanic				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	64.4	43.0	18.7	0.9
Earnings	28.2	47.5	70.8	90.2
Other Income	7.4	9.5	10.6	9.0
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-5				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	76.8	52.0	21.6	0.4
Earnings	16.3	38.2	69.4	93.2
Other Income	6.9	9.8	9.0	6.3
Children Ages 6-10				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	70.8	46.7	17.7	0.3
Earnings	19.2	41.2	71.0	92.3
Other Income	10.0	12.1	11.3	7.3
Children Ages 11-15				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	68.4	42.4	15.5	0.2
Earnings	20.1	43.3	71.7	91.1
Other Income	11.5	14.4	12.8	8.7

(continued)

Table IND 1b_TRIM. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995 *(continued)*

	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
Women Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	63.6	41.6	14.6	0.3
Earnings	23.6	40.6	68.6	88.4
Other Income	12.7	17.8	16.7	11.3
Men Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	46.6	30.8	10.0	0.3
Earnings	38.6	50.8	73.9	89.4
Other Income	14.9	18.4	16.1	10.3
Adults Age 65 and over				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	27.7	21.5	6.8	0.4
Earnings	3.9	3.4	8.9	33.6
Other Income	68.5	75.2	84.3	66.0

Note: Total income is total annual family income, including the value of food stamps. Other income is non means-tested, non-earnings income such as child support, alimony, pensions, Social Security benefits, interest, and dividends. Poverty status categories are not mutually exclusive.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Table IND 1b_CPS. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995

	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
All Persons				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	44.9	25.9	8.6	0.2
Earnings	36.7	52.1	69.2	85.5
Other Income	18.4	22.0	22.1	14.3
Racial Categories				
Non-Hispanic White				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	33.2	18.2	5.1	0.2
Earnings	40.0	52.9	67.7	84.7
Other Income	26.8	28.9	27.3	15.2
Non-Hispanic Black				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	57.8	37.0	16.4	0.8
Earnings	25.1	41.2	64.4	87.7
Other Income	17.2	21.8	19.2	11.5
Hispanic				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	42.3	23.3	9.8	0.4
Earnings	46.6	64.1	78.7	90.5
Other Income	11.0	12.6	11.5	9.1
Age Categories				
Children Ages 0-5				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	55.9	31.9	12.0	0.2
Earnings	31.0	54.6	78.1	93.4
Other Income	13.1	13.5	9.9	6.4
Children Ages 6-10				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	50.2	30.0	10.5	0.2
Earnings	34.5	54.8	77.3	92.4
Other Income	15.3	15.2	12.2	7.4
Children Ages 11-15				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	45.8	27.9	10.6	0.2
Earnings	37.1	54.6	76.1	91.0
Other Income	17.1	17.5	13.4	8.7

(continued)

Table IND1b_CPS. Percentage of Total Income from Various Sources, by Poverty Status, Race, and Age: 1995 *(continued)*

	< 50% poverty	<100% of poverty	<200% of poverty	200%+ of poverty
Women Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	44.3	27.3	9.3	0.2
Earnings	36.0	51.8	73.3	88.4
Other Income	19.6	20.9	17.4	11.4
Men Ages 16-64				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	28.2	18.5	6.3	0.2
Earnings	51.5	61.1	77.2	89.5
Other Income	20.3	20.3	16.5	10.4
Adults Age 65 and over				
AFDC, SSI, and Food Stamps	18.3	14.2	4.0	0.3
Earnings	10.0	6.0	9.9	33.5
Other Income	71.7	79.7	86.0	66.2

Note: Total income is total annual family income, including the value of food stamps. Other income is non means-tested, non-earnings income such as child support, alimony, pensions, Social Security benefits, interest, and dividends. Poverty status categories are not mutually exclusive.

Source: Unpublished March CPS data.

Receipt and Labor-Force Attachment (Indicators 2a and 2b, formerly Indicators 4a and 4b):

In Indicator 2, receipt is measured on a monthly basis for the individual or individuals in a family or household who are direct beneficiaries of AFDC/TANF, SSI or food stamp benefits. This measure of receipt differs from the annual measure of receipt by any member of the family used in Indicator 1 and SUM 1. Some family members may be recipients while others are not, particularly in the case of SSI benefits, which are limited to individuals or couples. In SIPP, recipients are those in the family who the survey respondent reports as "covered" by the benefit; in TRIM, recipients are those in the family who the model simulates as eligible for participation under programmatic rules. Labor force attachment is examined in the same month as receipt. Because the measure looks at recipients of all ages, not just adults, labor force attachment is measured as the presence of a family member in the labor force, whether or not the family member is the same person as the recipient. Tables IND 2a_SIPP and IND 2a_TRIM examine receipt and labor force attachment in one year (1995 in this appendix) and Tables IND 2b_SIPP and IND 2b_TRIM examine trends over several years.

The SIPP and TRIM-adjusted CPS data show similar overall results in 1993; both reported 57 percent of AFDC recipients lived in families with no labor force participants and 18 to 19 percent in families with a full-time worker (see Tables IND 2b_SIPP and IND 2b_TRIM). The data are not quite as consistent in 1995, however. Although both data sets show increased labor force participation among families with AFDC recipients between 1993 and 1995, the increase is more pronounced in the TRIM data. The TRIM data indicate that 25 percent of AFDC recipients are in families with a full-time labor force participant, compared to 22 percent in the SIPP. Similar differences are found for food stamp and SSI recipients and across racial and age categories. Although not large, these differences suggest the importance of examining SIPP data for 1996-1998, once available.

It is important to note that both data sources show rising labor force participation among welfare recipients, despite different estimates of the precise level in 1995. Moreover, other data sources, including administrative data and regular CPS data (not shown here because the CPS data are limited to annual measures, which cannot be easily compared to the monthly measures in SIPP and TRIM), are consistent in showing that the increase in labor force attachment has continued since 1995.

Table IND 2a_SIPP. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1995

		No one in LF	At least one in LF No one FT	At least one FT LF participant
AFDC	**All Persons**	**54.1**	**23.8**	**22.1**
	Non-Hispanic White	52.4	22.1	25.6
	Non-Hispanic Black	53.2	23.6	23.2
	Hispanic	58.4	23.0	18.6
	Children Ages 0-5	55.0	21.3	23.7
	Children Ages 6-10	59.0	21.1	19.9
	Children Ages 11-15	55.6	26.9	17.5
	Women Ages 16-64	52.1	24.0	23.9
	Men Ages 16-64	41.6	33.9	24.5
	Adults Age 65 and over	51.0	15.3	32.9
SSI	**All Persons**	**62.6**	**11.3**	**26.1**
	Non-Hispanic White	63.4	10.5	26.1
	Non-Hispanic Black	64.4	13.7	21.9
	Hispanic	60.9	9.5	29.6
	Children Ages 0-5	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Children Ages 6-10	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Children Ages 11-15	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Women Ages 16-64	57.9	17.0	25.1
	Men Ages 16-64	56.8	10.1	33.1
	Adults Age 65 and over	73.9	4.2	22.0
FOOD STAMPS	**All Persons**	**46.1**	**22.7**	**31.2**
	Non-Hispanic White	43.8	20.4	35.8
	Non-Hispanic Black	50.8	23.7	25.5
	Hispanic	44.2	22.6	33.2
	Children Ages 0-5	43.8	20.8	35.3
	Children Ages 6-10	47.8	22.2	30.0
	Children Ages 11-15	46.1	26.1	27.8
	Women Ages 16-64	45.9	23.8	30.3
	Men Ages 16-64	35.3	26.9	37.8
	Adults Age 65 and over	82.0	4.2	13.7

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members covered by benefits in a month. Full-time labor force participants are defined as those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month. Data on receipt of SSI for young children are not available (N/A). Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table IND 4a, which drew on unpublished data from the SIPP, 1993 panel.

Table IND 2a_TRIM. Percentage of Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Program, Race, and Age: 1995

		No one in LF	At least one in LF, No one FT	At least one FT LF participant
AFDC	**All Persons**	**50.6**	**24.3**	**25.1**
	Non-Hispanic White	43.4	28.0	28.6
	Non-Hispanic Black	57.5	22.4	20.2
	Hispanic	50.2	22.7	27.2
	Children Ages 0-5	53.4	20.9	25.7
	Children Ages 6-10	55.7	22.8	21.5
	Children Ages 11-15	51.9	25.0	23.1
	Women Ages 16-64	49.5	24.8	25.7
	Men Ages 16-64	30.5	37.1	32.3
	Adults Age 65 and over	46.9	5.5	47.6
SSI	**All Persons**	**62.0**	**10.4**	**27.5**
	Non-Hispanic White	64.7	10.1	25.2
	Non-Hispanic Black	61.2	11.3	27.5
	Hispanic	57.8	10.1	32.1
	Children Ages 0-5	36.3	15.4	48.3
	Children Ages 6-10	33.2	20.3	46.5
	Children Ages 11-15	36.6	21.8	41.6
	Women Ages 16-64	65.7	11.3	23.0
	Men Ages 16-64	64.3	8.5	27.2
	Adults Age 65 and over	67.8	7.4	24.8
FOOD STAMPS	**All Persons**	**42.3**	**24.0**	**33.7**
	Non-Hispanic White	41.6	26.3	32.1
	Non-Hispanic Black	45.8	23.8	30.5
	Hispanic	37.0	21.5	41.5
	Children Ages 0-5	40.0	22.0	38.0
	Children Ages 6-10	40.7	25.8	33.5
	Children Ages 11-15	38.6	25.7	35.6
	Women Ages 16-64	42.9	24.4	32.7
	Men Ages 16-64	34.5	28.4	37.1
	Adults Age 65 and over	83.8	7.5	8.7

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members directly receiving benefits in a month. Full-time workers are those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Table IND 2b_SIPP. Percentage of AFDC Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1995

	No one In LF	At least one in LF, No one FT	At least one FT LF Participant
1993	56.5	25.7	17.8
1994	54.5	25.3	20.2
1995	54.1	23.8	22.1

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members covered by benefits in a month. Full-time labor force participants are defined as those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), Table IND4b, which drew on unpublished data from the SIPP, 1992 and 1993 panels.

Table IND 2b_TRIM. Percentage of AFDC/TANF Recipients in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1993-1998

	No one in LF	At least one in LF, No one FT	At least one FT worker
1993	57.0	24.2	18.8
1994	54.8	24.8	20.4
1995	50.6	24.3	25.1
1996	50.1	25.6	24.3
1997	47.6	28.0	24.4
1998	44.3	25.8	29.9

Note: Recipients are limited to those individuals or family members directly receiving benefits in a month. Full-time workers are those who usually work 35 hours or more per week. Part-time labor force participation includes those who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator measures, on an average monthly basis, the combination of individual benefit receipt and labor force participation by any family member in the same month.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), Table IND 4b, which drew on March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Multiple Program Receipt (Indicators 5a and 5b, formerly Indicators 7a and 7b):

As in Indicator 2 above, receipt in Indicator 5 is based on average monthly receipt over a year, by those in the family who were "covered" by the benefit according to the SIPP respondent or the TRIM model's eligibility simulation. Although these two definitions are quite similar, they are not identical. In particular, TRIM does not show any individual as receiving both AFDC and SSI in the same month, consistent with program rules barring receipt of both types of benefits by the same individual. SIPP, however, shows a few individuals as covered by both SSI and AFDC (and in many cases food stamps), a result which may reflect errors in survey reporting or benefit administration. Tables IND 5a_SIPP and IND 5a_TRIM examine multiple program receipt in 1995 and Tables IND 5b_SIPP and IND 5b_TRIM examine trends over several years.

The percentage of the population receiving benefits from AFDC, food stamps or SSI is consistently higher in the TRIM-adjusted CPS data as compared with the SIPP data. In 1995, for example, 12.3 percent of the population had any receipt according to TRIM, compared with only 10.7 percent of the population in the SIPP data. In particular, TRIM identifies more individuals as receiving food stamps, particularly food stamps alone or food stamps in combination with SSI.

No comparison is provided to CPS data because of the difficulty of comparing the CPS annual measures with the average monthly measures from SIPP and TRIM.

Table IND 5a_SIPP. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two, or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1995)

	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs			All Three Programs
		AFDC	FS	SSI	AFDC & FS	AFDC & SSI	FS & SSI	AFDC, FS & SSI
All Persons	**10.7**	**0.5**	**3.9**	**1.1**	**4.3**	**N/A**	**0.7**	**0.2**
Racial Categories								
Non-Hispanic White	7.9	0.3	3.3	0.9	2.7	N/A	0.5	0.1
Non-Hispanic Black	27.2	1.4	8.1	2.5	12.8	0.1	1.7	0.6
Hispanic	23.4	1.0	8.9	1.4	10.6	N/A	1.1	0.4
Age Categories								
Children Ages 0-5	21.4	1.1	7.7	0.0	12.5	N/A	N/A	N/A
Children Ages 6-10	21.1	1.5	7.4	0.0	12.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Children Ages 11-15	16.5	0.8	6.4	0.0	9.3	N/A	N/A	N/A
Women Ages 16-64	10.5	0.5	3.5	1.3	3.8	N/A	0.9	0.5
Men Ages 16-64	5.3	0.1	2.7	1.1	0.9	N/A	0.4	N/A
Adults Age 65 and over	6.9	0.1	1.6	3.0	N/A	N/A	2.2	N/A

Notes: See Table IND 5b_SIPP on next page.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table IND 7a.

Table IND 5a_TRIM. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI), by Race and Age: 1995

	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs			All Three Programs
		AFDC	FS	SSI	AFDC & FS	AFDC & SSI	FS & SSI	AFDC, FS & SSI
All Persons	**12.3**	**0.4**	**5.0**	**1.2**	**4.5**	**N/A**	**1.1**	**N/A**
Racial Categories								
Non-Hispanic White	6.8	0.3	2.9	0.9	2.0	N/A	0.7	N/A
Non-Hispanic Black	30.3	0.9	11.8	2.1	12.6	N/A	2.9	N/A
Hispanic	26.8	0.8	11.1	2.0	11.1	N/A	1.8	N/A
Age Categories								
Children Ages 0-5	26.9	1.4	9.2	0.5	15.0	N/A	0.8	N/A
Children Ages 6-10	21.9	1.1	8.4	0.7	11.1	N/A	0.6	N/A
Children Ages 11-15	17.3	1.0	7.2	0.8	7.7	N/A	0.7	N/A
Women Ages 16-64	11.6	0.3	4.9	1.0	4.1	N/A	1.3	N/A
Men Ages 16-64	6.7	0.2	3.8	1.0	1.1	N/A	0.7	N/A
Adults Age 65 and over	8.5	0.0	2.0	3.7	0.1	N/A	2.7	N/A

Notes: See Table IND 5b_TRIM on next page.

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM 3 microsimulation model.

Table IND 5b_SIPP. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from One, Two or Three Programs (AFDC, Food Stamps, SSI): 1993-1995

	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs			All Three Programs
		AFDC	FS	SSI	AFDC & FS	AFDC & SSI	FS & SSI	AFDC, FS, & SSI
1993	11.4	0.4	4.4	1.1	4.8	N/A	0.7	0.2
1994	11.2	0.4	4.3	1.1	4.6	N/A	0.7	0.2
1995	10.7	0.5	3.9	1.1	4.3	N/A	0.7	0.2

Note: Categories are mutually exclusive. SSI receipt based on individual receipt; AFDC and food stamp receipt based on those in the family covered by the benefit. Although individuals may not receive both AFDC and SSI, some individuals are reported in the SIPP data as being covered by both AFDC and SSI benefits. For certain categories, data are not available (N/A) because of insufficient sample size and because SSI recipiency data are not available for children. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, 1995 estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year. The percentage of individuals receiving assistance from any one program in an average month (shown here) is lower than the percentage residing in families receiving any assistance over the course of a year (shown in Table SUM 1 in Chapter I).

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table IND 7b, which drew from unpublished data from the SIPP, 1992 and 1993 panels.

Table IND 5b_TRIM. Percentage of Population Receiving Assistance from Multiple Programs (AFDC/TANF, Food Stamps, SSI): 1993-1998

	Any Receipt	One Program Only			Two Programs			All Three Programs
		AFDC/ TANF	FS	SSI	AFDC/ TANF & FS	AFDC/ TANF & SSI	FS & SSI	AFDC, FS, & SSI
1993	12.6	0.6	5.2	1.1	4.8	N/A	1.0	N/A
1994	12.8	0.5	5.3	1.2	4.6	N/A	1.1	N/A
1995	12.3	0.4	5.0	1.2	4.5	N/A	1.1	N/A
1996	12.0	0.3	5.3	1.2	4.0	N/A	1.1	N/A
1997	10.2	0.4	4.3	1.3	3.1	N/A	1.0	N/A
1998	9.0	0.4	3.9	1.4	2.4	N/A	0.9	N/A

Note: Categories are mutually exclusive. SSI receipt based on individual receipt; AFDC and food stamp receipt based on full recipient unit. By definition, individuals may not receive both AFDC and SSI; hence, no individual receives benefits from all three programs. The percentage of individuals receiving assistance from any one program in an average month (shown here) is lower than the percentage residing in families receiving assistance over the course of a year (shown in Table SUM 1 in Chapter I and Table IND 1a in Chapter II).

Source: March CPS data, analyzed using the TRIM3 microsimulation model.

Labor-Force Attachment (WORK 1)

The first work-related risk factor, WORK 1, examines labor force attachment of the overall population. Because this measure does not involve welfare receipt, and because the CPS is, by design, one of the best sources of data on labor force attachment, these data were not adjusted by the TRIM model. The tabulations in this Appendix, therefore, are simply of CPS and SIPP data. Data for 1995 are shown in Tables WORK 1a_SIPP and WORK 1a_CPS; the time series data are shown in Tables WORK 1b_SIPP and WORK 1b_CPS. Comparisons are difficult, however, because the CPS tabulations of this work-related risk factor are based on annual measures of labor force attachment. In contrast, the SIPP tabulations were based on average monthly measures of labor force attachment.

As expected, CPS data on labor force participation found fewer individuals with no family members in the labor force over the entire year as compared with the SIPP measures of labor force participation in the past month. Full-time work throughout the year was also less common than full-time work for the past month. Finally, part-time work (including part-year work), was more common when measured on an annual as opposed to a monthly basis.

Table WORK 1a_SIPP. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants in an Average Month, by Race and Age: 1995

	No one in LF	At least one in LF No one FT	At least one FT LF Participant
All Persons	**16.6**	**8.5**	**74.9**
Racial Categories			
Non-Hispanic White	16.1	7.5	76.4
Non-Hispanic Black	21.7	12.3	66.0
Hispanic	16.6	10.0	73.4
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	11.4	8.3	80.3
Children Ages 6-10	11.9	8.7	79.4
Children Ages 11-15	9.9	9.1	81.0
Women Ages 16-64	10.1	9.0	80.9
Men Ages 16-64	6.5	7.1	86.4
Adults Age 65 and over	72.0	10.1	17.8

Notes: See Table WORK 1b_SIPP on next page.
Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2000), Table WORK 1a.

Table WORK 1a_CPS. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants, by Race and Age: 1995

	No one in LF During Year	At least one in LF No one FT/FY	At least one FT/FY LF participant
All Persons	13.8	17.0	69.2
Racial Categories			
Non-Hispanic White	13.8	15.4	70.9
Non-Hispanic Black	16.6	22.7	60.7
Hispanic	11.8	21.5	66.7
Age Categories			
Children Ages 0-5	7.9	19.1	73.1
Children Ages 6-10	7.3	17.9	74.8
Children Ages 1-15	5.9	16.2	77.9
Women Ages 16-64	7.6	17.7	74.7
Men Ages 16-64	5.3	16.0	78.7
Adults Age 65 and over	66.6	16.0	17.4

Notes: See Table WORK 1b_TRIM on next page.
Source: Unpublished tabulations of March CPS data

WORK 1b_SIPP. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants in an Average Month: 1990-1995

	No one in LF	At least one in LF No one FT	At least one FT LF Participant
1990	15.8	7.8	76.4
1991	16.2	8.6	75.2
1992	16.0	9.7	74.2
1993	16.3	9.5	74.2
1994	16.7	9.1	74.3
1995	16.6	8.5	74.9

Note: Full-time labor force participants are defined as those who usually work 35 or more hours per week. Part-time labor force participation includes individuals who are unemployed , laid off, and/or looking for work. Because full calendar year data for 1995 were not available for all SIPP respondents, 1995 estimates are based on a weighting adjustment to account for those who were not interviewed for the entire year.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), which drew on unpublished data from the 1992 and 1993 SIPP panels.

Table WORK 1b_CPS. Percentage of Individuals in Families with Labor Force Participants: 1990-1999

	No one in LF During Year	At least one in LF No one FT/FY	At least one FT/FY LF participant
1990	13.7	18.1	68.3
1991	14.3	18.7	67.0
1992	14.3	18.6	67.1
1993	14.2	18.6	67.3
1994	14.0	17.7	68.3
1995	13.8	17.0	69.2
1996	13.6	16.7	69.7
1997	13.5	16.3	70.2
1998	13.3	15.3	71.4
1999	13.1	14.6	72.3

Note: Full-time full-year workers are defined as those who usually worked for 35 or more hours per week, for at least 50 weeks in a given year. Part-time and part-year labor force participation includes individuals who are unemployed, laid off, and/or looking for work. This indicator represents annual measures of labor force participation, and thus cannot be compared to monthly measures of labor force participation in Indicator 2 and published in previous *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* reports.

Source: *Indicators of Welfare Dependence* (2001), Table WORK 1b, which drew on unpublished tabulations of March CPS data.

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2001-620-769/96068